



# collette

2017-2018

guided by travel

the  
americas

NORTH • SOUTH • CENTRAL



MORE  
*amazing*  
MORE  
*memorable*

**Save up to \$350**  
per person\* (see back cover for details)

# See What's Inside

Introduction .....2-29

## North America

### USA

Islands of New England, 8 days .....	32, 33
Colors of New England, 8 days .....	34, 35
<b>NEW</b> New England Charm, 8 days .....	36, 37
The Best of Eastern USA and Canada, 12 days .....	38, 39
Heritage of America, 10 days .....	40, 41
<b>NEW</b> America's Historic Hotels, 10 days .....	42, 43
<b>S</b> Spotlight on New York City, 5 days .....	44, 45
<b>S</b> Spotlight on New York City Holiday, 5 days.....	46, 47
<b>S</b> Spotlight on Washington, D.C., 6 days.....	48, 49
Mackinac Island, 8 days.....	50, 51
Southern Charm, 7 days .....	52, 53
America's Music Cities, 8 days .....	54, 55
New Orleans & the Deep South, 8 days .....	56, 57
Albuquerque Balloon Fiesta, 6 days .....	58, 59
<b>S</b> Spotlight on New Orleans, 5 days .....	60, 61
<b>S</b> Spotlight on San Antonio, 5 days .....	62, 63
Canyon Country, 9 days .....	64, 65
National Parks of America, 12 days.....	66, 67
<b>S</b> Spotlight on South Dakota, 7 days .....	68, 69
Northern National Parks, 8 days .....	70, 71
America's Cowboy Country, 8 days .....	72, 73
<b>e</b> Winter in Yellowstone, 7 days .....	74, 75
The Colorado Rockies, 9 days.....	76, 77
California Coast, 9 days .....	78, 79
California New Year's Getaway, 5 days .....	80, 81
Southern California New Year's Celebration, 6 days.....	82, 83
California & America's Western Wonders, 13 days.....	84, 85
Treasures of Northern California, 9 days .....	86, 87
Pacific Northwest & California, 8 days .....	88, 89
The Pacific Northwest's Coastal Treasures, 9 days .....	90, 91
Hawaiian Adventure, 10 days .....	92, 93

<b>CL</b> Hawaii by Land and Sea, 10 days .....	94, 95
Alaska and the Yukon, 13 days .....	96, 97
<b>CL</b> Alaska Discovery, 13 days.....	98, 99

### CANADA

Canadian Rockies by Train, 9 days .....	102-105
Canadian Rockies & Glacier National Park, 7 days.....	106, 107
Canada's Winter Wonderland, 7 days .....	108, 109
The Best of Eastern Canada, 8 days.....	110, 111
<b>e</b> Newfoundland & Labrador Discovery, 12 days .....	112, 113
Maritimes Coastal Wonders, 11 days .....	114, 115
<b>NEW</b> Charming French Canada, 8 days .....	116, 117

## South & Central America

### PLUS ANTARCTICA

<b>NEW</b> <b>CL</b> <b>e</b> Antarctica & Chile's Patagonia, 20 days .....	120, 121
The Complete South America, 23 days.....	122-125
The Wonders of South America, 12 days .....	126, 127
Peru: Ancient Land of Mysteries, 10 days .....	128, 129
<b>CL</b> <b>e</b> Machu Picchu & The Galapagos Islands, 15 days.....	130, 131
Discover Panama, 9 days .....	132, 133
Tropical Costa Rica, 9 days .....	134, 135
<b>e</b> Costa Rica: A World of Nature, 11 days .....	136, 137
Rediscover Cuba, 9 days.....	138, 139

### TOUR EXTENSIONS

Big Island of Hawaii, Easter Island, Jungle Adventure.....	140
Brazilian Amazon, Otavalo, Peruvian Amazon .....	141

### OTHER

Frequently Asked Questions .....	142, 143
Air Information .....	144
Reservation Information .....	145-147

## Travel Styles

**e** **Explorations** (purple itineraries)  
Small group tours. See page 27  
for more details.

**S** **Spotlights** (orange itineraries)  
Single-hotel stays. See page  
27 for more details.

## Tour Types

**CL** **Cruise-Land** tours combine the features  
of our land tours with an ocean or river  
cruise.



Andean People



Paul Revere Monument



Redwood National Park



Maligne Lake

Embrace the journey  
we will handle the rest



## Why Guided Travel is Right for You

As touring has evolved, so has the way we develop and plan tours. Today, it's so much more than a stress-free way to travel.

A tour makes the best use of your time, offers you the chance to explore independently or with an expert by your side, provides tremendous value, gives you the chance to learn and make new friends, and more.

All travelers understand that embarking on a journey can be a complex task. Let us handle that part while you enjoy the adventure with Collette as your guide.

## Dear Traveler,

### Welcome to Collette's 2017-2018 Americas brochure.

As we share our collection of North, Central and South America tours, I am pleased to say that this part of the world continues to grow in popularity. Through Collette, more and more travelers are discovering the natural and cultural wonders you can find from Alaska to Patagonia.

As we look ahead, we are also ready to join the celebration in Canada. In 2017 our Canadian friends are marking the 150th anniversary of Confederation. This is the perfect time to set out on a Canadian adventure. Whether you're gazing up at the majestic Canadian Rockies, standing in awe of the epic tides of the Bay of Fundy, or getting to know native cultures, every moment matters to us because we know it matters to you.

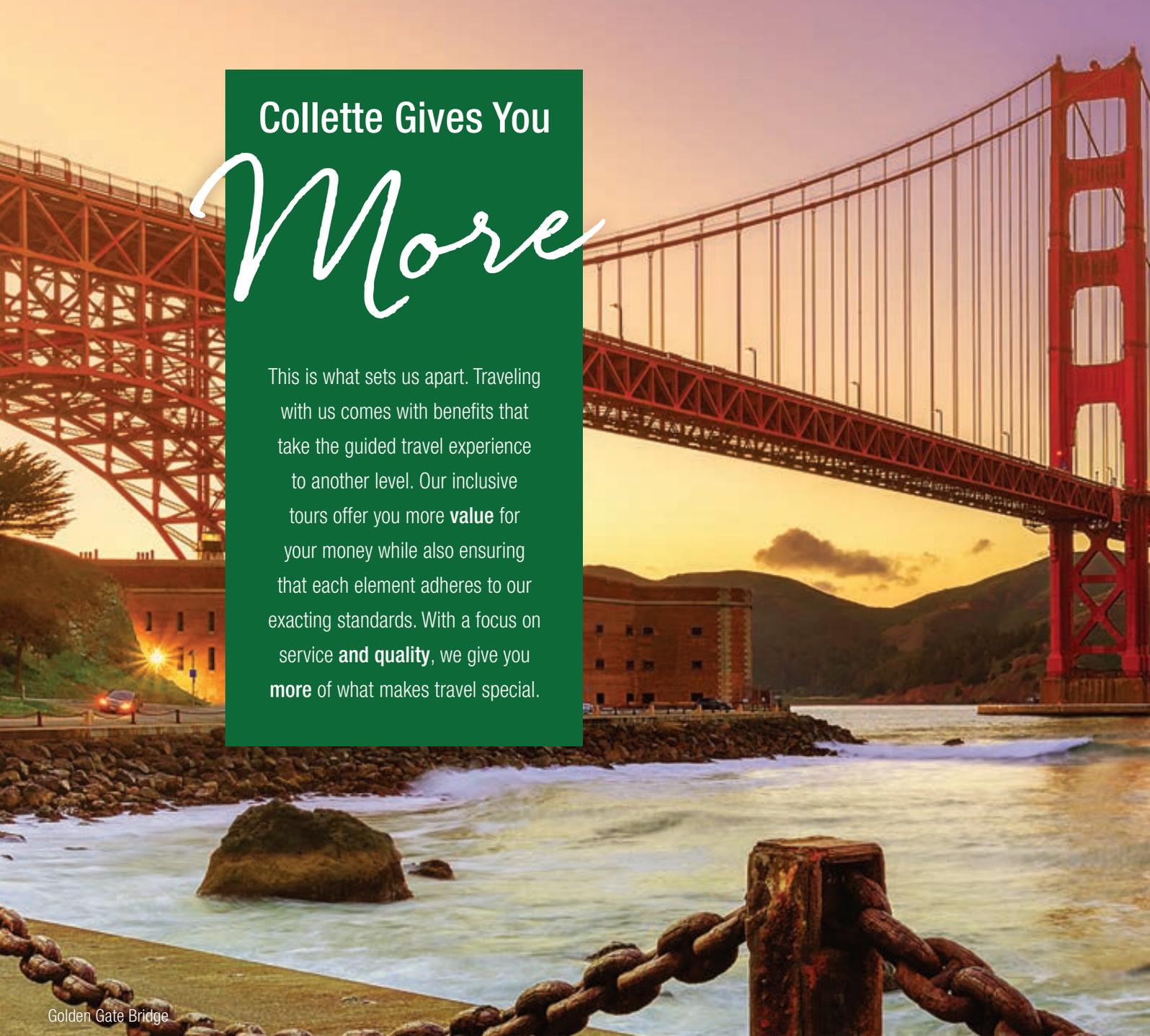
As a family owned company that has been in business for nearly 100 years, travel is our passion, and we want to share moments like these with you. It's our job to enhance your adventure, and give you more of what makes travel special.

Sincerely,

**Daniel J. Sullivan, Jr.**  
President and CEO



**Cover:** Behold one of Bryce Canyon's scenic wonders called "Hoodoos", formed by wind and water erosion. See it on the Canyon Country tour, pages 64, 65

A scenic view of the Golden Gate Bridge in San Francisco at sunset. The bridge's red-orange steel structure is silhouetted against a warm, orange and yellow sky. The water below is calm, reflecting the light. In the foreground, a large, dark rock sits in the water, and a thick, dark chain is visible, likely part of a mooring system. The overall mood is peaceful and majestic.

Collette Gives You

More

This is what sets us apart. Traveling with us comes with benefits that take the guided travel experience to another level. Our inclusive tours offer you more **value** for your money while also ensuring that each element adheres to our exacting standards. With a focus on service **and quality**, we give you **more** of what makes travel special.

Golden Gate Bridge

## Collette Gives You More Value in Every Way...

### More Peace of Mind

Every moment of your travel experience is important to us. Whether it's helping you select a destination, **taking you to and from the airport**, offering the security of our unrivalled **Travel Protection** plan or **24-7 support**, we are there for you every step of the way.

### More Expertise

Backed by nearly a century of experience, Collette (a family-owned and award-winning leader in travel) is proud to show you the world. Our passionate tour design team travels the globe, **creating new experiences** and staying ahead of the latest travel trends. Plus, with a professional **Tour Manager** at your service and **local guides** by your side you'll never miss a thing.



## Embrace the Freedom of Touring

Enjoy our one-of-a-kind blend of inclusive touring and first-class guest service. We seamlessly handle each element of your tour from start to finish so you can focus on what's most important – having fun!

### What's included:

- A professionally planned itinerary
- 4-star accommodations
- The services of a professional tour manager
- Expert local guides who provide insider knowledge
- Attraction and museum entrance fees with preferential access
- Unparalleled sightseeing
- Enriching cultural experiences
- Comfortable on-tour transportation
- Hotel-to-hotel baggage handling
- PLUS, Wifi! Wifi is available on tour 

## More On Tour

Our commitment to exceeding expectations begins with including more iconic **must-see's and cultural inclusions that deliver a deeper experience**. And that's just the beginning. We also include more **meals** in **local** restaurants and more **menu** choices. Add in carefully selected **4-star accommodations** and the stage is set for a truly amazing journey.

## More Flexibility

Every traveler is different. From **pre and post nights** in the world's greatest cities, to tour **extensions** to built-in free time in your destination, you can make every trip your own. With more customization choices, and **optional excursions**, every moment feels like your own personal adventure.

MORE PEACE OF MIND

*With You*

every step of  
the way

Of all the things Collette delivers, one of the most valuable is the knowledge that everything is taken care of. Wake each morning on tour with a new experience in front of you and do it all without having to worry about a thing.



## 24/7 Support

*Always there for you*

In addition to your Tour Manager, **Collette has a team** dedicated to making sure you are always informed.



## online resources at gocollette.com

- Sign Up for Email-only Offers and News
- See the Latest Travel Promotions
- Live Chat with our Tour Experts
- Explore our Destination Guides
- View our Newest Travel Videos
- Book online

Share Your Love of Travel





## Travel Protection

### *Peace of mind*

Our industry-leading, **worry-free travel protection plan** offers you a **full refund** unlike many plans that only offer a voucher. Cancel for any reason right up to the day prior to departure. (See page 147 for more details.)



## Private Sedan Service

### *Included Personal Touches*

Open your tour the right way and leave the hassle of getting to the airport behind. Enjoy **round-trip home to airport sedan service**. It's the perfect way to begin (and end) your journey. (See page 143 for more details.)

“ We were picked up at our home in a sedan with a professional driver and brought home the same way. We felt well cared for and would use Collette again. ”

*Jerry L.*



## Guaranteed To Go

### *Book with Confidence*

Choose from thousands of **guaranteed** departure dates. Reserve with complete confidence as these select departures are guaranteed to operate.



## Loyalty Program

### *Thanking our travelers*

Members of Travel Loyalty by Collette earn a \$150 credit every time they travel. Save more as you get ready for your next adventure. (See page 143 for more details.)

# What's New!

## America's Historic Hotels

Explore America's history and scenic landscapes on this tour that showcases the grand hotels of the eastern United States.

**Featuring** Hot Springs, Fallingwater, Hudson River Valley, Billings Farm and Museum, Boston

10 Days • 14 Meals (See page 42)

## New Tours for 2017!

This year, our tour designers have outdone themselves. Explore these, and all of our new travel experiences at [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com).



### Charming French Canada

Soak in the European style ambiance of Montreal and Quebec City and the quiet beauty of Charlevoix and Montebello.

**Featuring** Montreal, Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac, Quebec City, Charlevoix, Whale Watching

8 Days • 11 Meals

(See page 116)



### Antarctica & Chile's Patagonia

Venture on a voyage that takes you deep into a world of pristine, rugged beauty among the Fjords of Chile, Cape Horn and the "White Continent."

**Featuring** Torres del Paine National Park, Chilean fjords cruise, Cape Horn, PolarCirkel excursions

20 Days • 46 Meals

(See page 120)



### New England Charm

From the beautiful shores of Newport to the tradition of Summer Stock theater, spend time coming to know the best of New England.

**Featuring** Providence, Local Theater, Hildene House, Kennebunkport, Lobster Dinner

8 Days • 11 Meals

(See page 36)

# Your Feedback

# Matters

**We partnered with the independent reviews website, Feefo.**

Used by many of the world's most trusted brands, Feefo provides an impartial platform for our guests to share feedback about their experience. We seek out reviews from guests as they return from their tour. This feedback not only helps us improve but will help you make a more informed decision on where to go next!



“ From start to finish, trip was outstanding. Including the unexpected side trip to the Chapel in the Hills which was beautiful. The tour manager was one of the most knowledgeable guides I've ever had. Can't wait to plan our next trip! ”

Read genuine first-hand accounts from other travelers at [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com)

INTRODUCING



# The Collette Compass App!

*Hold the entire world in your hands.*

The ColletteCompass app provides you with a wealth of travel knowledge. Enhance your tour with this easy to use digital companion that never leaves your side.

## Stay Informed

- Review your itinerary
- Check your flight schedule
- Find hotel and transfer information
- Learn more about your on-tour inclusions!

## Find Your Way

- Find your way around with turn-by-turn directions

## Make the Most of Your Free Time

- Check out local restaurants
- Find popular attractions

## Record the Fun

- Create your own trip journal
- Upload photos
- Update friends and loved ones!

Visit the App Store<sup>SM</sup> or Google Play<sup>TM</sup> for Android to download the app!



Apple, the Apple logo and iPhone are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. App Store is a service mark of Apple Inc. Google Play is a trademark of Google Inc.

MORE EXPERTISE

Professional  
*Tour Managers*

Collette's Tour Managers are the best trained and most respected in the world. Drawing on their own rich backgrounds and extensive training, they enhance each journey. Whether it's with a bit of historical information, suggesting a special local restaurant or sharing a laugh, these travel aficionados are at your service.

## Local Experts

Get a local's perspective! Having a local guide at your side enhances your experience. They know the ins and outs of the destination. These friendly faces love to share an insider's view of the places they call home.

## Tour Design Team

It all starts with perfectly planned itineraries. Our tour design team travels the globe, seeking out new and authentic inclusions. Along the way they vet each element of their tours – from the accommodations to the menu choices – ensuring you have the best possible experience.

## 99 Years of Experience

As North America's most experienced tour operator, we have built relationships all over the world. Our knowledge and connections allow us to pass the value on to you.

*part tour guide, part friend, part concierge*



“ Our tour manager made our tour. She had been with the company 26 years and we think that said a lot. There was no concern as to how to get to the airports, check ins, room reservations etc. We would definitely do this again. ”

— Arthur M.

MORE ON TOUR

# Choice on tour

Everyone's road is different and that's why this year, Collette is introducing Choice on Tour. Many of our itineraries now feature different paths you can take. On select days, choose from the INCLUDED possibilities that best suit your interests.

In Arenal, Costa Rica, embark on a thrilling zip lining experience or take a hike through the former lava fields of Arenal Volcano National Park.



On the Islands of New England tour, choose between a tour of the Cape Cod sand dunes or embark on a whale watch. **Both options are included, you make the choice!**

Dune Tour



Whale Watch

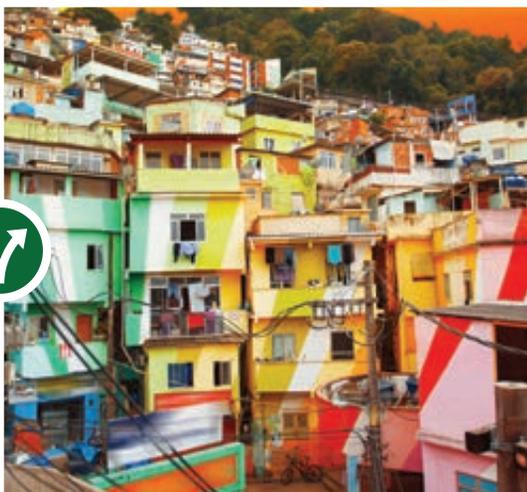


On Canada's Winter Wonderland tour, choose between snow shoeing or a guided ice canyon walk. **Two great options!**

Snow Shoeing



Ice Canyon Walk



Get a behind-the-scenes look at Rio's **Carnival festival**, or meet the locals with a visit to a **favela**.

Carnival



Rio de Janeiro Favela

*Look for the Choice on tour icon!*



## MORE ON TOUR

# Must-see Inclusions

Every destination has its iconic locations that are simply a must for visitors. Collette's inclusive itineraries interweave access to what we call the "must-see's" with immersive experiences to create a richer portrait of the destination.

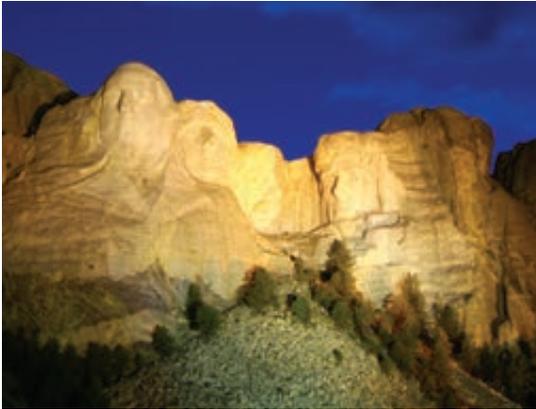
Take in the quiet beauty of Moraine Lake, the Canadian Rockies' largest natural lake.

### UNESCO

Many tours feature UNESCO sites. These landmark sites of cultural or natural importance are recognized and protected by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.

Visit [unesco.org](https://unesco.org) to learn more.

See Mt. Rushmore illuminated at an evening sound and light show.



See America's history brought to life.



The Bay of Fundy's epic tides carve this natural wonder.



Travel high above Rio and stand at the foot of Christ the Redeemer in Brazil.

Deeper experiences at the world's most iconic sites



Take a moment to reflect as you stand in awe of the colorful and iconic natural treasure, the Grand Canyon.

MORE ON TOUR

# Cultural *Experiences*

The **cultural experiences** you'll find as part of each itinerary are travel moments both large and small. These are the special inclusions (selected by our experts) that allow you to truly come to know a destination, and more importantly, the people who call that place home.

Learn centuries-old methods of spinning, dyeing and weaving textiles in Peru.

*learn from the locals  
throughout your tour*



Listen to some of the world's best jazz in New Orleans.



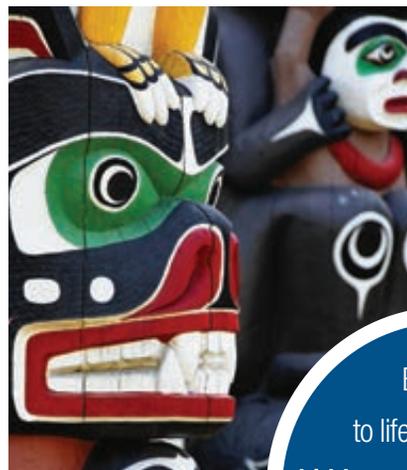
Take your seat at a horse whispering show performed by authentic gauchos in Buenos Aires.



Immerse yourself in the history of the American Revolution.



Meet an Ammolite specialist to learn about this rare gemstone.



Witness the incredible totem poles in Stanley Park, Vancouver.

Bringing to life more of the **hidden wows** and **cultural experiences** that make travel special

“ Everything about the tour was simply incredible. ”

— Robert M.

MORE ON TOUR

# Festivals and Special Events

Every year, there are many things happening around the world. And whether it's an inclusion on your tour or you simply cross paths with an amazing cultural event, with Collette you can be a part of it all.



New Orleans Jazz & Heritage Festival



Tulip Time Festival



# Join in the fun at these world-famous events...

- **New Orleans Jazz & Heritage Festival**  
Included on Spotlight on New Orleans
- **Fiesta San Antonio**  
Included on Spotlight on San Antonio
- **Tulip Time Festival**  
Included on Mackinac Island
- **Ice Magic Festival**  
Included on Canada's Winter Wonderland
- **Calgary Stampede**  
Included on Canadian Rockies by Train and  
Canadian Rockies and Glacier National Park
- **Tournament of Roses Parade**  
Included on California New Year's Getaway and  
Southern California New Year's Celebration

**And a tour designed specifically for the  
Albuquerque Balloon Fiesta!**

*See itinerary pages or call for specific dates.*



Lake Louise  
Ice Magic Festival



Calgary Stampede



Tournament of Roses Parade



MORE ON TOUR

# Culinary Inclusions

Food is a wonderful way to experience new cultures. Our authentic culinary inclusions take you into the destination, inspiring both your understanding and your taste buds.

Get Screached in!  
Become an honorary  
Newfoundlander by  
kissing a cod fish.



*your culinary adventures await*



Try fresh Panamanian ceviche at a local seafood market.



Learn about Costa Rican cuisine during a cooking demonstration.

On VIA Rail's *The Canadian*, you'll savor meals as beautiful as the scenery rolling by.



Enjoy a fun-filled dinner with real cowboy entertainment in Jackson Hole, Wyoming.

More included meals in local restaurants & more menu choices

Available on select tours: **Diner's Choice**... choose the perfect spot for your included meal from a "menu" of the city's great restaurants.

“ The restaurants we visited had amazing ambiance and fantastic quality of the food. ”

— Janis G.

## MORE ON TOUR

# Amazing *Accommodations*

Whether it's the amenities, the history, the view or the location, your accommodations become highlights all their own. We carefully select each hotel to best fit into your inclusive itinerary.

At the Westin Playa Bonita, rest and relaxation go hand-in-hand with mesmerizing ocean views and lush tropical greenery.

hand-picked accommodations that capture the essence of your destination



Stay in perfectly located hotels like the Marriott Marquis San Francisco and enjoy amazing views of the city.



© Omni Homestead & Resorts

Relive history during your stay at the Omni Homestead Resort – 250 years of hosting presidents, royalty & celebrities!



© On behalf of the San Francisco Marriott Marquis

Stay in carefully selected, 4 star and above properties



Fall in love with the views at the Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu in Quebec.



Stay at Sumaq Machu Picchu at the base of iconic Machu Picchu for a chance to further soak up its atmosphere.

“ I loved the hotels. Very centrally located with many nice perks. ”  
— Kathleen W.

MORE FLEXIBILITY

# Personalize

## Your Adventure

Every traveler is different, so make your trip your own. We offer more ways to customize your tour. With features such as pre and post nights stays, dine arounds and on-tour options, you can make every day a personal adventure!

*where  
inclusiveness  
meets choice*

## Pre-Tour



### Included Private Sedan Service

As one of the Collette differences, our private sedan service is available when you reserve an air-inclusive tour. It's the perfect way to begin your adventure.

*See pg. 143*



### Elite Airfare

Collette's Elite Airfare allows you to travel in ultimate comfort and convenience. Treat yourself to a wealth of amenities that come with a business, premium economy, or first-class ticket. Land rested, refreshed, and ready for the world's wonders. *See pg. 144*



### Pre-Nights

Collette can easily add a pre-night stay to your existing itinerary and with a single phone call we can reserve tickets to your host city's best attractions. Enjoy the benefits of an early arrival and a streamlined booking process.

## On Tour



### Included Choice On Tour

Many tours feature the chance to choose from an assortment of included activities. Create your own touring experience by deciding what you want to do on select days.



### Included Dining Experiences

On select tours and evenings, our Diner's Choice feature allows you to choose where to enjoy your included dinner. Find just the right spot from a list that includes the city's restaurants.



### Optional Excursions

Every tour offers a collection of optional excursions, carefully selected to offer you a different perspective on your destination. Enhance your experience and make the most of your time out in the world.

## Post-Tour



### Post-Nights

Collette can also add a post-night stay to your existing itinerary along with tickets to your host city's best attractions. Stay a little bit longer and enjoy more of some of the world's best cities.



### Tour Extensions

Our list of tour extensions reads like the logbook of a great adventure. These shorter excursions (which you can add before and after your tour) are the perfect way to add a few more memories.



### Go Back-To-Back

Collette can help you combine two tours into one grand experience. Many of our dates line up perfectly to allow you to discover more of the world.  
Call for details.



MORE FLEXIBILITY

What's your  
*travel style?*

**No matter how you want to see the world, Collette can take you there.** Whether you want to travel across an entire country, dive into a local culture, or come to know one of the world's great cities, Collette has the travel experience that's right for you.



#### FLAGSHIP

## classic

The Collette collection of tours offers an inclusive look at a wealth of **amazing destinations**. From marveling at the must-see's to becoming a part of new cultures to exploring on your own, these itineraries offer an **inspiring and easy** way to travel.



Florence, Italy

#### SMALL GROUPS

## explorations

With an average of **18 guests**, these personal adventures focus on culinary experiences, **cultural immersions** and **unique accommodations** that capture the destination. Enjoy a new perspective on the world.



Inle Lake, Myanmar

#### SINGLE-HOTEL STAYS

## spotlights

Explore and relax in the world's most remarkable destinations during a **single-hotel stay**. Immerse yourself in the fanfare of a grand city or unwind in the timeless countryside.



New York, New York

#### RIVER CRUISES

## river cruise

These itineraries feature small, **intimate vessels for travel through a variety of beautiful waterways**. Plus, when you step off your ship with a Tour Manager by your side, you'll truly come to know the people and places along the river.



Danube River, Hungary

# More Caring

Our goal is to always find more ways to give back to the world that gives us so much. The projects we support help children through hunger and education initiatives in countries like India, Cambodia, Australia and Kenya. And now, we are finding yet more ways to make a deeper impact.



*more ways  
to give back*

## The Ecuador Story



On the 10th anniversary of our global foundation, our CEO, Dan Sullivan, Jr., returned to the continent that inspired its launch – South America. He traveled to Ecuador with a group of travelers to volunteer. They painted classrooms in Quito at a community center and tended the gardens at a school in an indigenous community in the highlands. Working alongside locals to better these communities in need sent a powerful message: travel should be the global game-changer. By giving our time and working with locals – we help to sustain the very places that make our world special.



It's Our World,  
We Must Do **MORE**



We do our best to take care of the world that we travel and the communities where we work. Our employees volunteer over 4,500 hours of service each year. And now, we are finding ways for our travelers to be a part of our mission. Through impact travel, we can leave a positive footprint in the places that we love.



**collette**  
*cares*

for our employees • for our community • for the world

### South Africa 2017

Visit [gocollette.com/ImpactTravel](http://gocollette.com/ImpactTravel) to find out how you can participate in our next impact tour to **South Africa**.  
Travel to change the world.







# USA

• 37 Tours •

*More spectacular*



Nantucket

# Islands of New England

Bursting with stunning coastal treasures

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Providence.

Take some more time to explore the creative and cultural gem. [Call for details.](#)

### Day 1: Providence, Rhode Island -

**Tour Begins** Join us on a journey highlighting the natural beauty, traditional charm and friendly people of New England. Your tour begins in Providence, the capital of Rhode Island.

### Day 2: Providence - Newport -

**Providence** This morning, enjoy a sightseeing tour of Providence, "America's Renaissance City." Then depart for Newport, the "Yachting Capital of the East." Return to America's Gilded Age as you make your way along breathtaking Ocean Drive en route to Bellevue Avenue which is lined with 11 extraordinary mansions. Built in the 1800s as summer "cottages," 7 of the 11 mansions have been designated National Historic Landmarks. Tour the Marble House, the gorgeous summer home of Mr. and Mrs. William Vanderbilt. As you explore this architectural marvel you will gain an understanding of why Newport became such a grand destination. (B, D)

### Day 3: Providence - Boston,

**Massachusetts - Providence** Depart Providence and travel north to the historic city of Boston. Come to know Boston's Yankee charm during a tour that highlights Beacon Hill, the Old South Meeting

House, Boston Public Garden, the historic North End, Old North Church, the *U.S.S. Constitution* and Faneuil Hall Marketplace. Enjoy some leisure time to stroll along part of the famed Freedom Trail, a 2.5 mile walking path through the streets of Boston that showcases the city's historical sites; or, perhaps further explore the lively marketplace at Faneuil Hall. (B)



Boston Public Garden

**Day 4: Providence - Cape Cod, Massachusetts** Today, delve into a traditional way of life as you tour a New England cranberry bog and learn about dry harvesting from a local grower.

Then, step back in time with a stop in the celebrated town of Plymouth, where the Pilgrims landed in 1620. See legendary Plymouth Rock and board a reproduction of the *Mayflower*, the 102-passenger ship used by the Pilgrims for the 65 day journey from England. Experience the Pilgrim way of life with a visit to Plimoth Plantation, a re-creation of a 17th-century village. Today's lunch teaches you how to "eat like a Pilgrim." Sample recipes from that time, learn some Pilgrim

etiquette and enjoy a Thanksgiving feast with your fellow travelers. Later, arrive at your beachfront hotel for a relaxing 4-night stay. (B, L)

### Day 5: Cape Cod - Hyannis - Nantucket

**- Cape Cod** Your day begins with a panoramic tour of Hyannis. Catch a glimpse of the Camelot era as you travel through Hyannisport, home of the Kennedy compound, and visit the poignant Kennedy Memorial. Next, board the high speed ferry to Nantucket. Upon arrival, set out on a tour exploring this idyllic island. From cobblestone Main Street to its beaches and lighthouses, this is a place that truly lives up to its reputation. During time at leisure you may explore the island's waterfront where sailboats and yachts sway in the harbor or shop for a famous Nantucket basket. Tonight, enjoy a wonderful dinner featuring a cooking demonstration that highlights a local specialty. (B, D)

### Day 6: Cape Cod - Martha's Vineyard

**- Cape Cod** A ferry ride transports you to the beautiful island of Martha's Vineyard. Known for visits by presidents and royalty, this summer home of many artists, writers and celebrities is full of surprises. **A local guide will show you all the highlights of "the Vineyard"**—as the locals call it—including quaint gingerbread-styled cottages and a once-famous whaling port resplendent with sea captain's homes and widow's walks. Later, depart the island and cruise back to Cape Cod. Tonight, explore downtown Falmouth, an interesting and eclectic all-American Main Street that is a wonderful place to visit, shop and dine. (B)

### Day 7: Cape Cod - Provincetown -

**Cape Cod** This morning we travel to Provincetown, located on the tip of the Cape. This lively artist colony



Plimoth Plantation



Lobster dinner

remains famous for its crafts and bright seagoing flair. **The choice is yours – you may choose to set out on a whale watch cruise that takes you out to Cape Cod Bay in search of these magnificent creatures; or, perhaps you'd prefer to embark on a scenic adventure through the iconic sand dunes of the Cape.** Tonight, complete your New England experience as you indulge in a traditional seafood and lobster feast. (B, D)

### Day 8: Cape Cod - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close, leaving you with many fond memories. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Boston.** Embrace all the highlights and history only found in "the hub."

Call for details.



Newport Lighthouse

### Dates & Prices

<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 21, 22, 25, 28, 29	\$2299
May 5	\$1999	October 3, 6, 9, 12, 13	\$2299
May 12, 19	\$2099	October 16, 19, 23	\$2199
May 22, 29	\$2149	April 26	\$1999
June 2	\$2149		
June 9, 15, 16, 22, 23	\$2199	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$450 - \$800</b>
July 6, 7, 14, 21, 28	\$2399	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
August 4, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 31	\$2399		
September 1, 4, 7, 8, 11, 15, 18	\$2299		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Choice On Tour

- Set out on a whale watch cruise in Cape Cod Bay or perhaps embark on a scenic adventure through the iconic sand dunes of the Cape.

## Cultural Experiences

- Tour the extravagant Marble House mansion, a National Historic Landmark.
- Step back in time in the town of Plymouth where the Pilgrims landed in 1620.
- Get to know the people at a working New England cranberry bog, a thriving crop of Cape Cod.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Drive Newport's breathtaking Ocean Drive and past the sprawling mansions of Bellevue Avenue.
- In historic Boston, experience iconic landmarks including the USS Constitution.
- Explore the idyllic island of Nantucket, including picturesque beaches and lighthouses.
- A local guide will show you all the highlights of Martha's Vineyard.
- Spend four nights at an oceanfront Cape Cod hotel enjoying beautiful views of sandy beaches.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners
- "Eat like a Pilgrim" by sampling recipes from that era, and enjoy a Thanksgiving feast.
- Celebrate the taste of Cape Cod with a traditional New England seafood and lobster dinner.

## Accommodations

**Days 1 – 3** Hilton Providence or Omni Providence, Providence, RI

**Days 4 – 7** Sea Crest Beach Hotel, Falmouth, MA

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Our air passengers will arrive into Providence, RI airport (T.F. Green Airport). All of our transfers will depart from Providence airport for the hotel. Our air passengers will depart from Boston, MA airport. All of our transfers will depart from Falmouth, MA for Boston airport. Due to itinerary scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 12:00 noon. During the month of April, whale watching (Day 7) is not available; there will be no choice of activity and all guests will be confirmed on the sand dune tour.



White Mountains, New Hampshire

# Colors of New England

Discover a region even more striking in the fall

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Boston.

Have extra time to see American history come to life in Boston.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Boston, Massachusetts - Tour Begins

Welcome to Massachusetts, where we begin our journey through New England's charming and vibrant northern states. Relax during a 2-night stay in the heart of Boston.

**Day 2: Boston** This morning meet your local guide for a sightseeing tour that features the Old South



Quincy Market, Boston

Meeting House, Public Gardens, Old North Church and Beacon Hill. Stop at the famed Faneuil Hall Marketplace, bustling with various street performers and colorful kiosks of local handiwork. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a favorite local restaurant. (B, D)

### Day 3: Boston - Woodstock, Vermont

**- Stowe Set out for Vermont**, the "Green Mountain State." Traditional white steeple churches, quaint villages and tree-covered mountainsides dot the charming landscape of your journey. In Woodstock, a covered bridge in the town center – along with the beautifully restored Georgian houses that surround the town green – add credence to its reputation as "the quintessential New England village." Visit the impressive 165' deep, mile-long Quechee Gorge before continuing to Stowe for a 2-night stay. (B)

**Day 4: Stowe Begin the day at the Cold Hollow Cider Mill.** Learn how this historic mill makes their delicious cider when you witness apples being transformed into cider the old-fashioned way – using a rack and cloth press – a process that has been passed down for generations. **A tour of Ben & Jerry's Ice Cream Factory** teaches you about the ice cream process and ends with a delicious sample of their sweet treats. This afternoon, enjoy time at leisure in Stowe. (B)

**Day 5: Stowe - North Conway, New Hampshire** Today we are New Hampshire bound!

Soak in the lovely New England countryside as you journey through the White Mountains of New Hampshire to North Conway. En route, visit the Rocks Estate,

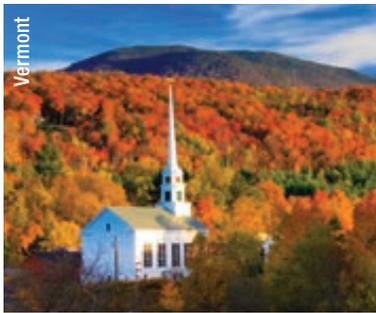


Foliage

home to the North Country Conservation & Education Center. Tour the farm and learn about the history and importance of maple sugaring in the region, including a visit to a virtual tap room. (B, D)

### Day 6: North Conway - Lake Winnepesaukee - North Conway

We begin the day with a visit to New Hampshire's picturesque lakes region, a popular vacation spot for visitors year-round. **Board the M/S Mount Washington** and spend the next hour cruising stunning Lake Winnepesaukee, New Hampshire's largest lake. After your cruise, visit



the charming town of Wolfeboro, the "oldest summer resort in America." Later, return to North Conway via the Kancamagus Highway, a scenic byway offering spectacular views of the White Mountains region. (B)

**Day 7: North Conway - Boothbay Harbor, Maine** Depart New Hampshire for Maine, arriving in beautiful Boothbay Harbor, the "boating capital of New England." View the rugged coastline on a drive along picturesque Ocean Point Road. This afternoon, enjoy a relaxing cruise through Boothbay Harbor for spectacular views of the coast, including lighthouses, summer homes and even local wildlife, such as the harbor seals. Learn about New England's lobster industry and

watch as a lobster trap is pulled aboard the boat to view the day's catch. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a very special farewell dinner featuring the fresh native lobster for which coastal Maine is renowned. (B, D)

**Day 8: Boothbay Harbor - Kennebunkport - Boston, MA - Tour Ends** Today you travel through the seaside community of Kennebunkport, along spectacular Ocean Drive. See Walker's Point, former President George H. W. Bush's summer home, which is situated on a rocky promontory. Then, return to the Boston airport. The many wonderful memories of your adventure will last a lifetime. (B)



Dates & Prices			
September - October 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$1300
September 26, 28, 29, 30	\$2799	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$50
October 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9	\$2799	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
October 10, 11, 12	\$2899		

## Cultural Experiences

- Learn how to make apple cider the old-fashioned way
- Tour a farm and learn about maple sugaring in the region.
- Explore the Rocks Estate, home to the North Country Conservation & Education Center.
- Learn about New England's lobster industry and watch as a lobster trap is pulled aboard.
- Discover the secrets of Ben & Jerry's Ice Cream and sample the sweet treat.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy a locally guided tour of Boston featuring its famed Faneuil Hall Marketplace.
- Spend two nights in the quaint New England town of Stowe.
- Embark on a cruise of stunning Lake Winnepesaukee.
- Drive the Kancamagus Highway, a scenic byway in the White Mountains.
- Take in the spectacular views on a relaxing cruise through Boothbay Harbor.
- Visit the impressive 165 foot deep, mile-long Quechee Gorge.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 10 meals: 7 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Enjoy a true taste of New England at a dinner featuring succulent fresh lobster.
- Savor dinner at a favorite local restaurant in Boston.

## Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Boston Park Plaza, Boston
- Days 3, 4** Stowe Mountain Lodge, Stowe
- Days 5, 6** Red Jacket Mountain View Resort & Spa, North Conway
- Day 7** Spruce Point Inn Resort & Spa, Boothbay Harbor or The Westin Portland Harborview, Portland

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be scheduled prior to 4:00 p.m.



Equinox Resort & Spa

**NEW TOUR**

# New England Charm

From Newport to Summer Theater, it's the best of New England

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Providence.

Take more time to discover America's "Renaissance City" and new creative capital.

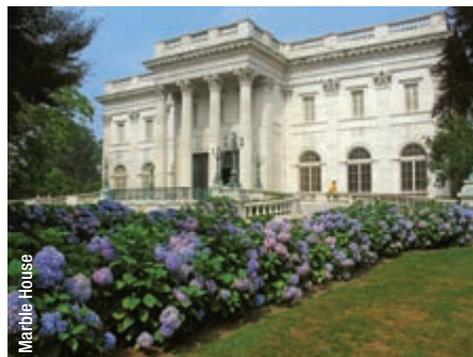
Call for details.

### Day 1: Providence, Rhode Island -

**Tour Begins** Join us on a journey highlighting the fall foliage, natural beauty, traditional charm and friendly people of New England. Your tour begins in historic Providence, the capital of Rhode Island.

### Day 2: Providence - Newport -

**Providence** This morning we depart for Newport, the "Yachting Capital of the East." Return to America's Gilded Age as you make your way along breathtaking Ocean Drive en route to Bellevue Avenue, lined with 11 extraordinary mansions. Built in the 1800s as summer



Marble House

"cottages," 7 of the 11 mansions have been designated National Historic Landmarks. **Tour the Marble House**, the gorgeous summer home of Mr. and Mrs. William Vanderbilt. As you explore this architectural marvel, you will gain an understanding of why Newport became such a grand destination. Then, take your seat at a Broadway-style show at a local summer theater company before returning to Providence. (B, D)

### Day 3: Providence - Manchester Village, Vermont

Discover Providence, "America's Renaissance City," on your morning sightseeing tour. Get to know the long history of one of the oldest cities in New England. See prestigious Brown University and learn about the city's vibrant art, cultural, and culinary scenes. Then, set out for Vermont, the "Green Mountain State." Traditional white steeple churches, quaint villages and tree-covered mountainsides dot the charming landscape of your journey. Make a stop at one of Vermont's regional theaters and **take your seat at a performance by a talented local company.** Later, arrive at your tranquil mountain resort where you will spend two nights surrounded by nature. Tonight, savor a private dinner while overlooking the beautiful mountain ranges. (B, D)

**Day 4: Manchester Village** Make your way to **Hildene House**, the former home of Robert Todd Lincoln, the son of Abraham and Mary Todd Lincoln, and the former Chairman of the Pullman Company. Spend time exploring this impressive home, the magnificent gardens, and the estate's vintage Pullman car. Then, return to town for some free time to get to know this historic village and take advantage of the town's popular outlet stores and boutique shops. (B)

### Day 5: Manchester Village - Woodstock - Windsor - Bethel, Maine

Travel through the beautiful Green Mountains to western Vermont's Billings Farm and Museum. At this working dairy farm, learn about the variety of livestock they keep, the state's farming culture, and 19th century farming methods. Stop in Woodstock, named the "quintessential New England village," full of true Americana and a lovely village green lined with historic homes. Next we make



Woodstock

our way to the village of Windsor. Here you'll **choose your activity.** You may choose to learn about craft beer brewing at the popular Harpoon Brewery. Or, maybe you'd rather discover the secrets of distilling vodka, gin and whiskey at Silo Distillery. Or, perhaps you'd prefer to take a stroll through the Path of Life Garden to see 18 works of art set in nature. Continue on to the majestic White Mountains of Maine and arrive in the quaint village of Bethel. Settle in for your overnight stay before dinner this evening. (B, D)



**Day 6: Bethel - Kennebunkport - Portsmouth, New Hampshire**

The first stop on today's journey is the seaside resort town of Kennebunkport. Travel along its spectacular Ocean Drive. See Walker's Point, former President George H. W. Bush's summer home, situated on a rocky promontory. Then, enjoy some time to explore the quaint town center on your own. Continue on to charming coastal Portsmouth, New Hampshire, one of America's oldest cities and a thriving port city during the revolutionary period. (B)

**Y Day 7: Portsmouth** Today you choose how you discover Portsmouth! Get a glimpse into the lives of early American settlers at Strawberry Banke; see what life was like in the 17th and 18th century as

you stroll through this historic neighborhood, now an outdoor museum where history is brought to life. Or, perhaps you would prefer to take to the water for a narrated harbor cruise; hear stories of this important port city from settlement in 1623 through today while taking in stunning coastal views. Spend some time independently exploring the many specialty shops and restaurants of this traditional New England waterfront community. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a true taste of New England during your farewell dinner featuring the local delicacy – lobster! (B, D)

**Day 8: Portsmouth - Tour Ends**  
Your tour comes to a close today. (B)



Dates & Prices			
June - October 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$750 - \$900
June 2, 9, 23	\$2499	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30
July 7, 14, 21, 28	\$2499	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
August 4, 11, 18, 25	\$2499		
September 8, 22, 29	\$2599		
October 7, 13, 20	\$2599		

**Choice On Tour** **Y**

- In Windsor, take a craft beer brewing tour, a liquor distillery tour or a stroll through the Path of Life Garden.
- In Portsmouth, explore the living history museum at Strawberry Banke or take a narrated harbor cruise.

**Cultural Experiences**

- Explore the impressive Hildene House and the estate's vintage Pullman car.
- Discover Vermont's long-standing farming culture at Billings Farm and Museum.
- In Newport and Vermont take your seat at a summer stock theater performance.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Tour the Marble House, a gorgeous, seaside National Historic Landmark.
- Discover the hidden gem that is Providence on a sightseeing tour.
- See the coastal resort town of Kennebunkport, including the presidential Walker's Point.
- Spend two nights in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, one of America's oldest cities.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 11 meals: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Savor a private dinner overlooking Vermont's beautiful mountain ranges.
- Enjoy a true taste of New England during dinner featuring lobster!

**Accommodations**

- Days 1, 2** Omni Providence Hotel, Providence
  - Days 3, 4** The Equinox, Manchester
  - Day 5** The Bethel Inn, Bethel
  - Days 6, 7** Sheraton Portsmouth Harborside Hotel, Portsmouth
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

**Personalize Your Journey**

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Our air guests will arrive into Providence, Rhode Island (T.F. Green Airport). All of our transfers will depart from the Providence airport for the hotel. Our air guests will depart from Boston, Massachusetts airport. All transfers will depart from Portsmouth, New Hampshire for the Boston airport. Due to itinerary scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 9:00 a.m. September and October departures will not include the local theater performances. Inquire at time of reservation.



New York Skyline

# The Best of Eastern U.S. and Canada

Travel amid the classic cities of America's historic East Coast

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Boston.

Take more time to discover the history and culture of 'Beantown.' Call for details.

### Day 1: Boston, Massachusetts, U.S. - Tour Begins

**Day 2: Boston - Montréal, Quebec, Canada** Cross the border into Canada and arrive in Montréal. Discover the city on a sightseeing tour highlighting Jacques Cartier Square and McGill University, plus enjoy views of Notre Dame Cathedral and St. Joseph's Oratory. Your city tour concludes with a stop high atop Mount Royal from which the surrounding view is spectacular. Ascended by Jacques Cartier in 1535, Mount Royal is the jewel of Mount Royal Park. Then, head to your hotel for a 2-night stay. (B, D)

**Day 3: Montréal** Today you are free to explore Montréal at your own pace. Or, if you'd like to venture further afield, you can join an optional tour to Quebec City, the capital of Quebec, and take in the sights on a city tour. (B)

**Day 4: Montréal - Ottawa, Ontario** Travel south to the province of Ontario – into the National Capital Region – and arrive in Ottawa this afternoon. You'll savor the flavor of a local specialty – a beavertail – while you enjoy some leisure time to stroll through the Byward Market, known for its fruits, vegetables, flowers and arts & crafts. (B, D)

**Day 5: Ottawa** Enjoy a tour of the city, passing the Parliament buildings, the National War Memorial, financial district, and the residences of the Governor General of Canada and the Prime Minister on your way to the Rideau River and Rideau Falls. Next, see **Parliament up close during a guided tour** that explains the history of these impressive buildings. (B)

**Day 6: Ottawa - Niagara Falls** Sit back, relax and enjoy the scenery as you **travel from Ottawa to the thundering and awe-inspiring Niagara Falls**. Upon arrival, enjoy some leisure time to explore the lively town at your own pace. Pause for a moment to reflect on the breathtaking views and the power of Mother Nature. (B)

**Day 7: Niagara Falls** Of course, a visit to Niagara Falls would not be complete without experiencing an incredible cruise at the base of the falls. **Board the boat to see and feel the falls up close**. This afternoon, travel to the picturesque town of Niagara-on-the-Lake. Delight in some leisure time to browse the local shops and take in the charming atmosphere. **Continue to Rockway Vineyards** where a wine expert will lead you on a tour of the winery to learn about Canadian icewine. Sample some of the delicious wine before sitting down to dinner with spectacular views of the grounds. (B, D)

**Day 8: Niagara Falls - New York City, New York, U.S.** Today's journey takes us south, back across the U.S. border into New York. Later, arrive in New York City with its wealth of attractions including Liberty Island, the Brooklyn Bridge, the Chrysler Building and Tiffany's. (B)

**Day 9: New York City** Start your day with a fun-filled breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust



**Diner**, a 50s themed restaurant featuring a singing wait staff. **Get acquainted with Manhattan on your morning tour**, taking in sights such as Central Park, Rockefeller Plaza, Times Square and Wall Street. This afternoon you are free to do some shopping or perhaps explore New York City independently. **This evening it's Diner's Choice...** your dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's great restaurants in exhilarating Times Square. (B, D)

**Day 10: New York City - Philadelphia, Pennsylvania - Washington, D.C.** This morning it's another **Diner's Choice...** your breakfast is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's great restaurants. Then you will journey to Philadelphia and embark on a tour of the "Birthplace of a New Nation" which highlights Independence Hall and the Liberty Bell. Independence Hall is rich in heritage as the location of both the signing of the Declaration of Independence and the drafting of the Constitution. Continue on to America's capital city of Washington, D.C. for a 2-night stay. (B)

# The Best of Eastern U.S. and Canada

12 Days from \$3499



**Day 11: Washington, D.C.** Begin your day with a guided tour of the city offering wonderful views of its monuments and museums, and the White House. Your first stop will be the White House Visitor Center where you will gain insight into the many transitions this historic residence has undergone. Continue your tour with a stop at the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial, and the Korean War Memorial. Your tour ends with a photo stop at the U.S. Capitol building. Later, you are free to explore the city at your own pace. You may choose to visit the many treasures of the Smithsonian Institution, such as the Air and

Space Museum and the Museum of Natural History. At dinner, say farewell to your fellow travelers and celebrate your adventure. (B, D)

### Day 12: Washington, D.C. - Tour Ends (B)

#### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Washington, D.C.** Relax and enjoy another night amid the monuments of Washington, D.C. Call for details.



## Cultural Experiences

- Take a stroll through bustling Byward Market and sample a local specialty – a beavertail pastry.
- Discover Montreal on a tour highlighting Jacques Cartier Square.
- Enjoy the shops and charming atmosphere of Niagara-on-the-Lake.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Get acquainted with New York's Central Park, Times Square and Wall Street.
- Embark on a tour of Philadelphia, the "Birthplace of a New Nation."
- Behold Washington, D.C.'s array of monuments and the White House.
- Enjoy a guided tour of Ottawa featuring its Parliament buildings.
- Experience an incredible cruise at the base of Niagara Falls.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 16 meals included: 11 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Tour a local winery and learn about Canada's icewine.
- Enjoy breakfast at Ellen's Stardust Diner, featuring a singing wait staff.
- Diner's Choice...you choose from a "menu" of New York's great restaurants.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Sheraton Boston Hotel, Boston, MA
- Days 2, 3** Omni Mont-Royal, Montréal, QC
- Days 4, 5** Lord Elgin, Ottawa, ON
- Days 6, 7** Sheraton on the Falls, Niagara Falls, ON
- Days 8, 9** Sheraton New York Times Square, New York, NY
- Days 10, 11** The Omni Shoreham, Washington, D.C.

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



**HOTEL UPGRADE AVAILABLE:** During your stay at the Sheraton on the Falls, upgrade your room to a "falls view" room and enjoy the spectacular scenery. Call for details.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport.

### Dates & Prices

<b>April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	July 20	\$3499
April 19	\$3999	September 14, 21	\$3699
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		October 5	\$3699
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 19	\$3399
May 11	\$3499	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1200 - \$1600</b>
June 22	\$3499	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			



# Heritage of America

Relive the birth of the United States

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in New York City.

Delight in an additional day to discover the endless excitement in "The City that Never Sleeps."

Call for details.

**Day 1: New York City, New York - Tour Begins** Explore America's heritage, history and scenic horizons on this tour of the eastern US.

**Day 2: New York City** Meet your fellow travelers for a welcome breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust Diner. Then, a local guide leads you on a fascinating tour of the "Big Apple." You'll see Greenwich Village, the Wall Street district, Chinatown, Central Park, and other time-honored landmarks. Visit St. Paul's Chapel in Lower Manhattan, a place where George Washington once worshipped, and where recovery workers came for rest and care during their time at the World Trade Center site. This afternoon, discover "the city that never sleeps" at your own pace. (B)

**Day 3: New York City - Philadelphia, Pennsylvania - Gettysburg** This morning the choice is yours! Choose from a menu of New York's diners for breakfast. Next, travel to Philadelphia and embark on a tour of "the Birthplace of a New Nation" which highlights the Liberty Bell and Independence Hall, the location of both the signing of the Declaration of Independence and the drafting of the Constitution. Continue on to Gettysburg, site of the Union victory that marked a turning point in the Civil War. En

route, travel through the Amish Country of Lancaster, the second-largest Amish community in America, and view the community farmlands. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a historic Gettysburg tavern. (B, D)

**Y Day 4: Gettysburg** Visit the Gettysburg National Military Park and Museum. Begin your tour by experiencing the film "A New Birth of Freedom." View the breathtaking Cyclorama, a 360-degree cylindrical painting by the French artist Paul Philippoteaux, depicting the climactic battle of Pickett's Charge. This original 1884 work of art is the largest in the country. Continue on to discover the Museum of the American Civil War and explore its galleries. Step onto the battlefield with a guided tour of the site illuminating those three historic days in 1863 and the decisive battle that changed the course of American history forever. This afternoon the choice is yours. You may choose to visit President Eisenhower's home (a National Historic Site) where you will tour his farm; this site served as the President's weekend retreat and as a meeting place for world leaders during the Cold War-era tensions. Or perhaps you would prefer to embark on a guided walking tour of historic downtown Gettysburg with a local expert dressed in period clothing who will bring to life the true stories of the town's civilians who were caught up in the battle. Tonight, enjoy a home-cooked family-style meal in a historic barn (dating back to 1764) and experience life on a third generation family-owned farm. (B, D)

**Day 5: Gettysburg - Shenandoah Valley - Charlottesville, Virginia** Today we make our way to Virginia. Along the way, travel through Shenandoah National Park via the famous Skyline Drive, along the crest of the Blue Ridge Mountains, where scenic expanses of Shenandoah Valley wilderness

extend in all directions. Pause at a local vineyard and enjoy a tour of the winery followed by a tasting of their delicious wines. This afternoon, explore Charlottesville's historic Downtown Mall, one of the longest pedestrian malls in the U.S., before dining at a local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 6: Charlottesville - Williamsburg** Visit Monticello, the beautiful home and gardens of Thomas Jefferson. Jefferson was not only the third U.S. President and author of the Declaration of Independence, but he was an accomplished inventor and true "Renaissance man." This afternoon, arrive in the historic town of Williamsburg. Tonight, begin your journey into Revolutionary-age America by dining in a Colonial Williamsburg tavern specializing in colonial fare. (B, D)

**Day 7: Colonial Williamsburg - Yorktown - Williamsburg** Open the day by viewing "Story of a Patriot," a short film that introduces you to Colonial Williamsburg, one of the world's finest living history museums. Costumed reenactors populate the streets and buildings, bringing the customs and sentiments of 1770 to life. Tour the Governor's Palace and Gardens before enjoying time to independently wander the cobblestone streets and explore some of the 88 historic buildings. This afternoon visit the newly opened American Revolution Museum at Yorktown. Learn about another poignant turning point in American history as you immerse yourself in the world of Revolutionary America. Here, at the Yorktown Battlefield, American independence was won. Tour the museum's vibrant galleries and interactive exhibits in a state-of-the-art setting that will impact all your senses. Explore the expanded outdoor living history museum with a re-created Continental Army encampment and Revolution-era farm. (B)



**Day 8: Williamsburg - Washington, D.C.** Visit Mount Vernon, the beloved home of the first U.S. president, George Washington. Wander the beautiful plantation grounds he adored and tour the home, filled with 18th-century artifacts. Then, travel to Washington, D.C. Explore the world-famous Smithsonian Institution's countless treasures. Choose between a visit to the famed National Air and Space Museum or the National Museum of American History. Among the National Air and Space Museum's collection in the location on the National Mall are the famous Wright 1903 Flyer, the **Spirit of St. Louis**, and the Apollo 11 command module **Columbia**. The National Museum of American History features artifacts from locomotives to the flag that inspired Francis Scott Key to compose the national anthem; to the First Ladies Hall containing many ball gowns worn by America's First Ladies. The evening is free to continue to explore on your own. (B)

**Day 9: Washington, D.C.** This

morning, a tour of America's capital affords wonderful views of the Capitol building, the White House, monuments and museums. Your first stop will be the White House Visitor Center where you will gain insight into the many transitions this historic residence has undergone. Continue your tour with a **stop at the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial**. Your tour ends with a photo stop at the U.S. Capitol building. This afternoon, visit Arlington National Cemetery to view the Tomb of the Unknowns and the Kennedy gravesites. Toast the end of a wonderful trip this evening at a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 10: Washington, D.C. - Tour Ends** Your tour ends in Washington, D.C. this morning. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Washington, DC.** Savor more time to explore the governmental center of America - Washington, DC. Call for details.



**Virginia International Tattoo** - Attend this epic event in Williamsburg, VA. Marvel at the sights and sounds during performances from all branches of the US Military.

### Dates & Prices

<b>March - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 1, 8, 15, 16, 22, 29	\$2999
March 17	\$2549	October 6, 13, 20, 27	\$2999
April 1, 21, 22, 28, 29	\$2599	November 3	\$2899
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 2, 9, 16	\$2849
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 6, 13	\$2899
May 5, 26	\$2899	April 20	\$2999
June 9, 23	\$2899	April 27	\$2899
July 14	\$2799	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$950 - \$1100
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$50
		Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	

## Choice On Tour

- Choose from a visit to President Eisenhower's National Historic Site home & farm or a walking tour of historic Gettysburg.
- Visit the Smithsonian Institution where you will have the chance to visit either the Air & Space Museum or the National Museum of American History.

## Cultural Experiences

- Explore Gettysburg, one of the most important battle sites of the Civil War.
- Stroll the grounds of historic Colonial Williamsburg.
- Explore the American Revolution Museum at Yorktown.
- Travel the famous Skyline Drive along the Blue Ridge Mountains.
- Visit Monticello, the beautiful home and gardens of Thomas Jefferson.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Spend two nights in the heart of New York City!
- Behold Washington, D.C.'s famous Capitol building and the White House.
- Embark on a tour of Philadelphia, "the Birthplace of a New Nation."
- Wander through Mount Vernon, home of the first U.S. President, George Washington.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 14 meals included: 9 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Enjoy breakfast at New York's Ellen's Stardust Diner featuring singing wait staff.
- Journey back in time at dinner in a tavern specializing in colonial fare.
- Enjoy a home-cooked feast in a historic barn on a local farm.

## Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Sheraton New York Times Square, New York, NY
- Days 3, 4** Wyndham Hotel, Gettysburg, PA
- Day 5** Doubletree by Hilton, Charlottesville, VA
- Days 6, 7** Williamsburg Woodlands Hotel, Williamsburg, VA
- Days 8, 9** Omni Shoreham, Washington, D.C.

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.



**Cherry Blossom Season:** The season colors the city in a sea of pink and white. Enjoy the many activities and festivities that take place during this beautiful herald of spring.

Please Note: Blooming will vary slightly from year-to-year due to weather conditions. Dates are to be determined.



The Omni Homestead Resort

©Omni Hotels & Resorts



# America's Historic Hotels

Discover the grand hotels of the eastern United States

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Washington, D.C.

Open your tour with an extra night in America's capital.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Washington, D.C. - Tour Begins

Explore America's history and scenic landscapes on this tour that showcases the grand hotels of the eastern United States. Your tour opens in America's capital city, Washington, D.C. Your accommodations for the evening are at the Omni Shoreham. This hotel has seen many celebrities and dignitaries over its more than 80 years including Judy Garland, the Beatles, and Franklin D. Roosevelt. Tonight, gather with your fellow travelers and toast to the beginning of the amazing adventure ahead during your welcome cocktail reception.

### Day 2: Washington D.C. - Hot Springs, Virginia

This morning, a guided tour of Washington, D.C. affords wonderful views of the Mall, the White House, monuments and museums. Visit the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial. Your tour ends with a photo stop at the U.S. Capitol building. Leave the city behind and make your way to Hot Springs, Virginia. Arrive at the 250-year-old Omni Homestead Resort and settle in for a luxurious 2-night stay. This evening we gather for a cocktail followed by dinner in one of the resort's restaurants. (B, D)

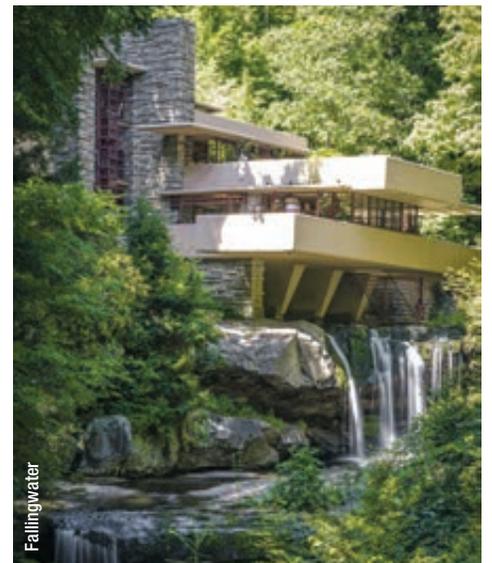
**Day 3: Hot Springs** Begin your day with a tour of your resort which opened ten years before the Declaration of Independence was signed and has hosted presidents, royalty and celebrities over the years. Then, **choose your activity!** Perhaps you will choose to soak up the warm, rich mineral waters in the springs near your resort that Thomas Jefferson enjoyed centuries ago. Or, perhaps you'd prefer a more adventurous day exploring the local trails by mountain bike at your own pace. The remainder of the day is at leisure. You may decide to enjoy some of the amenities at your resort which include golf, spa treatments, and falconry; or, simply relax and take in the beauty of your surroundings. (B)

**Day 4: Hot Springs - Fallingwater - Bedford Springs, Pennsylvania** Today we travel to Pennsylvania. En route, we'll **stop at Fallingwater, Frank Lloyd Wright's famous creation** that is now a National Historic Landmark. This architectural marvel seemingly floats over a 30-foot waterfall. Continue on to the 200-year-old Omni Bedford Springs Resort. This hotel boasts eight mineral springs on its property that have been a popular retreat for the rich and famous since its opening. This evening, step back in time during dinner at a charming historic tavern dating back to the 1700s. (B, D)

**Day 5: Bedford Springs - Bethlehem - Hudson River Valley, New York** Today's journey brings us to New York's beautiful Hudson River Valley. Pause along the way in the charming historic city center of Bethlehem, named on Christmas Eve by the Moravians who settled here in 1741. Spend some free time discovering its rich history, browsing the shops,

or relaxing in a local restaurant. Continue on to the breathtaking Hudson River Valley where you'll settle into your elegant hotel that rests along the river's edge. (B)

**Day 6: Hudson River Valley** Your day begins at the iconic **U.S. Military Academy at West Point**. Come to know the long history of this institution that dates back to the Revolutionary War while on a tour with an expert guide. Next we are off to the Franklin D. Roosevelt Presidential Library and Museum, the first of its kind in the country. Discover the story of this fascinating man and his dynamic wife who won the heart of the American people. Continue exploring this important president's history with a local guide at



Fallingwater



©Omni Hotels & Resorts

Springwood estate, the birthplace and lifelong home of Franklin D. Roosevelt. Later, get to know the flavors of the region when you dine at a local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 7: Hudson River Valley - Saratoga Springs - Manchester, Vermont** Set out for Vermont. En route, stop in Saratoga Springs (NY), home to the famed racetrack, for time to explore its tree-lined streets, charming shops and restaurants. Continue to the "Green Mountain State" as traditional white steeple churches, quaint villages and unspoiled tree-covered mountainsides dot the landscape. Visit **Hildene House**, the former home of Robert Todd Lincoln, the only adult child of Abraham and Mary Todd Lincoln, and former Chairman of the Pullman Company. Explore the impressive home, magnificent gardens, and vintage Pullman car. Later, arrive at the tranquil **Equinox Resort & Spa** in the bucolic town of Manchester. (B)

**Day 8: Manchester - Woodstock - Windsor - Manchester** Travel through the beautiful Green Mountains to Billings Farm and Museum, a working dairy farm, and learn about the variety of livestock they keep, the state's farming culture, and the 19th century farming methods. Explore Woodstock, named the "quintessential New England village" and full of true Americana, including a covered

bridge and a lovely village green lined with historic homes. Then, we make our way to the village of Windsor. Here you'll **choose your activity**. You may learn about craft beer brewing at the popular Harpoon Brewery. Or, you can discover the secrets of distilling vodka, gin and whiskey at Silo Distillery. Return to Manchester with time to relax before enjoying dinner at your resort. (B, D)

**Day 9: Manchester - Boston, Massachusetts** This morning cross the border into historic Massachusetts, arriving in the lively city of Boston. A local guide will show you this historic city on a sightseeing tour featuring the Old South Meeting House, Public Gardens, Old North Church and Beacon Hill. Stop at the famed Faneuil Hall Marketplace, bustling with various street performers and colorful kiosks of local handiwork. Tonight, gather for a farewell dinner at a local restaurant steeped in tradition. (B, D)

**Day 10: Boston - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today in Boston. (B)

Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Boston.** Soak in one more night to enjoy the history of "the hub."

Call for details.

Dates & Prices			
<b>May - October 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 9	\$3899
May 1, 15, 29	\$3699	October 16	\$3849
June 5	\$3699		
June 12	\$3749		
July 17, 24	\$3799		
August 7	\$3799		
September 4, 18, 25	\$3899		
	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$1400 - \$1500	
	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$50	
	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.		

## Choice On Tour Y

- In Hot Springs, choose to soak up the warm, rich mineral waters in the springs near your resort or enjoy a more adventurous day exploring the local trails by mountain bike at your own pace.
- In Windsor, Vermont, learn about craft beer brewing at the Harpoon Brewery or discover the secrets of vodka, gin and whiskey at the Silo Distillery.

## Cultural Experiences

- Visit a working dairy farm and restored 1890s Vermont farmhouse.
- Tour the U.S. Military Academy at West Point.
- Explore Franklin D. Roosevelt's Presidential Library and Museum.
- Relax at your elegant Hudson River Valley hotel that rests along the river's edge.
- Stay at the Omni Homestead Resort and Omni Bedford Springs Resort – both more than 200 years old.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Behold Fallingwater, Frank Lloyd Wright's famous architectural marvel.
- Wander through Hildene House, the former home of the Lincoln family.
- Take a guided sightseeing tour of Washington, D.C.
- Visit the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial.
- Join a local guide for a tour of lively Boston.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 14 meals: 9 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Dine at one of Boston's most historic restaurants.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Omni Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D.C.
  - Days 2, 3** The Omni Homestead Resort, Hot Springs
  - Day 4** Omni Bedford Springs Resort, Bedford Springs
  - Days 5, 6** Tarrytown House, Tarrytown
  - Days 7, 8** The Equinox Resort & Spa, Manchester
  - Day 9** Boston Park Plaza, Boston
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

On the day of entry to West Point, U.S. citizens 16 and older must present photo identification such as a current, valid driver's license or passport, or a school I.D. (if school age). Foreign nationals must present a valid passport. Photocopies are not allowed.



New York City Skyline

# Spotlight on New York City

Embrace the history, culture and energy of the city that never sleeps

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in New York City.

Kick things off with an extra night in the greatest city on Earth.

Call for details.

**Day 1: New York City, New York - Tour Begins** "Start spreading the news," because today you arrive in America's most exciting metropolis for a getaway filled with shopping, sightseeing and endless entertainment. Relax as you enjoy a single hotel stay in the heart of the city.

**Y Day 2: New York City** This morning, enjoy breakfast at a local eatery before setting out to embrace the energy of this fascinating city on a locally guided tour of the "Big Apple." You'll see Greenwich Village, the Wall Street district, Little Italy, Chinatown,

the Empire State Building, Central Park and other time-honored landmarks. Visit St. Paul's Chapel in lower Manhattan, a place where George Washington once worshipped and where recovery workers came for rest and care during their time at the World Trade Center site. This afternoon, **visit the 9/11 Memorial**. Then, **the choice is yours!** You may choose to visit the 9/11 Museum, a poignant tribute to the lives lost at the World Trade Center site in September 2001. Or, perhaps you would prefer One World Observatory, an amazing observation deck with spectacular views of New York City and beyond, located on the 110th floor of One World Trade Center. **This evening, it's Diner's Choice...** choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's popular locations in exhilarating Times Square. Following dinner, **take your seat for an included Broadway show!** You'll choose from a selection of Broadway's biggest hits. (B, D)

**Day 3: New York City** Start your day with a fun-filled breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust Diner, a 50s-themed restaurant featuring a singing wait staff. Next, **board a ferry to Ellis Island**. Take in

the incredible views of the towering Statue of Liberty as your ferry cruises by her. More than 12 million people passed through Ellis Island on journeys of immigration. Since 1886, "Lady Liberty" has welcomed immigrants and visitors to New York Harbor. Created as a token of friendship between the U.S. and France, the Statue of Liberty has become a global symbol of freedom. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore "the city that never sleeps." (B)



Central Park



Statue of Liberty



Ellen's Stardust Diner



9/11 Memorial

**Day 4: New York City** This morning **it's another Diner's Choice...** your breakfast is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's restaurants. Enjoy some free time to discover the city at your own pace. Your Tour Manager will have plenty of suggestions for great ways to spend your time. Maybe you'd enjoy a shopping spree at some of the world's most famous department stores, including Macy's, Bloomingdale's and Saks Fifth Avenue. This afternoon, **the curtains rise for your**

**second Broadway show.** Say farewell to this extraordinary city as we enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 5: New York City - Tour Ends**

Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in New York City.** Keep the fun going with an additional night the "Big Apple."  
Call for details.



Times Square

**Dates & Prices**

<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 3, 10	\$2099
January 19	\$1949	August 31	\$2199
February 23	\$1949	September 7, 14, 21, 26, 28	\$2499
March 30	\$2049	October 5, 12, 19, 26	\$2499
April 6, 20, 27	\$2099	January 18	\$1799
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 22	\$1799
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 22	\$1999
May 11, 18	\$2299	April 5, 12, 19, 26	\$2199
June 1, 15, 22	\$2299	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$500 - \$1000</b>
July 6, 20	\$2099	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>			

**Spotlight on New York City**  
5 Days from \$1799

**Choice On Tour**

- Visit the 9/11 Museum or travel to the top of the city at the One World Observatory.
- Choose from a selection of included Broadway shows.

**Cultural Experiences**

- Visit the 9/11 Memorial, a poignant tribute to the lives lost there.
- Stop at St. Paul's Chapel, the place World Trade Center recovery workers rested and received care during 9/11.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- In the cultural treasure trove that is New York City, experience two Broadway Shows.
- Embark on a voyage to experience "Lady Liberty" up close.
- Join a local guide for a tour of the "Big Apple's" time-honored landmarks.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 5 meals included: 3 breakfasts • 2 dinners
- Enjoy breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust Diner, featuring singing wait staff.
- Diner's Choice... choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's popular locations for an included breakfast and dinner.

**Accommodations**

**Days 1 – 4** Sheraton New York Times Square, New York  
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level**

See page 143 for details.

**Personalize Your Journey**

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.**  
See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.



Rockefeller Center

# Spotlight on New York City Holiday

Experience the excitement of the “Big Apple” during the holidays

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in New York City.

Kick things off with an extra night in this exciting metropolis.

Call for details.

### Day 1: New York City, New York -

**Tour Begins** "Start spreading the news," because today you arrive in America's most exciting metropolis as it shines during the holiday season. Your New York City getaway is filled with shopping, sightseeing, endless entertainment and holiday cheer.

**Y Day 2: New York City** This morning, enjoy breakfast at a local eatery before setting out to embrace the energy of this fascinating city on a locally guided tour of the "Big Apple." You'll see Greenwich Village, the Wall Street district, Little Italy, Chinatown, the Empire State Building, Central Park and other time-honored landmarks. Visit St. Paul's Chapel in lower Manhattan, a place where George Washington

once worshipped and where recovery workers came for rest and care during their time at the World Trade Center site. This afternoon, **visit the 9/11 Memorial**. Then, **the choice is yours!** You may choose to visit the 9/11 Museum, a poignant tribute to the lives lost at the World Trade Center site in September 2001. Or, perhaps you would prefer One World Observatory, an



amazing observation deck with spectacular views of New York City and beyond, located on the 110th floor of One World Trade Center. **This evening, it's Diner's Choice...** choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the

city's popular locations in exhilarating Times Square. Following dinner we're off to **Radio City Music Hall and the incredible Christmas Spectacular featuring the high-kicking Rockettes!** (B, D)

**Day 3: New York City** Start your day with a fun-filled breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust Diner, a 50s-themed restaurant featuring a singing wait staff. Next, **board a ferry to Ellis Island**. Take in the incredible **views of the towering Statue of Liberty** as your ferry cruises by her. More than 12 million people passed through Ellis Island on journeys of immigration. Since 1886, "Lady Liberty" has welcomed immigrants and visitors to New York Harbor. Created as a token of friendship between the U.S. and France, the Statue of Liberty has become a global symbol of freedom. The remainder of the day is at leisure for you to take advantage of New York's fabulous shopping at the world's most famous department stores including Macy's, Bloomingdale's and Saks Fifth Avenue, all dressed up in their holiday best! (B)

**Y Day 4: New York City** This morning **it's another Diner's Choice...** your breakfast is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of

## Spotlight on New York City Holiday

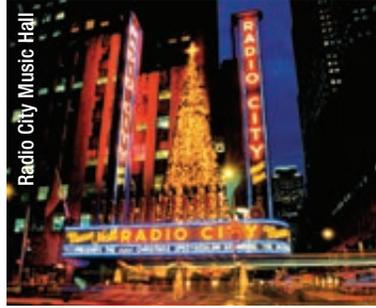
5 Days from \$2599



Skating in Rockefeller Center



New York Stock Exchange



Radio City Music Hall

the city's great restaurants. Enjoy some free time to discover "the city that never sleeps" at your own pace. Your Tour Manager will have plenty of suggestions for great ways to spend your time. Maybe you'd enjoy skating at Rockefeller Center or Central Park. Perhaps you'll venture to Union Square to shop at its yearly holiday market. But be sure to take a picture in front of the colossal Christmas tree at Rockefeller Center and also gaze at the elaborate 5th Avenue holiday window displays. This evening say farewell to this extraordinary city as we enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. Then we **venture out to exhilarating Times Square to take our seats for an included Broadway show!**

You'll choose from a selection of Broadway's biggest hits. (B, D)

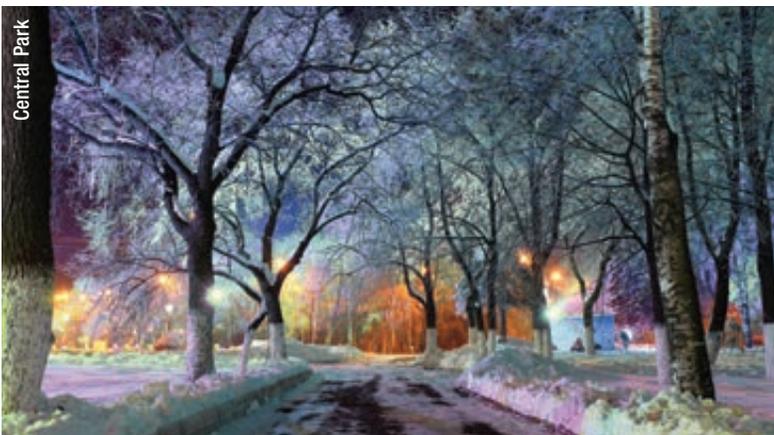
### Day 5: New York City - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close with many pleasant memories of your exciting tour of fabulous "New York, New York" during the holiday season.

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in New York City.** Keep the fun going with an additional night in the Big Apple.

Call for details.



Central Park

### Dates & Prices

November - December 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$1100
November 27	\$2599	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30
December 4, 11	\$2599		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

### Choice On Tour

- Visit the 9/11 Museum or travel to the top of the city at the One World Observatory.
- Diner's Choice...choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's popular locations for an included breakfast and dinner.

### Cultural Experiences

- Explore the 9/11 Memorial, a poignant tribute to the lives lost there.
- Visit St. Paul's Chapel, the place where World Trade Center recovery workers rested and received care during 9/11.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Experience the incredible Christmas Spectacular at Radio City Music Hall.
- Venture out to Times Square to experience a Broadway Show.
- Enjoy plenty of leisure time to shop on 5th Avenue and perhaps go for a skate at Rockefeller Center.
- Embark on a voyage to experience "Lady Liberty" up close.
- Join a local guide for a tour of the "Big Apple's" time-honored (and festive) landmarks.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 5 meals included: 3 breakfasts • 2 dinners
- Enjoy breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust Diner, featuring singing wait staff.

### Accommodations

**Days 1 - 4** Sheraton New York Times Square, New York

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 143 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.



Capitol Building

# Spotlight on Washington, D.C.

Experience the rich history of American democracy

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Washington D.C.

Start your tour with an extra night amid the city's iconic landmarks.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Washington, D.C. - Tour Begins

Explore America's heritage and history on this in-depth tour of the capital city of the United States – Washington, D.C.



White House

**Day 2: Washington, D.C.** Your day begins with a stop at the U.S. Capitol Visitor Center for a guided tour of this historic and storied building. Then, discover the celebrated history of America's capital on a tour with a local expert. Delight in wonderful views of the White House, National Mall and many monuments and museums. We continue with **stops at the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial.** Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a special welcome dinner. (B, D)

**Y Day 3: Washington, D.C.** This morning, **visit the White House Visitor Center** where you will gain insight into the many transitions this historic residence has undergone. Then, **uncover some of the treasures of the Smithsonian Institution** with a visit to your choice of the famed National Air and Space Museum or the National Museum of American History. Among the National Air and Space Museum's collection in their location on the National Mall are the famous Wright 1903 Flyer, the *Spirit of St. Louis*, and the Apollo 11 command module *Columbia*. The National Museum of American History features artifacts from locomotives to the flag that inspired Francis Scott Key to compose the national anthem; to the First Ladies Hall containing many ball gowns worn by America's First Ladies. The afternoon is at leisure to continue exploring on your own. (B)

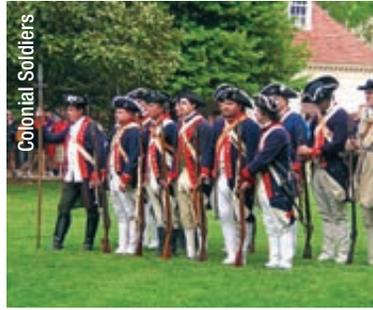
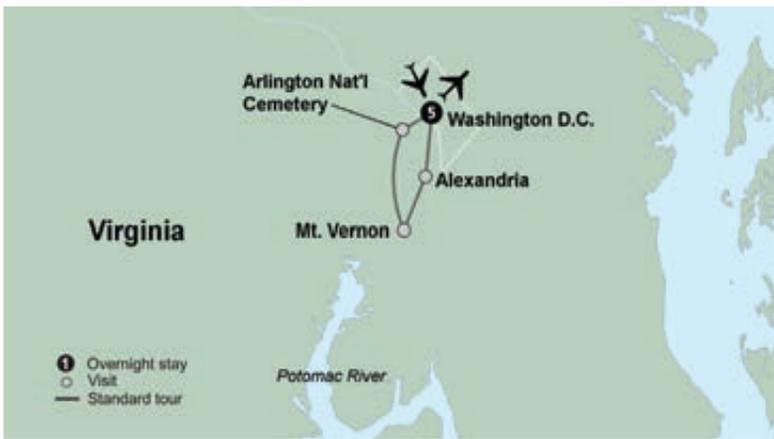
### Day 4: Arlington National Cemetery - Mount Vernon, Virginia - Alexandria

Visit Arlington National Cemetery for a narrated tour including the Tomb of the Unknowns and the Kennedy gravesites. This afternoon, **visit Mount Vernon, the beloved home of the first U.S. president, George Washington.** Wander the beautiful plantation grounds



Smithsonian

he adored and tour the home, filled with 18th-century artifacts. Next, arrive in Old Town Alexandria, a charming community nestled along the Potomac River. Enjoy time at leisure to wander the cobblestone streets, view the historic Colonial architecture, and stop at some of the trendy boutiques. This evening it's **Diner's Choice**... you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of old town Alexandria's amazing restaurants. (B, D)



**Day 5: Washington, D.C.**

This morning, visit the **Washington National Cathedral**. This magnificent church took 83 years to complete and has been host to poignant moments in America's history such as state funerals, Presidential inaugural masses and Martin Luther King, Jr.'s last sermon. Admire the beautiful craftsmanship of the cathedral as you learn more about its history during a docent-led tour. This afternoon, visit **Ford's Theatre where President Abraham Lincoln was assassinated** on that fateful night in 1865. Tour the theatre and hear about the timeline of events that transpired as John Wilkes Booth's plan unfolded. Finish your tour with a visit to the neighboring Petersen House, the

boarding house to which the fatally injured Lincoln was carried. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a special farewell dinner commemorating the end of a wonderful journey. (B, D)

**Day 6: Washington, D.C. - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close in Washington, D.C. this morning. (B)

Extend Your Tour

---

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Washington, D.C.** Enjoy more time to explore iconic sites of America's capital.

Call for details.



Dates & Prices			
<b>March - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 3	\$1799
March 9	\$1749	September 7, 14, 21	\$1799
April 6, 7, 20, 21, 27, 28	\$1849	September 28	\$1899
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		October 4, 5, 18, 19, 26	\$1899
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 22	\$1849
May 3, 4	\$1899	April 4, 5, 6, 17, 18, 19, 26	\$1949
June 1, 8, 15	\$1899	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$500 - \$700</b>
July 13, 20	\$1799	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

**Choice On Tour**

- Uncover some of the many treasures of the Smithsonian when you choose to explore the National Air & Space Museum or the National Museum of American History.

**Cultural Experiences**

- Peek into the life of America's first president at Mount Vernon.
- Behold the impressive Washington National Cathedral.
- Stop at Ford's Theatre where President Lincoln was assassinated.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Spend 5 memorable nights in the heart of Washington, D.C.
- Tour the iconic and storied U.S. Capitol building.
- Experience a narrated tour of Arlington National Cemetery.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 8 meals: 5 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Experience international cuisine in local restaurants throughout the city.
- Diner's choice...choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of old town Alexandria's restaurants.

**Accommodations**

**Days 1 - 5** Loews Madison, Washington, D.C.  
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

**Personalize Your Journey**

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.



**Cherry Blossom Season:** The season colors the city in a sea of pink and white. Enjoy the many activities and festivities that take place during this beautiful herald of spring.

Please Note: Blooming will vary slightly from year-to-year due to weather conditions. Dates are to be determined.



Grand Hotel

# Mackinac Island

Enjoy the timeless elegance and pioneering spirit of the Midwest

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Chicago.

Take more time to see the sites of the "Windy City." Call for details.

### Day 1: Chicago, Illinois - Tour Begins

**Day 2: Chicago** Begin your day with a locally guided tour of Chicago's remarkable and impressive architecture. This dynamic city goes by many names including "Second City" and "The Windy City." No matter what you call it, you are sure to love it! Highlights of your tour include famous Michigan Avenue, the "Magnificent Mile," the Wrigley Building, the Loop, the Lakefront, and a walking tour through Millennium Park. The remainder of your day is at leisure. Perhaps you'll visit one of its many museums, relax during a scenic boat ride across the Chicago River, or visit the Chicago Cultural Center which hosts the largest Tiffany dome in the world. Or, you might visit the Art Institute of Chicago and behold the most complete collection of Impressionist art outside of Paris. Perhaps you'll ride to the top of the Sears Tower for remarkable views of the city. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner to kick off the beginning of an exciting tour. (B, D)

**Day 3: Chicago - Grand Rapids, Michigan - Frankenmuth** En route to Frankenmuth, enjoy a stop in the bustling city of Grand Rapids. Explore the city's energetic downtown full of

shops, museums and restaurants. **Arrive in the quaint town of Frankenmuth and enjoy a locally guided tour of the town.** This evening, take advantage of some free time to explore its unique German shops or stroll along Main Street with its beautiful flowers and lovely buildings. (B)

**Y Day 4: Frankenmuth - Dearborn - Frankenmuth** Today, **the choice is yours!** Visit Greenfield Village or the Henry Ford Museum for an experience in living history! At Greenfield Village, take in the historic homes and see the workshops where



Frankenmuth

famous American icons like the Wright Brothers, Thomas Edison, Henry Ford and Robert Frost were once inspired. Or, learn how the automobile forever changed American life and society as you explore the Henry Ford Museum. Upon returning to Frankenmuth, visit the largest Christmas store in the world – Bronner's. (B)

**Day 5: Frankenmuth - Mackinac Island** Board your Mackinac Island ferry and prepare for a ride back in time to a simpler era. As your ferry approaches the shore, your home for the next two nights comes into view...the glorious Victorian-era resort, the Grand Hotel.

Both your hotel and the island itself are National Historic Landmarks. Upon arrival, listen as the neighs and clip-clops of horses replace the roar of engines. This quiet island of yesteryear evokes a nostalgia that truly inspires the senses. The island is a natural gem with over eighty percent of its land preserved by Mackinac State Park, a wooded paradise accented with limestone formations and ringed by Lake Huron. The evening is yours to relax. Perhaps you'll take a leisurely stroll through the quaint village or unwind on the Grand Hotel's famous porch. (B, D)

**Day 6: Mackinac Island** Climb aboard your horse-drawn carriage for an island tour that includes stops at the Surrey Hills Carriage Museum and Arch Rock. Following your tour, savor some time to enjoy all of Mackinac Island's quiet pleasures. Enjoy brilliant views while sitting on the front porch of the Grand Hotel or take a walk downtown to visit the shops and buy some fudge, a favorite item on the island. Later, choose from a menu of tasty delicacies when you dine at the elegant Salle à Manger. Chamber music and demitasse precede dancing to the refined sounds of the Grand Hotel's orchestra. If you crave a secluded hideaway, retreat to the charming cupola. (B, D)

**Day 7: Mackinac Island - Traverse City** This morning, enjoy some leisure time at the Grand Hotel before departing for the cherry capital of the United States, Traverse City. En route, experience Michigan's picturesque coastline of Grand Traverse Bay. It may come as a surprise to some that the state's western coast boasts the perfect climate for



cultivating grapes and is considered the land of vineyards. Before arriving at your beachside resort, visit the Music House Museum where you will hear the sounds of yesteryear produced by rare antique musical instruments and machines dating between back to 1870. **This evening, join your fellow travelers for a private vineyard tour and**

**wine tasting** at a local winery on Leelanau Peninsula; this is followed by dinner, a perfect ending to a wonderful journey. (B, D)

**Day 8: Traverse City - Tour Ends** Your tour ends today, leaving you with a bounty of happy memories from your visit to America's heartland. (B)



The May 9 & 11 departures get a taste of the unique **Tulip Festival** of Holland, Michigan with stops at the Veldheer and Windmill Island gardens.

**Dates & Prices**

<b>April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 4, 11, 25	\$2999
April 29	\$2299	September 4, 6, 13, 20, 22	\$2799
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		September 29	\$2599
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 4	\$2599
May 9, 11	\$2599	April 27	\$2599
June 7, 9, 16	\$2799	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$800 - \$1350</b>
July 7, 14, 21	\$2999	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30 - \$50</b>
<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>			

**Pre-Season Date - April 27, 2018** We've partnered with Grand Hotel to offer you a chance to visit while opening preparations are underway. Before the orchestra arrives and all the decorations are up, take a sneak peek at the unoccupied guestrooms while our designers are at work.

**Choice On Tour**

- Visit the historic homes and workshops of Greenfield Village or explore the Henry Ford Museum to learn how the automobile changed America.

**Cultural Experiences**

- Climb aboard your horse-drawn carriage for an island tour.
- Explore quaint Frankenmuth, filled with unique German shops.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Spend two nights at the glorious Victorian-era resort, the Grand Hotel.
- Enjoy a guided tour of Chicago's unique and remarkable landmarks.
- Stroll through Chicago's Millennium Park on a walking tour.
- Visit the Music House Museum home of many rare antique musical instruments.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Enjoy a German wine tasting followed by a Bavarian-inspired feast.
- Take a vineyard tour and wine tasting in Traverse City featuring sparkling cherry wine.

**Accommodations**

- Days 1, 2** Courtyard by Marriott Magnificent Mile, Chicago
- Days 3, 4** Bavarian Inn Lodge, Frankenmuth
- Days 5, 6** The Grand Hotel, Mackinac Island
- Day 7** The Bayshore Resort, Traverse City

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

**Personalize Your Journey**

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

The April 27, 2018 departure reflects a pre-season opening date at the Grand Hotel (Orchestra and dancing not available and dinner is casual. Meals may not be in the main dining room).



Jekyll Island Club

©Jekyll Island Authority

# Southern Charm

Enjoy some southern hospitality in Charleston, Savannah & Jekyll Island

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Charleston.

Open your tour with a relaxing night in this welcoming and historic city.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Charleston, South Carolina - Tour Begins

Experience true southern hospitality and charm in South Carolina and Georgia. Your tour opens in beautiful antebellum Charleston, where magnificent formal gardens grace much of the Historic District.

**Y Day 2: Charleston** Charleston has survived the Civil War, major fires, an earthquake and hurricanes – and still exudes elegance, charm and grace. Accompanied by a local guide, you'll get to know the city including its cobblestone streets, historic homes

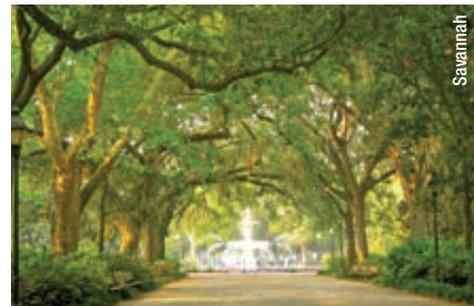
and restored buildings, some with origins prior to the Revolution. Stop at the battery overlooking Fort Sumter where, on April 12, 1861, the first shots of the Civil War were fired. Continue on to City Market, one of the oldest public markets in America, where you will **meet a local artisan and learn about the tradition of weaving Gullah sweetgrass baskets**, one of the oldest handicrafts of African origin found in the United States. Following your city tour **it's your choice!** Perhaps you will choose to visit Boone Hall Plantation; experience southern plantation living as you explore one of America's oldest working plantations set amidst moss draped oaks. Or, maybe you'll opt for Patriots Point Naval & Maritime Museum; board the impressive USS Yorktown aircraft carrier and walk in the footsteps of sailors and officers as you tour the flight deck; you'll also visit the Congressional Medal of Honor Museum and view the largest collection of military aircraft in the United States. This evening, enjoy a local specialty – the famous She-crab soup – at dinner! (B, D)

### Day 3: Charleston - Savannah, Georgia

Enjoy leisure time this morning to continue exploring Charleston independently. **Travel south along the coast through South Carolina's Low Country to historic Savannah**, home of the largest National Historic Landmark District in the United States. Have the afternoon to wander this enchanting city's tree-filled squares. Spend some time exploring Factors Walk and River Street, where old cotton warehouses have been converted into trendy shops, taverns and restaurants. (B)

**Day 4: Savannah - Jekyll Island** Begin the day with a walking tour of Savannah's sprawling Historic District. Make your way along the cobblestone-

paved streets beneath moss-draped oaks and take in the ambiance of the "Old South." From her stately mansions, beautiful squares and romantic riverfront



Savannah

you are sure to fall in love with this city. Next, visit the beautiful Andrew Low House and Gardens and learn about the driving force behind the Girl Scouts and its founder, Juliette Low. Located on a scenic bluff off the Wilmington River, visit the Bonaventure Cemetery, made famous in the book and subsequent film "Midnight in the Garden of Good and Evil." Travel south along the unspoiled Georgia coast of vast marshlands, winding rivers and beautiful beaches. **Later, arrive at the exclusive Jekyll Island Club Hotel, grandly situated in the midst of the fabled Golden Isles.** (B, D)

### Day 5: Jekyll Island - St. Simons Island - Jekyll Island

Jekyll Island was once the winter retreat of prominent Gilded Age families. Their grand "cottages" still stand. **A tram brings you on a tour of the Jekyll Island Historic Landmark District** – one of the nation's largest restoration projects. The Rockefellers,



Charleston



Vanderbilts and J.P. Morgan once vacationed here along the 240-acre river edge. Visit another of the fabled Golden Isles, quaint St. Simons Island. See its striking 106' tall lighthouse and visit the Museum of Coastal History. Later, enjoy leisure time to explore the quaint shops and restaurants in the village. (B)

historic Bayfront, "Old Town" which dates to 1572, and the Plaza de la Constitucion with its shops and restaurants. Spend time at leisure this afternoon and come to know more of the city's many cultural attractions. This evening, arrive in Jacksonville and join your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 6: Jekyll Island - St. Augustine, Florida - Jacksonville** Travel south to the United States' oldest city, St. Augustine, first settled in 1565. Here you'll enjoy a guided trolley tour highlighting the Old Spanish Quarter,

**Day 7: Jacksonville - Tour Ends** Your days spent experiencing true southern charm and gracious hospitality will stay dear to your heart for years to come. (B)

**Dates & Prices**

<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	November 4, 5, 11, 12	\$1999
January 22*	\$1849	January 21, 28*	\$1799
February 19*	\$1849	February 4, 18, 25*	\$1899
March 4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26	\$2199	March 3, 4, 10, 11	\$1999
April 1, 2, 8, 9, 22, 23, 29, 30	\$2199	March 17, 18, 24, 25	\$2199
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		April 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28, 29	\$2199
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$600 - \$800</b>
May 7, 14, 20, 21, 28	\$2199	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
June 4, 11, 18	\$2199	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
September 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30	\$2199	*Value Season Departures: These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	
October 1, 7, 8, 14, 15	\$2199		

**Southern Charm Holiday**

6 days, 8 meals

**Dates & Prices**

<b>Nov - Dec 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>
Nov 26	\$1999
Dec 3, 10	\$1999

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

Experience the history, charm and singular hospitality of the Low Country in Georgia and South Carolina fully adorned for the holidays. Soak in two nights at the exclusive Jekyll Island Club, once described as "the richest, most exclusive club in the world." You will uncover the magic of the South that shines bright during the holiday season.

**Choice On Tour**

- In Charleston, choose a tour of the USS Yorktown aircraft carrier and the Medal of Honor Museum or explore Boone Hall Plantation.

**Cultural Experiences**

- Explore one of the oldest public markets in America, Charleston's City Market.
- Visit Savannah's famous Bonaventure Cemetery.
- Spend time at quaint St. Simons Island with its iconic lighthouse.
- Ride a tram through the Jekyll Island Historic Landmark District.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Step back in time during your 2-night stay at the luxurious Jekyll Island Club.
- Explore Charleston's cobblestone streets, historic homes and restored buildings.
- Take an enchanting trolley tour of St. Augustine, the oldest city in the United States, first settled in 1565.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 9 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Enjoy a local specialty - the famous She-crab soup!

**Accommodations**

- Days 1, 2** Hyatt Place Historic District, Charleston
  - Day 3** Hilton Garden Inn or Doubletree, Savannah
  - Days 4, 5** Jekyll Island Club, Jekyll Island
  - Day 6** Omni Hotel Jacksonville, Jacksonville
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

**Personalize Your Journey**

Purchase air and receive private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with Elite Airfare. See page 144 for details.

On Tour Options: Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Due to flight schedules, a pre or post night stay may be required (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of booking. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.





New Orleans

# America's Music Cities

Have a rollicking good time in New Orleans, Memphis & Nashville

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in New Orleans.

Take it easy in the "Big Easy" when you add another night to your tour. Call for details.

### Day 1: New Orleans, Louisiana - Tour Begins

Step back in time on a cultural getaway that opens in the "Jazz Capital of the World" – New Orleans! This soulful city abounds with rich history, mouthwatering Cajun and Creole cuisine, and an incomparable soundtrack.

### Day 2: Choose French Quarter Walking Tour or Motorcoach Tour of New Orleans

Today the choice is yours. Perhaps you'll choose a walking tour of New Orleans' famous French Quarter where you'll see the majestic St. Louis Cathedral, one of the city's most recognizable landmarks; continue to the bustling French Marketplace where you'll explore Pirates Alley, the Cabildo, the Presbytere and the Pontalba; stop to taste a true New Orleans favorite – beignets at Café Du Monde. Or maybe you'd prefer to set out on a panoramic motorcoach tour of New Orleans with a local guide; begin along historic Esplanade Avenue; see St. Louis Cemetery #3 which opened in 1854 and holds some of the most elaborate crypts found in the city's cemeteries; then, relax during a drive along the shoreline of Lake Pontchartrain. This romantic road eventually leads to St. Charles Avenue, whisking you past

gorgeous mansions as well as Tulane and Loyola, two world-famous universities. Tonight, roll up your sleeves and prepare to discover how to cook New Orleans-style! During a **unique cooking demonstration at the New Orleans School of Cooking**, your chef will indulge you in everything that Louisiana cuisine has to offer. Following dinner, **enjoy a jazz revue** at a local French Quarter jazz club. (B, D)

### Day 3: New Orleans Journey through Louisiana's swamp on a cruise

narrated by your captain. Learn about the history and ecology of this fascinating ecosystem while keeping an eye out for wildlife including bald eagles, herons, turtles and alligators! Return to New Orleans and spend the remainder of the afternoon at leisure to discover this great city your way. (B)

### Day 4: New Orleans - Memphis, Tennessee

Travel north to Memphis, the birthplace of the Blues, Rock 'n' Roll and Soul. This evening enjoy delectable Southern cuisine along with some of the best live music in town. Tonight's dinner truly captures the essence of Memphis' music and culinary scene. (B, D)

**Day 5: Memphis** This morning, embark on a one-of-a-kind tour of the city of Memphis. Local musicians board the coach and tell the story of Memphis' musical heritage and history as you view the city's many highlights...you may even be tempted to sing along! Then, **don your blue suede shoes when you visit Graceland**, the palatial home of Elvis Presley. Enter Elvis' 14-acre estate and visit his home, original business office, trophy building with exhibits depicting Elvis' life at Graceland, racquetball building, and the Meditation Garden, where Elvis and members of his

family have been laid to rest. The remainder of your day is free to enjoy this city's vast musical offerings on your own. Dance to the live music that may fill the open air or spend the evening exploring Beale Street's vibrant musical clubs! (B)

**Day 6: Memphis - Nashville** Journey to the "Music Capital of the World" – Nashville. Relive days gone by during a **tour of the sprawling Belle Meade Plantation** and indulge in a culinary and wine tasting experience featuring southern delicacies. Following lunch, **discover the flavor of the region at a historic distillery** when you tour the facility and taste its famous Tennessee whiskey. This evening, **take your reserved seat at the renowned Grand Ole Opry**. What began as a building where a local radio broadcast show aired once a week in 1925 has grown to become an entertainment complex that attracts music fans from all over the world. (B, L)

**Day 7: Nashville** Your day begins with a tour of WSM Radio Station where you will meet a local radio show personality. Next, a local guide will share the history and lore of Music City during a sightseeing tour where you will view the State Capitol, Music Row and the Parthenon — a full replica of the Athenian original! Next, **explore the Country Music Hall of Fame**, the largest museum of popular music in the world. The museum's vast collections of memorabilia, costumes, recordings and instruments are artfully presented in cutting-edge exhibits relaying the colorful histories of country music and its artists. Learn about the Hatch Show Print, the original printer of the concert flyer for famous country musicians, and have the opportunity to see how they are still printed today. Then, visit the



old Ryman Auditorium and the historic RCA Studio B for an up-close look at Nashville's oldest remaining recording studio where Elvis Presley, Dolly Parton and Charlie Pride once recorded some of their classic hits. Learn the secrets of how each artist recorded their chart-topping music in this famous studio where you may even have the opportunity to record your own hit! (B, D)

**Day 8: Nashville - Tour Ends** As your journey comes to a close, return home with a wealth of memories that will have you humming a new tune. (B)

Extend Your Tour  
**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Nashville.** Keep the party going with another night in the home of country music. Call for details.



You can be a part of the **New Orleans Jazz Festival** on our 5/5/17, 4/23/18 & 4/27/18 departure dates.

Photo Credit: New Orleans CVB

Dates & Prices			
<b>February – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	November 3, 5, 10	\$2399
February 26	\$2199	February 25	\$2399
March 5, 12, 19, 26, 31	\$2199	March 4, 11, 16, 18, 23	\$2399
April 7, 21, 23, 28	\$2199	April 6	\$2649
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		April 8, 13	\$2399
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 15, 20	\$2599
● May 5	\$2999	April 22	\$2399
May 14, 21, 25, 28	\$2399	April 23	\$2899
June 10, 11, 18, 27	\$2399	April 27	\$2999
September 3, 10, 15, 17, 24	\$2399	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$720 - \$1000
October 1, 6, 8, 13, 15, 20, 22, 27, 29	\$2399	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$30
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

## Choice On Tour

- In New Orleans, enjoy a walking tour of the French Quarter or set out on a panoramic drive through the city with a local guide.

## Cultural Experiences

- Embark on a one-of-a-kind tour of Memphis where local musicians share the story of the city's musical heritage and history.
- Enjoy reserved seats at the Grand Ole Opry, the "home of American music."
- Tour the historic RCA Studio B for an up-close look at Nashville's oldest remaining recording studio.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Stay at the incredible Gaylord Opryland Hotel.
- Visit Graceland, the palatial home of Elvis Presley.
- Explore the Country Music Hall of Fame, the largest museum of popular music in the world.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners
- Discover how to cook New Orleans-style during a unique cooking demonstration at the New Orleans School of Cooking.
- Stop to taste a New Orleans favorite - beignets at Café Du Monde.

## Accommodations

- Days 1 – 3** Sheraton New Orleans or Astor Crowne Plaza, New Orleans
- Days 4, 5** Sheraton Memphis, Memphis
- Days 6, 7** Gaylord Opryland Hotel, Nashville

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



**HOTEL UPGRADE AVAILABLE:** During your stay at the Gaylord Opryland Hotel, you can choose to upgrade your room to a Premium Garden View room and enjoy spectacular atrium views. Call for details.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

## America's Music Cities Holiday

### Dates & Prices

**December 2017** Double  
December 1, 3, 10 \$2599

Rates are land only, per person.  
Call about additional dates.

Get into the spirit of the season and enjoy a finger-snapping, toe-tapping time on this tour of America's most famed musical cities. Come to know New Orleans, Memphis and Nashville during the holidays and revel in the sounds of the blues, jazz, country, good old rock 'n' roll and your share of Christmas classics.



©Nashville Convention & Visitors Corp.



St. Louis Cathedral

# New Orleans & the Deep South

Journey through New Orleans, Natchez and Lafayette

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in New Orleans.

Take it easy in the “Big Easy” when you add another night to your tour.

Call for details.

### Day 1: New Orleans, Louisiana - Tour Begins

Welcome to America’s most inviting cultural region. Take some time to experience the city that has given us great music and incredible food: the “Jazz Capital of the World,” New Orleans.

**Y** **Day 2: New Orleans** This morning, enjoy a panoramic tour of New Orleans with a local guide. Begin along historic Esplanade Avenue. See St. Louis Cemetery #3 which opened in 1854 and holds some of the most elaborate crypts found in the city’s cemeteries. Then, relax during a drive along the shoreline of Lake Pontchartrain. This romantic road eventually leads to St. Charles Avenue, whisking you past gorgeous mansions as well as Tulane and Loyola, two world-famous universities. **This afternoon the choice is yours!** Perhaps you will choose to take a walk through history at the National World War II Museum to learn about the American experience in the war. Or, you may choose to celebrate the festive side of New Orleans at Mardi Gras World where you will hear about the history of this unique tradition and tour a working warehouse

where artisans create spectacular floats for the famous parades. (B, D)

**Day 3: French Quarter** Set out on a walking tour of the famous French Quarter. Stroll past the majestic St. Louis Cathedral, one of the city’s most recognizable landmarks. Continue on to the bustling French Marketplace and explore Pirates Alley, the



Longwood

Cabildo, the Presbytere and the Pontalba. Complete your tour with a stop to taste a true New Orleans favorite – beignets at Café Du Monde. Enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure to discover the “Big Easy” your way. **This evening, join your fellow travelers for a spectacular dinner and a lesson in Cajun cuisine at the New Orleans School of Cooking.** Sit back and enjoy the show as the chef teaches you the secrets behind some of the delicious regional dishes. (B, D)

**Day 4: New Orleans - Baton Rouge - Natchez, Mississippi** This morning you

travel to Baton Rouge, the capital of Louisiana. Enjoy a guided tour of the Louisiana State Capitol Building and learn about the state’s most influential political figure, Governor Huey Long. Hear the stories and legends from the time of his governorship and witness the location of his untimely assassination at the State House. Later, continue to Natchez. This small city, resting on a bluff high above the Mississippi River, personifies the grace and elegance of the South with its preserved antebellum mansions. This evening **you are invited to an exclusive dinner at Twin Oaks, the privately-owned home of locally acclaimed chef Regina Charboneau.** (B, D)

**Day 5: Natchez** Learn about the rich history of Natchez as a local guide takes you on a captivating tour of this pre-Civil War town. Tour Longwood, an impressive octagonal mansion that today remains unfinished. Construction began shortly before the Civil War and the interior was never completed. Marvel at the beautiful design and imagine another way of life. Experience a taste of the southern lifestyle as you spend the balance of the afternoon at leisure in Natchez. (B)

**Day 6: Natchez - Lafayette, Louisiana** Depart for Lafayette, the heart of Cajun Country. En route, visit Martin Accordions, a family-owned accordion shop. Learn about this intricate craft and listen as the Martin family band entertains you with music and stories. (B)

**Day 7: Cajun Country** Today, immerse yourself in the Cajun culture. Begin at the Acadian Cultural Center at Jean Lafitte National Park for an



Bayou Cruise



Twin Oaks Dinner

introduction to the history and culture of Cajun Country. Next, visit Vermilionville, a 23-acre living history museum and folk life park showcasing the Cajun and Creole heritages. Later, **cruise along the eerie bayous and through the Atchafalaya Basin** – no trip to Cajun Country would be complete without seeing the swamp! This evening, enjoy

delicious regional dishes as you say goodbye to your fellow travelers at your farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 8: Lafayette - New Orleans - Tour Ends** Return to the New Orleans airport and head home with a new appreciation of the South. (B)



New Orleans



All That Jazz: You can be a part of **New Orleans Jazz Festival** on our 5/7/17 & 4/29/18 departure dates and the **French Quarter Festival** on 4/15/18 when you purchase a pre-night and admission. Photo Credit: New Orleans CVB

### Dates & Prices

<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 27	\$1949
January 22	\$1799	September 10, 24	\$1949
February 12	\$1849	October 1, 15, 22	\$1949
March 5, 6, 19	\$1899	November 5	\$1949
March 12	\$1999	January 21	\$1699
April 2, 16, 23	\$1899	February 25	\$1749
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 4, 11, 18	\$1949
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 8, 22	\$1949
● May 7	\$2099	April 15, 29	\$2099 ●
May 21	\$1949	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$600 - \$850</b>
June 11	\$1949	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
		<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	

## Choice On Tour

- In New Orleans, take a walk through history at the National World War II Museum or celebrate the festive side of New Orleans at Mardi Gras World.

## Cultural Experiences

- Spend time at a family-owned accordion shop and listen to local music.
- Get to know the Cajun and Creole heritages at Vermilionville, a living museum.
- Explore the Acadian Cultural Center to learn the history of Cajun Country.
- See New Orleans' St. Louis Cemetery #3, opened in 1854.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Set out on a walking tour of New Orleans' famous French Quarter.
- Immerse yourself in the grace and elegance of the Natchez mansions.
- Relax on a narrated cruise through the Atchafalaya Basin swamp.
- Tour Longwood, an impressive mansion that today remains unfinished.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 8 days • 11 meals: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Discover how to cook New Orleans-style during a cooking demonstration.
- Taste a New Orleans favorite – beignets at Café Du Monde.

## Accommodations

- Days 1 – 3** Astor Crowne Plaza, New Orleans  
**Days 4, 5** Hotel Vue, Natchez  
**Days 6, 7** Doubletree by Hilton Lafayette, Lafayette

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 1:00 p.m.



Balloon Fiesta

# Albuquerque Balloon Fiesta

Dazzle your senses at one of the world's most captivating events

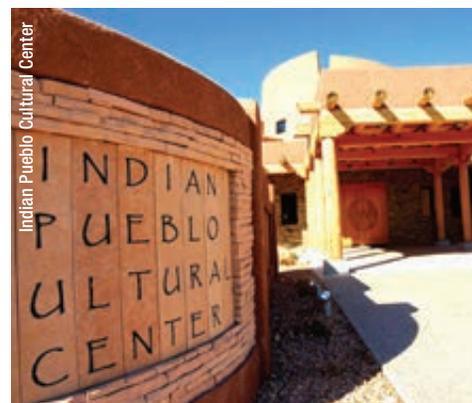
**Day 1: Albuquerque, New Mexico - Tour Begins** Welcome to a true “land of enchantment.” As we explore Albuquerque and Santa Fe, a rich blend of multiculturalism, natural beauty and profound history await. Tonight, get to know your fellow travelers during a welcome dinner. (D)



Native American Pottery

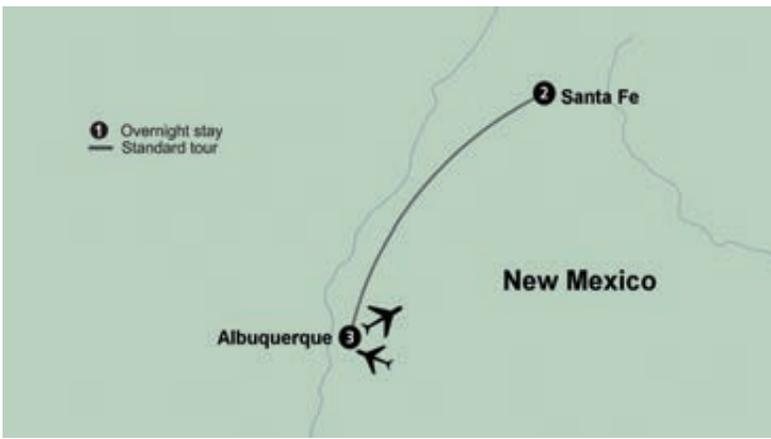
**Day 2: Albuquerque** Today is sure to be one of the highlights of your trip... Albuquerque’s International Balloon Fiesta. **Join in the excitement of this annual hot air ballooning extravaganza.** This is your chance to experience one of the world’s most photographed events. Watch as the balloons launch in two remarkable waves. It’s one of the most spectacular displays of sound and color in all of aviation. After an early morning, enjoy some time to relax. Later this afternoon, set out on a tour of Old Town Albuquerque and the surrounding area. Savor the unique fusion of Mexican, Native American and Spanish heritages. Embark on a bucket-list ride along the eclectic Route 66. Take some time in Old Town to explore the wonderful shops and restaurants. (B)

**Day 3: Albuquerque** Since before the Cold War, New Mexico has been known as a hub for covert military projects. Today, this fascinating history unfolds at the National Museum of Nuclear Science & History where a docent takes you on an intriguing journey that includes details of the Manhattan Project. Next, **visit the gateway to the 19 Pueblos of New Mexico at**



Indian Pueblo Cultural Center

**the Indian Pueblo Cultural Center.** See the ever-changing galleries that highlight local and national Native American artists. With a focus on Pueblo artists, the center strives to preserve their culture. Later, **experience the grandeur of the Balloon Fiesta by moonlight.** There will be plenty of time to stroll the grounds, shop for a memorable Balloon Fiesta souvenir or grab a bite to eat. (B)



**Day 4: Albuquerque - Santa Fe**

Today we set out for Santa Fe. Traveling via the historic Turquoise Trail, you are sure to enjoy the stunning views. Prehistoric peoples made their homes here, Spanish missionaries

in Santa Fe, a local guide joins us as we tour the renowned Santa Fe Plaza and the surrounding city. Enjoy time to discover the many shops and numerous art museums that Santa Fe is known for. (B, D)



**Day 5: Santa Fe** Today is yours to explore Santa Fe independently. There's so much to see and do in this southwestern city. Perhaps you will choose to visit an art studio or join an optional excursion. **A special treat awaits at the Santa Fe School of Cooking.** It's your favorite cooking show come to life as you watch an expert chef create a delicious meal before your eyes. Everything is made with a southwest theme and is simply delightful. (B, D)

explored the area and many battles were fought over this land. Next, we'll stop in the quaint old coal mining town of Madrid. Once

**Day 6: Santa Fe - Tour Ends**  
Your tour comes to an end with wonderful memories of the spectacular Balloon Fiesta. (B)



**Cultural Experiences**

- Embark on a bucket-list ride along the eclectic Route 66.
- Enjoy a docent-led tour of the National Museum of Nuclear Science & History.
- See the ever-changing art galleries at the Indian Pueblo Cultural Center.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Behold the dramatic Albuquerque International Balloon Fiesta.
- Delight in the scenery and history of Albuquerque and Santa Fe.
- Marvel at the twists and turns of the famed Turquoise Trail.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 8 meals: 5 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Your favorite cooking show comes to life at the Santa Fe School of Cooking.

**Accommodations**

**Days 1 – 3** Albuquerque Marriott, Albuquerque  
**Days 4, 5** Drury Plaza Hotel, Santa Fe  
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

**Personalize Your Journey**

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Our air passengers will depart from Albuquerque, NM airport. All of our transfers will depart from Santa Fe for the Albuquerque airport. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse. Flights on departure day should depart after 10:00 a.m.

**Dates & Prices**

October 2017 October 5, 6, 10, 11, 12	Double \$1999	Single Room Supplement Triple Room Reduction	(+) \$600 (-) \$30
--	------------------	---	-----------------------

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.



St. Louis Cathedral

# Spotlight on New Orleans

Lose yourself in the history, food and music of the “Big Easy.”

## Start Early

**Add an extra day in New Orleans.**  
Savour more time to become acquainted with New Orleans' southern hospitality. Call for details.

### Day 1: New Orleans, Louisiana - Tour Begins

Step into a cultural melting pot in the “Jazz Capital of the World” – New Orleans! This soulful city abounds with rich history, mouth-watering Cajun and Creole cuisine, and an incomparable soundtrack.

**Y Day 2: French Quarter** Get to know the city's famous French Quarter on a walking tour featuring



Bourbon Street

the majestic St. Louis Cathedral, one of the city's most recognizable landmarks. Continue on to the bustling French Marketplace where you'll explore Pirates Alley and the Pontalba. Then **the choice is yours!** Perhaps you'll enjoy exploring the Cabildo, a Spanish Colonial building that houses the Louisiana State Museum and extensive exhibits on the Battle of New Orleans. Or, you may choose to spend time at the Presbytere strolling through exhibits that feature the history of Mardi Gras and Louisiana hurricanes including Katrina. Next, stop to taste a true New Orleans favorite – beignets at Café Du Monde. Tonight, **roll up your sleeves and prepare to discover how to cook New Orleans-style!** During a unique cooking demonstration at the New Orleans School of Cooking, your chef will indulge you in everything that Louisiana cuisine has to offer. Following dinner, discover why New Orleans is known as the “Birthplace of Jazz” when you take in a spirited jazz revue at a local French Quarter jazz club. (B, D)

**Day 3: French Quarter** Set out on a drive along New Orleans' historic Esplanade Avenue. Then, journey through Louisiana's swamp on a cruise narrated by your captain. Learn about the history and ecology of this fascinating ecosystem while keeping an eye out for wildlife including bald eagles, herons, turtles and alligators! Return to New Orleans and spend the remainder of the day at leisure to discover this great city your way. (B)

**Y Day 4: New Orleans** This morning, enjoy a panoramic tour of New Orleans with a local guide. Begin by seeing St. Louis Cemetery #3 which opened in 1854 and holds some of the most elaborate crypts found in the city's cemeteries. Then, relax during a drive along the shoreline of Lake Pontchartrain. This romantic road eventually leads to St. Charles Avenue, whisking you past gorgeous mansions as well as Tulane and Loyola, two



Swampy cruise

world-famous universities. This afternoon, **the choice is once again yours!** Take a walk through history at the National World War II Museum to learn about the American experience in the war. Or, you may prefer to celebrate the festive side of New Orleans at Mardi Gras World; come to know the history of this unique tradition and tour a working warehouse where artisans create



French Quarter



Mardi Gras



Beignets

spectacular floats for the famous parades. Tonight, enjoy a taste of New Orleans during dinner at one of the French-Creole restaurants the city is known for. (B, D)

**Day 5: New Orleans - Tour**

**Ends** Your tour of this captivating city comes to a close today. (B)



Jazz Musician

Extend Your Tour

---

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in New Orleans.** Let the fun continue and stay longer in this lively city.  
Call for details.



You can be a part of the **New Orleans Jazz Festival** on our 5/3/17 & 4/25/18 departure dates and the **French Quarter Festival** on 4/11/18 when you purchase a pre-night and admission. Photo Credit: New Orleans CVB

Dates & Prices			
<b>January - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 2, 16	\$1399
January 9, 16	\$1349	November 6, 13, 27	\$1399
February 6, 20	\$1349	December 4	\$1299
March 6, 27	\$1349	December 11	\$1199
April 2, 9, 23	\$1349	January 15, 22	\$1199
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 5	\$1299
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 12, 26	\$1399
May 3	\$2099	April 11	\$1899
May 8, 22	\$1399	April 23	\$1399
June 5, 12	\$1299	April 25	\$2099
July 17	\$1299	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$400 - \$1000</b>
September 11, 24	\$1399	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

**Spotlight on New Orleans**  
5 Days from \$1199

**Choice On Tour**

- Explore one of two branches of the Louisiana State Museum. Stroll the Cabildo, a Spanish Colonial building that is home to many rare artifacts or visit the Presbytere which focuses on the history of Mardi Gras and more.
- Choose to explore the National WWII Museum or Mardi Gras World.

**Cultural Experiences**

- Take in a spirited jazz revue at a local French Quarter jazz club.
- Soak in the ambiance of the old south with a drive along St. Charles Avenue.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Journey through Louisiana's swamp country on a narrated cruise.
- Join a local guide for a walking tour of the famous French Quarter.
- Enjoy a panoramic tour of New Orleans featuring St. Louis Cemetery, opened in 1853.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 6 meals: 4 breakfasts • 2 dinners
- Discover how to cook New Orleans-style at the New Orleans School of Cooking.
- Indulge in a taste of a local favorite – beignets at Cafe Du Monde.

**Accommodations**

**Days 1 - 4** The Bourbon Orleans, Hotel Mazarin or Hotel Le Marais, New Orleans  
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level**

See page 143 for details.

**Personalize Your Journey**

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.



River Walk

# Spotlight on San Antonio

Come to know a city rich in culture, cuisine and historic charms

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in San Antonio.

Open your tour with an extra night  
"deep in the heart of Texas."

Call for details.

### Day 1: San Antonio, Texas - Tour

**Begins** It's easy to see why San Antonio is often referred to as the "American Venice." Historic missions, River Walk restaurants, Spanish architecture and a beautiful river centerpiece make this a truly remarkable city. This evening get to know your fellow travelers at a welcome reception.

**Y Day 2: San Antonio** Your day begins with a fascinating tour of San Antonio with a local guide. History and culture abound with a visit to two UNESCO World Heritage sites. Visit the Mission San Jose, the second mission established by Fray Antonio Margil de Jesus in 1720. This is followed by a visit to the Alamo,

which played a critical role in the Texas Revolution. People worldwide continue to remember the Alamo as a heroic struggle against impossible odds – a place where men made the ultimate sacrifice for freedom. Next, browse for one-of-a-kind goods at El Mercado, the Mexican Marketplace. This afternoon **the choice is yours:** you may choose to visit the South Texas Heritage Center, an interactive museum dedicated to sharing the stories of San Antonio's people and the land that has shaped their lives; or, perhaps you would prefer to explore the 33-acre grounds of the San Antonio Botanical Gardens featuring expansive rose gardens, a conservatory with tropical vegetation, and the Texas Native Trail showcasing ecosystems from the diverse regions of the state. Enjoy the evening at leisure to explore San Antonio's beautiful River Walk. (B)

**Day 3: San Antonio - Stonewall - Fredericksburg - San Antonio** Journey to Stonewall and enjoy a visit to the LBJ Ranch, birthplace of the 36th President of the United States, Lyndon B. Johnson. On your tour of the ranch you will view the "Texas White House" and learn about living in the



Cowboy Hats

Texas Hill Country. Continue to the heart of the rural Hill Country and the German settlement of Fredericksburg. The old-time southwest will surround you as you take time to independently explore the quaint shops. This evening, **it's Diner's Choice...** your dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of San Antonio's popular restaurants. (B, D)

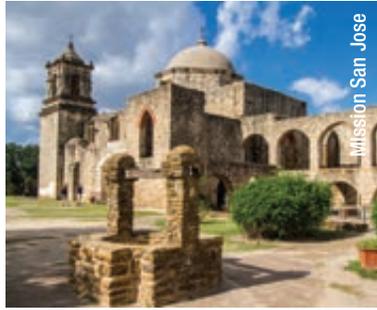
**Day 4: San Antonio** Board a boat and drift along the Paseo del Rio, also known as the River Walk,



The Alamo



El Mercado



Mission San Jose

one of Texas's most prized attractions. Learn more about the architecture and culture of the city on this relaxing narrated boat ride. Then, enjoy some leisure time to discover San Antonio on your own. This evening, visit a picturesque olive orchard. Enjoy a tour of the orchard complete with a wine and olive oil tasting and learn about its history before indulging in a spectacular Texas-inspired farewell dinner. (B, D)

### Day 5: San Antonio - Tour

**Ends** We are certain you will agree: San Antonio's natural beauty, history, cuisine, people and music create an experience you'll always remember. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in San Antonio.** Enjoy another night in the "American Venice." Call for details.



On the 2/18/2018 departure, enjoy an evening at the **San Antonio Stock Show & Rodeo**. On the 4/22/18 departure, join in the **San Antonio Fiesta** celebrations with reserved seats at the Texas Cavaliers River Parade.

### Dates & Prices

<b>February – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	November 12	\$1449
February 19	\$1269	January 28	\$1349
March 5, 19	\$1269	February 18	\$1399
April 9, 10, 23	\$1269	February 25	\$1349
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 18	\$1349
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 9, 29	\$1449
May 21, 29	\$1349	April 22	\$1499
September 9, 17, 24	\$1449	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$300
October 15, 22	\$1449	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$30
		<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b>	Call about additional dates.

## Spotlight on San Antonio

5 Days from \$1349

### Choice On Tour

- Explore the South Texas Heritage Center or the San Antonio Botanical Gardens.

### Cultural Experiences

- Discover the German settlement of Fredericksburg set in the Hill Country.
- Browse for one-of-a-kind goods at El Mercado, the Mexican Marketplace.
- Behold the Alamo where the freedom of the Republic of Texas was defended.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Board a boat and drift along the Paseo del Rio (River Walk).
- Embark on a fascinating tour of San Antonio with a local guide.
- Visit the LBJ Ranch, birthplace of the 36th President of the United States.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 6 meals included: 4 breakfasts • 2 dinners
- Enjoy a tour of an olive orchard and then partake in a wine and olive oil tasting.
- Diner's Choice... choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of San Antonio's popular restaurants.

### Accommodations

**Days 1 – 4** Omni La Mansion del Rio, San Antonio, TX  
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



#### HOTEL UPGRADE AVAILABLE:

During your stay in San Antonio, you can choose to upgrade your accommodations to a River View Room. Enjoy spectacular views of the River Walk from the comfort of your balcony. Call for details.

Not valid on holiday season departures.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 143 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Spotlight on San Antonio Holiday

### Dates & Prices

<b>Nov - Dec 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>
Nov 25, 26, 27, 30	\$1449
Dec 9, 10, 11	\$1449

Rates are land only, per person.  
Call about additional dates.

Relax Texas-style when you settle into your River Walk hotel. Immerse yourself in the sights and sounds of the holidays. Feel the spirit of the season as you stroll along the San Antonio River decorated for the holidays and illuminated with over 120,000 lights. Discover the bold flavors of Texas as you come to know the history of the region and exploring its treasures, from the legendary Alamo to LBJ Ranch.





Monument Valley

# Canyon Country

Bask in the majestic views and vibrant hues

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Scottsdale.

Spend time in America's sunny southwest with an extra night in Scottsdale.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Scottsdale, Arizona - Tour Begins

Traverse through canyon country – including three national parks – and be immersed in some of America's most awe-inspiring scenery. Begin in the colorful city of Scottsdale. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner. (D)

### Day 2: Scottsdale - Phoenix - Scottsdale

This morning, delve into the region's Native American history during a chat with a local tribe



Native Pottery

**member.** Learn about the various tribes of the area, their traditions, histories and modern-day life of Native Americans in Arizona. Next, enjoy a tour of Scottsdale and Phoenix. Highlights include downtown Phoenix, Camelback Mountain, Paradise Valley, Old Town Scottsdale and more. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore Old Town Scottsdale or just relax at your hotel. (B)

### Day 3: Scottsdale - Sedona - Grand Canyon

Journey to stunning Sedona. Enjoy time to soak in the atmosphere as you span the colorful vistas while taking time to browse the arts and crafts shops in the marketplace. You will be awed by Oak Creek Canyon, where the rock formations seem to change hue with every turn in the road. Later, travel through the spectacular Kaibab National Forest before reaching the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. (B, D)

### Day 4: Grand Canyon - Lake Powell

This morning you will have ample time to **get up-close to nature and explore the Grand Canyon.** Behold the breathtaking views of the vast canyon with a drive along East Rim Drive. Theodore Roosevelt, upon visiting the canyon, is quoted as saying, "This is one of the great sights which every American, if he can travel at all, must see." Later, a short drive brings you to Cameron Trading Post. For nearly a century, the post has been a haven for travelers, traders and explorers who come from all points of the globe to see the wonder of the Grand Canyon and experience the Native American cultures of

the Southwest. Continue north through mesa-studded desert scenery before arriving at your home for the next two evenings – a lovely hotel overlooking the stunning blue waters of Lake Powell. (B)

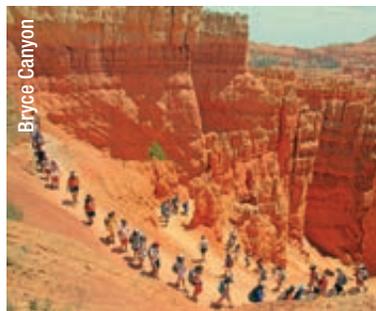
### Day 5: Lake Powell - Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park or Canyon Cruise

**Begin your day with an invigorating breakfast cruise along lovely Lake Powell.** Today the choice is yours. Perhaps you will travel through the



Zion National Park

territory of the Navajo nation and arrive in Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park, a sacred Navajo land featuring colorful sandstone spires that rise hundreds of feet from the valley floor. Enjoy a fascinating tour, narrated by one of the Navajo tribe members. A stop will be made at a Hogan, a traditional Navajo hut. Or, perhaps you'll choose to take a canyon adventure cruise which passes through the Antelope and Navajo canyons. As you drift along, gaze at majestic sandstone geologic formations.



Later today, return to Lake Powell for dinner followed by leisure time. (B, D)

**Day 6: Lake Powell - Bryce Canyon National Park - Zion National Park** Today, travel to Bryce Canyon National Park, truly one of the most spectacular scenic wonders of the world. The formations within the park, called Hoodoos, are the creation of wind and water erosion over eons of time. Iron oxidizing within the rock causes the natural orange and red hues that color these formations. Your final destination for the day is the red and white sandstone cliffs of Zion National Park. In sheer magnitude and color, Zion is very likely one of the most awe-inspiring national parks in the world. (B)

**Day 7: Zion National Park - Las Vegas, Nevada** Climb aboard Zion's open-air tram to experience spectacular scenery as you wind alongside the Virgin River through the 2,400 foot deep, one-half-mile wide Zion Canyon. Later, leave nature's beauty behind for the glitz and glamour of the Las Vegas strip. Probably the most famous stretch of road in the world, its four miles of neon-lit resorts with round-the-clock action is like nowhere else on earth. A 2-night stay provides you plenty of time to enjoy the

shows, the casinos and all the fun. (B)

**Day 8: Las Vegas** Today is yours to do as you please. Lounge by the pool sipping cool drinks, experience an amazing one-of-a-kind show, browse the world-renowned shops or try your luck in the casino. Or, perhaps explore the hotels on the strip with themes that capture your attention as you get swept away by the wonders inside. Take time to visit Mandalay Bay's Shark Reef aquarium or stop by the Luxor to see the sphinxes and pyramid; New York-New York brings the "Big Apple" to life right on the Vegas strip; see the Eiffel Tower; "ooh" and "ahh" at the Mirage volcano; or take a gondola ride at the Venetian. The Las Vegas strip brings the world to you. (B, D)

**Day 9: Las Vegas - Tour Ends** Depart for home with amazing memories of your journey.

Extend Your Tour

---

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Las Vegas.** With an extra night in Las Vegas, take in more of its endless attractions.

Call for details.

Dates & Prices			
<b>March - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 31	\$2649
March 16, 23	\$2359	September 4, 7, 11	\$2549
April 3, 6, 20, 24, 27	\$2359	September 14	\$2649
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 18, 21, 25, 28	\$2549
May 1, 4, 8, 15, 22, 29	\$2499	October 2, 9, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 30	\$2549
June 5, 19	\$2499	March 19, 22	\$2499
July 10, 17	\$2499	April 5, 9, 12, 19, 26	\$2499
August 14	\$2499	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$750 - \$850</b>
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

## Choice On Tour Y

- Travel to Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park for a fascinating tour led by a Navajo tribe member or take a canyon adventure cruise which passes through Navajo and Antelope canyons.

## Cultural Experiences

- Delve into Native American history during a chat with a local tribe member.
- Climb aboard Zion's open-air tram with an expert guide.
- Soak in the glitz and glamour of the Las Vegas strip.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Behold the breathtaking views of the vast Grand Canyon.
- Explore the most amazing spires of Bryce Canyon National Park.
- Marvel at the red and white sandstone cliffs of Zion National Park.
- Stay two nights at a hotel overlooking stunning Lake Powell.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Experience an invigorating breakfast cruise along lovely Lake Powell.

## Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Courtyard by Marriott, Scottsdale, AZ
- Day 3** Grand Canyon Lodges, Grand Canyon, AZ
- Days 4, 5** Lake Powell Resort, Page, AZ
- Day 6** Majestic View Lodge, Springdale, UT
- Days 7, 8** Paris Hotel, Las Vegas, NV

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level 1 2 3 4 5

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Our air passengers will arrive into Phoenix, Arizona airport. All of our transfers will depart from Phoenix airport for Scottsdale.



Grand Canyon

# National Parks of America

Explore America's greatest natural treasures

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Scottsdale.

Begin your adventure rested and ready to go after an early arrival. Call for details.

### Day 1: Scottsdale, Arizona - Tour Begins

Join us on a journey through five of America's most splendid national parks. Your tour opens in Arizona where you will enjoy a stay in the world-famous resort town of Scottsdale. This evening, join your fellow travelers at a welcome dinner. (D)

### Day 2: Scottsdale - Sedona - Lake Powell

Begin the day with a visit to the artists' colony of Sedona where you will see the amazing rock formations change hue with each turn in the road. Later today you arrive at Lake Powell. (B)

### Day 3: Lake Powell - Grand Canyon

Embark on a delightful breakfast cruise on scenic Lake Powell. Next, travel to Carl Hayden Visitors Center and

look out over Glen Canyon Dam and see to the end of Lake Powell. Afterward, travel through Marble Canyon before arriving at the spectacular Grand Canyon, one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. Upon arrival, relax at one of the many public seating areas overlooking the immense and colorful canyon. Take a moment to reflect as you stand in awe of this iconic natural treasure. Before dinner you may wish to take a short hike to explore the area. Tonight's dinner takes place in the historic Grand Canyon Lodge which offers fine dining in a casual atmosphere with magnificent views overlooking the rim of the canyon. (B, D)

### Day 4: Grand Canyon - Bryce Canyon, Utah - Zion National Park

Travel to Bryce Canyon National Park, truly one of the most spectacular scenic wonders of the world. The formations within the park, called Hoodoos, are the creation of wind and water erosion over eons of time. Iron oxidizing within the rock causes the natural orange and red hues that color these formations. Your final destination for the day is the red and white sandstone cliffs of Zion National Park. In sheer magnitude and color, Zion is very likely one of the most awe-inspiring national parks in the world. Enjoy the view from the floor of the canyon as you ride along on the Zion tram. (B, D)

### Day 5: Zion National Park - Salt Lake City

A drive north takes you to Salt Lake City, the "City of the Saints," for a 2 night stay. Perhaps you will choose to explore Temple Square. This beautifully landscaped 10-acre plot of ground in the heart of downtown Salt Lake City is one of Utah's most visited attractions. The centerpiece of the square is the 6-spired granite Salt Lake Temple, and adjacent to

this imposing edifice is the domed Tabernacle, home of the famous Mormon Tabernacle Choir and the great Tabernacle organ. (B, D)



Bryce Canyon

**Day 6: Salt Lake City** First, enjoy a tour of Salt Lake City featuring the Great Salt Lake, the State Capitol and the residential district. Then, take the rest of the day to relax or independently explore. (B)

### Day 7: Salt Lake City - Jackson Hole, Wyoming

En route to Wyoming you will see the majestic Bear Lake Summit. Later, you will arrive in the cowboy town of Jackson Hole. (B)

**Day 8: Jackson Hole** The day is yours to enjoy Jackson Hole. Optional activities include shopping, canoeing, hiking and river-rafting trips. Of course, your Tour Manager will be ready with suggestions. Tonight, experience a fun-filled evening of cowboy entertainment and a traditional chuck wagon dinner. (B, D)

**Day 9: Jackson Hole - Grand Teton & Yellowstone National Parks** From Jackson Hole, pass through Grand Teton National Park. Towering more than a mile above the valley of Jackson



Zion National Park



Hole, the Grand Teton rises to 13,770 feet. Twelve Teton peaks reach above 12,000 feet and support a dozen mountain glaciers. The Teton Range is the youngest range in the Rockies and displays some of North America's oldest rocks. Later, arrive at the amazing **Yellowstone National Park** for an overnight stay at your lodge nestled in the heart of this magnificent park. Explore the incredible sights of Yellowstone with a local expert. One of the many highlights is the world-famous Old Faithful Geyser, a fountain of steam that rises more than 60 feet in the air. (B)

**Day 10: Yellowstone - Cody - Sheridan** A delightful day of sightseeing begins with a trip along Lake Yellowstone and over Sylvan Pass. From the mountains to the prairies, the scenery is simply amazing. As you pass through Cody, a stop will be made at the Buffalo Bill Center of the West, a tribute to one of the most colorful figures of the Old West, Buffalo Bill Cody. Before turning in for the night in Sheridan, you drive

through the incredible Bighorn Mountains and journey through the territory of the Great Sioux Nation. (B)

**Day 11: Sheridan - Rapid City, South Dakota** See one of the country's most famous landmarks, **Mount Rushmore**, whose four figures carved in stone represent the first 150 years of American history. Later, visit Crazy Horse Memorial, a monument dedicated to the Native Americans of this great land. You'll also have the opportunity to visit the Native American Cultural Center to learn about their culture and customs. Here, Native Americans discuss the movements of their dances and the significance of wearing different feathers and clothes. At tonight's farewell dinner you will meet a local Lakota Native American and learn all about their fascinating way of life, past and present. (B, D)

**Day 12: Rapid City - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close, leaving you with many wonderful memories.

Select dates include Denver and Rocky Mountain National Park.\*  
Travel to the front range of the Rockies to a land of meadows and soaring peaks.

Dates & Prices

<b>May - October 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	May 19, 26, 29*	\$3949
May 19, 20, 26, 27, 29	\$3449	June 1*	\$3949
June 1, 3, 10, 17	\$3449	June 10, 17*	\$4049
June 18, 22, 24	\$3549	June 24*	\$3949
June 30	\$3699	June 30*	\$4199
July 8, 13, 15, 19, 26	\$3699	July 8, 15, 26*	\$4199
August 3	\$3849	August 12, 18, 25*	\$4199
August 6	\$3899	September 8, 16*	\$4049
August 12, 15, 18, 25	\$3699	September 29, 30*	\$4049
August 26	\$3549		
September 1, 2	\$3649	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1200 - \$1600</b>
September 8, 9, 14, 16	\$3549	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
September 21, 23	\$3649		
September 29	\$3549		
September 30	\$3449		
October 5, 6, 13, 14	\$3449		

\*These dates feature Denver and Rocky Mountain National Park.

Cultural Experiences

- Explore the Buffalo Bill Center of the West, a tribute to Buffalo Bill Cody.
- Meet Native Americans and discuss their unique and colorful culture.
- Behold Crazy Horse Memorial, dedicated to the Native Americans.

Must-See Inclusions

- Spend a night at the spectacular Grand Canyon.
- Stay in Yellowstone National Park, home to the famous Old Faithful Geyser.
- See one of the country's most famous landmarks, Mount Rushmore.
- Discover Bryce Canyon National Park's Hoodoos.
- Ride through Zion National Park by tram surrounded by colorful sandstone cliffs.
- Tour Salt Lake City, seeing the Great Salt Lake and the State Capitol.

Culinary Inclusions

- 16 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 6 dinners
- Experience a chuck wagon dinner and cowboy entertainment.
- Discover a world of color and light on a breakfast cruise on Lake Powell.

Accommodations

- Day 1** Courtyard by Marriott Scottsdale Old Town, Scottsdale
- Day 2** Lake Powell Resort & Marina, Page
- Day 3** Grand Canyon Lodge North Rim, Grand Canyon
- Day 4** Majestic View Lodge, Springdale
- Days 5, 6** Radisson Hotel Salt Lake Downtown, Salt Lake City
- Days 7, 8** Snow King Lodge, Jackson Hole
- Day 9** Yellowstone National Lodges, Yellowstone National Park
- Day 10** Holiday Inn Sheridan, Sheridan
- Day 11** The Alex Johnson Hotel, Rapid City

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Our air passengers will arrive into Phoenix, AZ airport. All of our transfers will depart from Phoenix, AZ for Scottsdale.



Mt. Rushmore

# Spotlight on South Dakota

Set out for the epic Black Hills & Badlands

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Rapid City.

Enjoy a little extra fun during your night in this charming city.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Rapid City, South Dakota - Tour Begins

Welcome to Rapid City, gateway to some of America's most intriguing and beautiful locations. Tonight, gather for dinner and experience the true West as a local Native American joins you to share stories of the Lakota and Sioux tribes' way of life...past and present. (D)

### Day 2: Rapid City - Keystone - Rapid City

Arrive at Mount Rushmore, whose epic figures carved in stone represent the first 150 years of American history. Stroll along the Presidential Trail, providing the closest access to the iconic sculpture. Visit the Crazy Horse Memorial and learn the story behind the world's largest mountain sculpture still in progress. The memorial includes the Indian Museum of

North America, the Native American Cultural Center, the sculptor's studio, and an orientation center and theaters. Many Native American artists and craftspeople create their works at the memorial and welcome the chance to share how their culture influences their art. (B)



Crazy Horse Memorial

### Day 3: Rapid City - Custer - Rapid City

Learn about Black Hills gold on a tour through Riddle's Black Hills Gold and Diamond Factory. Here you'll see skilled artisans handcraft South Dakota's official state jewelry with time to purchase some of the best handcrafted items in South Dakota. **Next, travel through 14 miles of magnificent rock formations on the fascinating Needles Highway.** Its curving rock tunnels

and steep rock spires provide a breathtaking backdrop. Later, drive through Custer State Park where a band of bighorn sheep, a herd of majestic elk, or buffalo may be seen. (B, D)

### Day 4: Rapid City - Pine Ridge Indian Reservation - Rapid City

This morning join a Lakota Native American tribe member for a visit to Pine Ridge Indian Reservation. The Lakota are the indigenous people of the Great Plains occupying land in North and South Dakota. They are one of seven tribes that make up the Great Sioux Nation. Learn some basic vocabulary of the Lakota language and hear the tribe's own story of creation. Later visit Wounded Knee, which is the site of a massacre that took place in 1890 when the United States Army attacked a band of Lakota tribesmen. This would come to be known as the Wounded Knee Massacre and the site itself has turned into one of the most sacred in the Lakota culture. (B)

### Day 5: Rapid City - Badlands - Wall - Rapid City

Today, **explore larger-than-life Badlands National Park.** Upon arrival, make a stop at the visitor center. Set the stage for your adventure with its informative exhibits, displays and video introducing you to this area. The Badlands Loop Road is a marvel of vibrant colors and rock formations created by mineral



Badlands



© South Dakota Tourism



Deadwood

deposits. Next, enjoy a stop at Wall Drug, an authentic store from 1936, where there is time for lunch and browsing. The afternoon is yours. Venture out on your own or relax at your hotel. As always, your Tour Manager will be available to offer expert suggestions on what the area offers. (B)

**Day 6: Rapid City - Deadwood - Spearfish - Rapid City**

This morning you travel to Deadwood, a rollicking western town and National Historic Landmark. Perhaps you'll fulfill a childhood dream of living in the Old West. Faithful recreations of turn-of-the-century streetlamps light the way through accurately

restored architecture. Upon arrival, a local guide introduces you to the history of the city including a visit to Mount Moriah Cemetery. You'll also make a stop at Kevin Costner's Tatanka: Story of the Bison. This interpretive center features large, awe-inspiring sculptures depicting the relationship of bison and the Lakota Native Americans. Then, enjoy some time to ramble through Deadwood where gold, gambling and gunpowder were once the order of the day. Enjoy dinner at a favorite local restaurant in the historic city of Spearfish. (B, D)

**Day 7: Rapid City - Tour Ends**

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)



Bison

**Spotlight on South Dakota**  
7 Days from \$1649

**Cultural Experiences**

- Stroll along the Presidential Trail, which offers the closest possible view of Mt. Rushmore.
- Stand before the Crazy Horse Memorial, the world's largest mountain sculpture still in progress.
- Explore the legendary city of Deadwood, home to Wild Bill Hickok and Calamity Jane.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Visit the epic Mount Rushmore.
- Journey through the natural beauty of Badlands National Park.
- Travel to the legendary Black Hills of South Dakota.
- Explore the backcountry of Custer State Park.
- Traverse 14 miles of magnificent rock formations on Needles Highway.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 9 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Dine at a local restaurant in the historic city of Spearfish.
- A local Native American joins you for dinner and shares stories of the Lakota and Sioux tribes.

**Accommodations**

**Days 1 – 6** Hilton Garden Inn or Alex Johnson, Rapid City  
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

**Personalize Your Journey**

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**Dates & Prices**

<b>May - October 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 1, 8, 15, 22, 29	\$1699
May 12, 19, 26	\$1649	October 6, 13	\$1649
June 2, 9, 14, 16, 23, 30	\$1699	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$550 - \$650
July 7, 14, 21	\$1699	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$30
July 25	\$1749	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	
August 16, 18, 25	\$1699		



# Northern National Parks

Marvel at the grandeur of Yellowstone National Park & Grand Teton National Park

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Salt Lake City.

Open your adventure with another night in the gateway to the national parks.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Salt Lake City, Utah - Tour Begins

Join us for a journey through some of America's most spectacular natural treasures and visit the states of Utah and Wyoming. Begin in Salt Lake City, the "City of the Saints," where you will enjoy a two-night stay. Embraced by the massive Wasatch and Oquirrh mountains, Salt Lake holds all the attractions of a big city along with the scenic splendor of the Wild West. (D)

**Day 2: Salt Lake City** Start the day with a comprehensive tour of Salt Lake City, including the state capitol building, the charming residential district



Salt Lake City

and the Great Salt Lake, for which the city is named. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Perhaps you will explore Temple Square, one of Utah's most visited attractions. A beautifully landscaped 10-acre square in the heart of downtown, Temple Square is where you'll find the impressive six-spired granite Salt Lake Temple and the domed Tabernacle, home of the famous Mormon Tabernacle Choir and the Tabernacle organ. Afterward, you may choose to enjoy your night at leisure out on the town at one of the fantastic restaurants, bars or cafés that Salt Lake City offers. (B)

### Day 3: Salt Lake City - Jackson Hole, Wyoming

Travel north into the rugged splendor of Wyoming to the cowboy town of Jackson Hole. Your home for the next four nights, Jackson Hole is often referred to as the "Crown Jewel" of the Northern Rockies. This stunningly beautiful town has been the setting for many of our favorite American western movies...*Big Trail* starring John Wayne; *Shane* with Alan Ladd; and *The Mountain Men* headlined by Charlton Heston were all filmed here. (B)

### Day 4: Jackson Hole - Yellowstone National Park - Jackson Hole

A delightful day awaits as you visit the incomparable Yellowstone National Park. The first and oldest national park in the world, Yellowstone sprawls across 3,470 square miles and touches three western states. Famous for its geysers, hot springs and incredible wildlife, Yellowstone never fails to impress. Be on the lookout for large, free-roaming herds of buffalo. Upon arrival, take a scenic drive to observe the park's unspoiled natural splendor. Of course, you couldn't visit Yellowstone

without seeing its most iconic attraction: Old Faithful. Watch in amazement as this predictable geyser erupts, sending a fountain of steam more than 60 feet in the

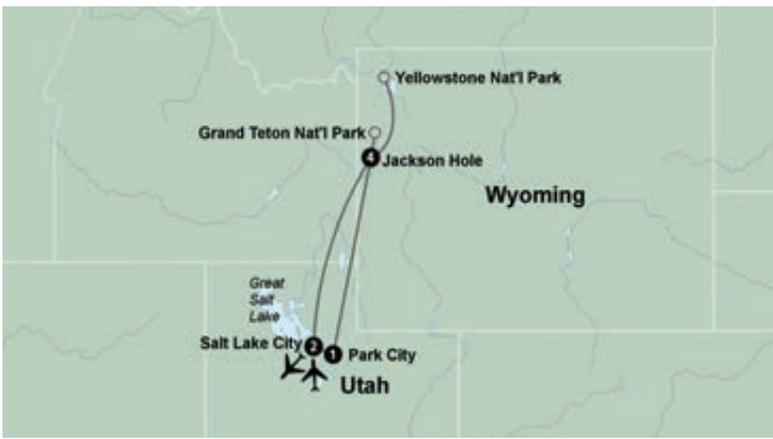


Old Faithful

air! It's sure to be a sight you'll never forget. Return to Jackson Hole and sit down with a true Wyoming cowboy to hear fascinating tales of farm life in this breathtaking region. (B)

**Day 5: Jackson Hole** The day is yours to explore Jackson Hole. Some optional activities include shopping, canoeing, hiking and river rafting. Tonight, enjoy a fun-filled dinner and authentic cowboy entertainment at a chuck wagon dinner. (B, D)

**Day 6: Jackson Hole - Grand Teton National Park - Jackson Hole** En route to Grand Teton National Park you will visit the National Museum of Wildlife Art. A docent brings the paintings, sculptures and photography to life as you listen to the fascinating history and stories behind these



"must-see" exhibits. Then it's on to the awe-inspiring Teton mountain range. Grand Teton National Park features the youngest peaks in the Rockies, yet it contains some of North America's oldest rock formations. Approximately 12 Teton peaks rise above 12,000 feet and support a dozen mountain glaciers. As impressive as they are, none can compare to the Grand Teton, which reaches a staggering 13,770 feet as it towers more than a mile above the peaceful valley of Jackson Hole. Be sure to take some time to soak in the beauty of this majestic landscape. (B)

**Day 7: Jackson Hole - Park City, Utah** Travel to Park City, home of the 2002 Winter Olympic Games. Visit **Utah Olympic Park** and enjoy a movie that features the games' highlights. Explore the museum filled with inspiring memorabilia from the Olympic Games. Visit Main Street which is lined with over 64 historic buildings, charming shops, galleries and boutiques. (B, D)

**Day 8: Park City - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many wonderful memories. (B)



### Dates & Prices

May – September 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$600 - \$800
May 12, 19	\$1949	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30
June 2, 16	\$2049		
July 7, 14, 21, 28	\$2099		
August 4, 11, 14, 25	\$2099		
August 31	\$2049		
September 8, 15, 22	\$2049		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Cultural Experiences

- Visit Utah Olympic Park and explore the museum filled with game memorabilia.
- Embark on a comprehensive tour of Salt Lake City.
- Explore the National Museum of Wildlife Art with an expert docent.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy a relaxing 4-night stay in Jackson Hole, Wyoming.
- Marvel at the unspoiled beauty of Yellowstone National Park.
- Behold the stunning beauty of the incredible peaks of the Grand Tetons.
- Overnight in Park City, home of the 2002 Winter Olympic Games.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 10 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Enjoy a fun-filled dinner complete with real cowboy entertainment.

## Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Radisson Hotel Salt Lake Downtown, Salt Lake City  
**Days 3 – 6** Snow King Resort, Jackson Hole  
**Day 7** Park City Marriott, Park City

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Our air passengers will depart from the Salt Lake City airport and all of our transfers will depart Park City for the Salt Lake City airport.



Covered Wagon Ride

# America's Cowboy Country

Saddle up for a classic adventure in the American West

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Jackson Hole.

Rustle up some more fun with an extra night in this cowboy town.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Jackson Hole, Wyoming - Tour Begins

Welcome to Jackson Hole, America's most famous cowboy town. Find yourself amid its rare blend of elegance and western charm. Get your first taste of the Old West at your welcome dinner where your ride in a covered wagon takes you past the Cache Creek Canyon for a night of western hospitality at a chuck wagon dinner with entertainment. (D)

**Y Day 2: Jackson Hole** This morning the choice is yours. Enjoy either a relaxing wildlife float trip or an exciting whitewater rafting adventure! Both paths take you along the Snake River and offer up dramatic views of a grand landscape complete with a picnic lunch. The rest of the afternoon is yours to experience all that Jackson Hole has to offer. (B, L)

**Day 3: Jackson Hole - Grand Tetons - Yellowstone** Wind through Grand Teton National Park, home to the youngest peaks in the Rockies. Keep your camera ready. There are plenty of opportunities to take photos. Next, visit incomparable Yellowstone National Park, the first and oldest national park in

the world. Yellowstone, a true symbol of the west, stretches across 3,470 square miles and touches three western states. Famous for its geysers, hot springs and incredible wildlife – including free-ranging herds of buffalo – Yellowstone lives up to its reputation. A park guide joins your group to discuss the past, present and future of the park as you observe the unspoiled natural splendor. Of course, **no visit to Yellowstone would be complete without seeing its most famous attraction:**



Yellowstone National Park

**Old Faithful.** Watch in amazement as the geyser erupts, sending a fountain of steam more than 90 feet in the air! (B, D)

### Day 4: Yellowstone - Cody - Sheridan

Begin your day with a journey along Lake Yellowstone and over Sylvan Pass. From the mountains to the prairies, the scenery is simply astounding. Pass through

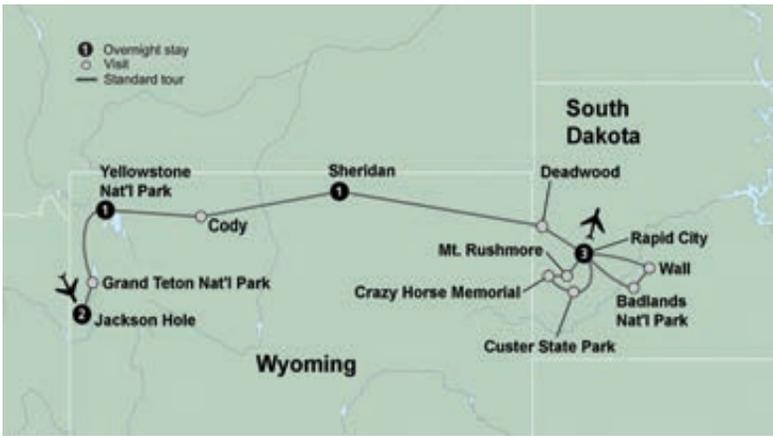
Cody and visit the Buffalo Bill Center of the West – a tribute to one of the most colorful figures of the Old West. Before turning in for the night in Sheridan, make your way through the incredible Bighorn Mountains and cross through the territory of the Great Sioux Nation. (B)

### Day 5: Sheridan - Deadwood, South Dakota - Rapid City

En route to Rapid City, stop in Deadwood, a rowdy, rambling western town that has been named a National Historic Landmark. Recreations of turn-of-the-century street lamps light the way through the restored architecture. A local guide introduces you to the history of the city, including a visit to Mount Moriah Cemetery, final resting place of Wild Bill Hickok, Calamity Jane and other figures from the Wild West. You'll also make a stop at Kevin Costner's Tatanka: "Story of the Bison." This interpretive center features large, awe-inspiring sculptures depicting the relationship of bison and the Lakota Native Americans. Enjoy some time to ramble through Deadwood where gold, gambling and gunpowder were once the order of the day. Later, return to Rapid City to enjoy leisure time for independent exploration. (B)

### Day 6: Rapid City - Crazy Horse - Keystone - Rapid City

Today, learn more about this diverse region. Jump into the world of Black Hills gold on a tour through Riddle's Black Hills Gold and Diamond Factory. See skilled artisans handcraft South Dakota's official state jewelry. Then it is on to Custer State Park where you'll hop on an off-road vehicle to travel deep into the park. A herd of approximately 1300 free roaming buffalo (or bison) grace the woods of



Cowboy Hats



Mt. Rushmore

Custer along with pronghorn antelope and elk. Your guide will fill you in on the history and fun facts about the park's wildlife. Next, **prepare to be amazed by the Crazy Horse Memorial**, the world's largest mountain sculpture still in progress. The memorial includes the Indian Museum of North America, Native American Cultural Center, the sculptor's studio, an orientation center and theaters. Many Native American artists and craftspeople practice their art at the memorial and are on hand to discuss the influence their culture has on their work. Make a stop in the Old West town of Keystone to have dinner on your own before stopping to **see the illumination of Mt. Rushmore**, one of the true icons of the West, during a sound and light show. (B)

**Day 7: Rapid City - Badlands - Wall - Rapid City** Today you **visit rugged Badlands National Park**. Upon arrival at the visitor center, view its informative exhibits and displays and watch a film that introduces you to the area. Follow the Badlands Loop Road, a wonder of rock formations and vibrant colors caused by mineral deposits. Next, enjoy a stop at Wall Drug, a classic store from 1936, where there is time for lunch and browsing. This evening, a Lakota Native American will join you before your farewell dinner to discuss his dedication to his community and the Native American way of life, past and present. (B, D)

**Day 8: Rapid City - Tour Ends** (B)



Grand Tetons

Dates & Prices

<b>May - October 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 1, 8, 12, 15, 19, 22	\$2549
May 19	\$2499	September 26	\$2499
May 26	\$2349	October 3	\$2399
June 6, 9, 13	\$2499		
June 16, 20, 27	\$2549		
July 7	\$2699		
July 11, 18, 25	\$2549		
August 8, 11, 15, 29	\$2549		
		<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$850-\$950</b>
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
		<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	

Choice On Tour

- On Jackson Hole's Snake River, take a relaxing wildlife float trip or an exciting whitewater rafting adventure.

Cultural Experiences

- Visit the rambling town of Deadwood, a National Historic Landmark.
- Be amazed by the size and craftsmanship of Crazy Horse Memorial.
- Jump into the world of Black Hills gold on a tour of Riddle's Black Hills Gold and Diamond Factory.
- At the rugged Badlands National Park, explore its informative visitor's center.
- Your park guide sheds light on Yellowstone's history and future.

Must-See Inclusions

- Watch Old Faithful geyser erupt, sending steam high in the air.
- See Mt. Rushmore illuminated at an evening sound and light show.
- Explore Yellowstone National Park, the first national park in the world.
- Wind through majestic Grand Teton National Park.

Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners
- The Wild West comes to life during a traditional chuck wagon dinner.

Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Snow King Lodge, Jackson Hole
  - Day 3** Yellowstone National Park Lodges, Yellowstone National Park
  - Day 4** Holiday Inn Sheridan or Best Western Sheridan Center, Sheridan
  - Days 5 - 7** Alex Johnson Hotel or Grand Gateway, Rapid City
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

Tour Activity Level

See page 143 for details.

Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.



Bison in Yellowstone

# Winter in Yellowstone

See one of America's treasures as few have

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Jackson Hole.

Soak up more of the frontier spirit in this free wheelin' cowboy town.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Jackson Hole, Wyoming - Tour Begins

Your adventure begins in Jackson Hole, America's most famous cowboy town. Find yourself



Snowcoach

amid its rare blend of elegance and western charm that sparkles in the winter. (D)

### Day 2: Jackson Hole - Grand Tetons - Yellowstone Snow Lodge

Take a drive through the majestic Grand Tetons to the entrance of Yellowstone National Park. Your Yellowstone winter adventure begins by **boarding a snowcoach**. This unique vehicle will transport you over the snow-covered landscape, past some of the park's most stunning scenery — and on to Old Faithful. (B, D)

**Day 3: Yellowstone Snow Lodge** Wake up just minutes away from Old Faithful and **enjoy a brisk walking tour led by a local expert**. You'll learn the history of this colossal geyser and view the amazing natural phenomenon in action. Later, spend free time exploring on your own. Perhaps you will choose to venture out on the trails with snowshoes or partake in some cross-country skiing. (B, D)

**Day 4: Yellowstone - Gardiner, Montana** Board your snowcoach again for your transfer across the frozen landscape en route to

Mammoth at the north entrance to Yellowstone. During your journey, view some famous areas of the park, including the Painted Mud Pots, Fire Hole Canyon and



Upper Geyser Basin

the Madison Warming Hut. Your day will be filled with **incredible scenery and plenty of photo opportunities**. Depart Yellowstone and cross the border into Montana before arriving in Gardiner for the night. (B, L)

### Day 5: Yellowstone, Wyoming - Lamar Valley - West Yellowstone, Montana

An early departure takes you back into Yellowstone



en route to the remote Lamar Valley in the scenic northwest corner. You will traverse forests and meadows before arriving in the Lamar Valley where you will be surrounded by tranquility. This area of the park is not only breathtaking but it's also an excellent habitat for the park's wildlife. This is where, in the 1990s, previously endangered wolves were reintroduced to the park. There are now over 400 wolves living here. (B)

**Day 6: West Yellowstone - Jackson Hole, Wyoming** Today's journey brings you south through Idaho to

the picturesque Caribou Targhee National Forest. You will be amazed by the stunning views of the Grand Tetons as you make your way back to Jackson Hole. Get up-close to wildlife on a delightful sleigh ride to the National Elk Refuge and **view hundreds of elk in their natural habitat**. Tonight, toast to the end of your winter adventure at a farewell dinner with your fellow travelers. (B, D)

**Day 7: Jackson Hole - Tour Ends** Today your tour comes to a close. You will depart with truly amazing memories of the region's breathtaking winter backdrop. (B)



Dates & Prices			
<b>January – February 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>January - February 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>
January 8, 15, 22	\$3399	January 6, 13, 20, 27, 30	\$3599
January 29	\$3419	February 3, 6	\$3599
February 5	\$3419	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$900 - \$950</b>
Itinerary featured is for January - February 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

Travel with no more than 24 guests

Cultural Experiences

- Join an expert on a private walking tour to learn the history of Yellowstone.
- Overnight in Jackson Hole, America's most famous cowboy town.
- See the tranquil Lamar Valley tucked away in the scenic north central part of Yellowstone National Park.

Must-See Inclusions

- Witness the colossal geyser Old Faithful in action surrounded by snow and ice.
- See elk in their natural habitat during a sleigh ride in the National Elk Refuge.
- Travel by snowcoach to observe Yellowstone's iconic scenery.
- Journey through the picturesque Caribou Targhee National Forest in Idaho.

Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 4 dinners
- Savor a dinner at the Lodge inside Yellowstone Park.

Accommodations

- Day 1** Snow King, Jackson Hole
  - Days 2, 3** Snow Lodge, Yellowstone National Park
  - Day 4** Best Western Mammoth, Gardiner
  - Day 5** Holiday Inn, West Yellowstone
  - Day 6** Snow King, Jackson Hole
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.



Arches National Park

# The Colorado Rockies

Explore the unique national parks and historic trains of the Rockies

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Denver.

See the sights and get ready for your tour with an extra night in the "Mile High City."

Call for details.

### Day 1: Denver, Colorado - Tour Begins

Join us for a scenic tour of Colorado and Utah. You'll traverse the Rocky Mountains and explore four national parks along the way. At every turn you will find the beauty of nature in the form of Alpine lakes, towering peaks and rolling meadows. Your tour opens in the "Mile High City" of Denver, home to the famous 16th Street Mall. Gather tonight to meet your fellow travelers at a welcome dinner. (D)

### Day 2: Denver - Rocky Mountain National Park - Grand Junction

Travel to Rocky Mountain National Park to discover the true



Grand Junction

meaning of "panoramic." This celebrated "Roof of the Rockies" offers views of massive peaks and rugged canyons as you experience one of the largest national parks in the United States. En route to Grand Junction, enjoy a glorious ride past Vail, Breckenridge and other famous ski areas in Colorado. (B)

### Day 3: Grand Junction - Arches - Canyonlands - Grand Junction

One amazing park visit follows another. In Arches National Park, see the world's largest concentration of natural sandstone arches as well as an astounding variety of geological formations. Next, arrive at Canyonlands National Park and travel to the Island in the Sky mesa which rests on sheer sandstone cliffs over 1,000 feet above the surrounding terrain. (B)

### Day 4: Grand Junction - Colorado National Monument - Grand Junction

Visit one of the grand landscapes of the American West – Colorado National Monument. Travel along the Rim Rock to see a colorful panorama of deep, sheer-sided canyons and high rock towers. Later, journey to Colorado's wine country to learn about one of the region's up-and-coming vineyards and sample the fruits of its labor. At a lovely family-owned vineyard, meet a family member who will take you on a private tour to see the process up-close. Then sit down to a winemaker's dinner to hear stories of the vineyard, the wine they produce and the life of a winemaker. (B, D)

### Day 5: Grand Junction - Silverton - Durango

Drive south to the small mining town of Silverton, a National Historic Landmark. Hidden high in the San Juan Mountains, this town blends spectacular

scenery, Victorian charm and historic architecture. Then it's "all aboard" the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad. This 1881 coal-fired, steam-powered



Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad

locomotive was built to haul silver and gold ore from the San Juan Mountains...but you will soon realize it is the view that is truly precious. This evening, enjoy an Old West adventure filled with traditional cowboy food and entertainment. (B, D)

### Day 6: Durango - Mesa Verde National Park - Durango

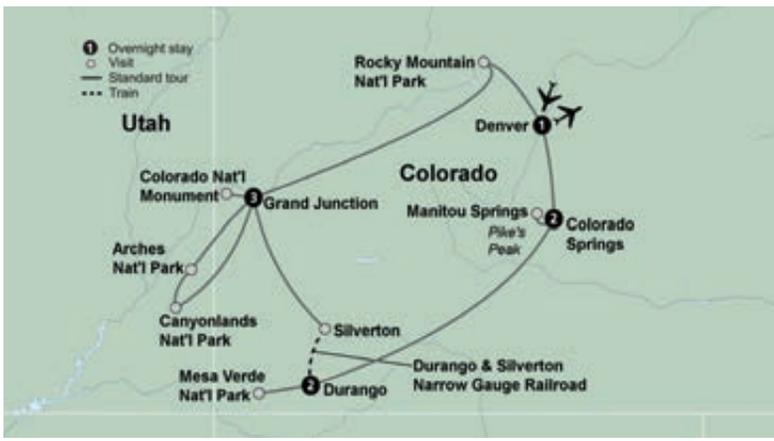
An incredible day awaits at Mesa Verde National Park, best known as the home of the ancient and mysterious Ancestral Puebloan civilization. Visit the fascinating Spruce Tree Cliff Dwelling to see one of the largest and best preserved cliff dwellings built between 1211-1278 by this fascinating Native American culture. (B)

### Day 7: Durango - Colorado Springs

Enjoy a relaxing ride to Colorado Springs. En route,

# The Colorado Rockies

9 Days from \$2499



marvel at the scenery as you depart the San Juan National Forest, cross Wolf Creek Pass over the Continental Divide, and pass through the beautiful Rio Grande National Forest, a vast expanse of wilderness. (B)

**Day 8: Colorado Springs - Manitou Springs - Colorado Springs** Depart for Manitou Springs, home of Pikes Peak – the legendary symbol of the 1859 Gold Rush. **Embark on a journey aboard the Pikes Peak Cog Railway, the world's highest cog railroad,** for an 8.9 mile trip to the top of Pikes Peak (approx. 14,110 ft.). During the journey you will see

magnificent views and perhaps animals in their native habitat. Later, travel to the Garden of the Gods, on the National Register for Historic Places, to see the towering sandstone formations and enjoy a wonderful view of Pikes Peak. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner to celebrate a trip filled with scenic delights and railway adventures. (B, D)

**Day 9: Colorado Springs - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close in Colorado Springs. (B)



## Cultural Experiences

- See one of the largest cliff dwellings built by ancestors of the Pueblos.
- Climb aboard the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad.
- Spend two nights in Durango, a fun-filled cowboy town.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Travel on the world's highest cog railway to the top of Pikes Peak.
- Explore the massive and rugged Rocky Mountain National Park.
- At Arches National Park, see the world's largest concentration of natural sandstone arches.
- Travel to the majestic Island in the Sky mesa at Canyonlands National Park.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 12 meals included: 8 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Savor a winemaker's dinner at a lovely vineyard.
- Experience an old west adventure complete with cowboy food.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Sheraton Downtown, Denver
- Days 2 – 4** DoubleTree by Hilton, Grand Junction
- Days 5, 6** Strater Hotel, Durango, or Best Western Rio Grande, Durango
- Days 7, 8** Hotel Elegante or DoubleTree by Hilton, Colorado Springs

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Due to tour scheduling, flights home should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m. Our air passengers will depart from Denver, CO. All of our transfers will depart Colorado Springs for Denver.

### Dates & Prices

May – September 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$700 - \$750
May 12, 19, 26	\$2499	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30
June 2, 9, 16, 17, 23	\$2499	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
July 7, 14, 21, 22, 28	\$2499		
August 4, 11, 18, 19, 25, 26	\$2499		
September 1, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29	\$2549		



Bixby Bridge

# California Coast

Enjoy the beauty that comes with living the Northern California lifestyle

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in San Francisco.

Set out for the "City by the Bay" and enjoy some extra time to explore.

Call for details.

### Day 1: San Francisco, California - Tour Begins

Join us on a scenic journey along California's thrilling coast. Your tour opens in "the City by the Bay," San Francisco. Tonight, **get to know your fellow travelers at a welcome dinner on Pier 39**, overlooking San Francisco Bay. (D)

### Day 2: Choice of San Francisco Bay Cruise or City Tour of San Francisco

**After breakfast the choice is yours!** Perhaps you'll choose to take an hour-long cruise on San Francisco Bay featuring an in-depth narration on its history and landmarks including Alcatraz and the Golden Gate Bridge. Or perhaps you would prefer to join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city; hear stories of the city's past and present as you drive past its famous landmarks including the Twin Peaks, Seal Rocks and the Golden Gate Bridge. Your afternoon is at leisure to explore the shops at either Fisherman's Wharf or Union Square. Perhaps you'll take a ride up and down the city's thrilling hills on a classic cable car. (B)

### Day 3: San Francisco - Yosemite

**National Park** Today you wind through the majestic Sierra Nevada Mountains en route to one of

Mother Nature's greatest masterpieces – Yosemite National Park. While camping at the park in 1903, President Theodore Roosevelt called Yosemite "the most beautiful place in the world." Yosemite's remarkable granite cliffs, deep valleys, Alpine meadows and groves of beautiful trees will leave you awestruck as they did Ansel Adams, who lived in the park while taking his famous portfolio of striking photographs. **Explore the park on a tram ride that takes you along the floor of Yosemite.** Look up at the magnificent formations, including El Capitan and Half Dome, while a local expert gives a narration of the history, geology and wildlife of this internationally famous park. (B)

### Day 4: Yosemite National Park -

**Monterey** Travel to Monterey, the city often called the greatest meeting of land, sea and sky. It's where California's statehood began in 1849. Monterey is filled with lovingly restored historic buildings and Spanish adobes, and is home to the famed 17-Mile Drive, also known as one of the most breathtaking coastlines in the world. Along the drive you will pass through the Del Monte Forest and see such famous sights as the Lone Cypress Tree, perhaps the most photographed tree in the world; Seal Rock, where the seals may actually bark at you; and the prestigious Pebble Beach Golf Course, where the fairways run along seaside cliffs. Time is available to independently explore charming Monterey and shop at Cannery Row, made famous by John Steinbeck. (B, D)

### Day 5: Monterey - San Simeon - Santa

**Barbara** Journey 90 miles along the Big Sur coast, flanked by the Santa Lucia Mountains and the sea-

sprayed rocky Pacific, for a trip that will surely take your breath away. Upon arrival in San Simeon, **visit one of the world's greatest showplaces, the palatial mountaintop retreat of Hearst Castle**, built by newspaper magnate William Randolph Hearst. Tour the castle, built on a 40,000 acre ranch that Hearst frequently camped on as a child. Now a National Historic Landmark, Hearst was constantly building and rebuilding what he simply called "the ranch." As a result, the estate was not completed during Hearst's lifetime and was later donated to the State of California in 1957. Explore some of its 165 rooms and 127 acres of gardens, terraces, pools and walkways. Later, arrive in enchanting Santa Barbara, famous for its breathtaking setting and natural beauty fused from the dramatic mix of mountains, valleys, beaches, islands and the sea. (B, D)

### Day 6: Santa Barbara

This morning your Tour Manager will show you some of Santa Barbara's most historic sites. A docent will guide you through the Old Mission Santa Barbara, established in 1786. It is often referred to as the "Queen of the Missions." Some free time allows you to explore the downtown area laced with pedestrian-friendly sidewalks and paseos, with the Santa Ynez Mountains as a lovely backdrop. You may prefer to grab a pedicab (Santa Barbara's answer to the rickshaw) or hop aboard an eco-friendly electric shuttle to the waterfront area famous for Stearns Wharf which has been a part of the scene since 1872. (B)

### Day 7: Santa Barbara - Los Angeles -

**Pasadena** This morning your coastal journey takes you to glittering Los Angeles, the "City of Angels," and home to Universal Studios, as well as a host of your favorite musical and film celebrities. **A local expert will**



board our coach to take you on an exciting tour of Los Angeles and the surrounding area. You'll begin your tour at the Grand Central Market, then continue past Walt Disney Concert Hall and the Staples Center. A real treat is planned for you with a stop at the Original Farmers Market. Have time on your own to explore. Perhaps you'll browse the shops or partake in some farm-fresh fare. Continue on to two of the most famous sections of town – Beverly Hills and Santa Monica. (B)

**Day 8: Pasadena** The day is yours to enjoy as you wish. Explore the area independently or choose to join an optional

tour of Hollywood to learn secrets of the stars and catch a glimpse of their homes and hangouts. Your Tour Manager will help you make the perfect choice. Tonight, gather with your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 9: Pasadena - Tour Ends**

Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Pasadena.** Relax after your tour in this charming city, home of the famous Rose Bowl.

Call for details.



Dates & Prices			
<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	July 2, 9	\$2999
January 15	\$2679	August 13, 20	\$2999
February 19	\$2679	September 3, 10, 17, 24	\$2999
March 17, 19, 26	\$2779	October 8, 15, 22, 29	\$2899
April 7, 30	\$2829	February 25	\$2799
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 4, 11, 18	\$2899
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 8, 22	\$2899
May 7, 28	\$2899	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1100 - \$1200</b>
June 4, 11, 18, 25	\$2899	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.			

**Choice On Tour**

- In San Francisco, cruise the Bay and learn about its world-famous landmarks or join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city.

**Cultural Experiences**

- Stop at the “Queen of the Missions” in Santa Barbara.
- Explore L.A.’s Original Farmers Market – filled with shops and farm fresh food.
- Tour the palatial mountaintop retreat of Hearst Castle.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Stay in the majestic Yosemite National Park surrounded by nature.
- Experience Santa Barbara’s most historic sights and picturesque beauty.
- Take an exciting tour of glittering Los Angeles and surrounding areas.
- Wind through the breathtaking coastal 17-Mile Drive.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Dine overlooking beautiful San Francisco Bay at the famous Pier 39.

**Accommodations**

- Days 1, 2** Marriott Fisherman's Wharf or San Francisco Marriott Marquis, San Francisco
  - Day 3** Yosemite Hotel, Yosemite National Park
  - Day 4** Hotel Pacific or Hotel Abrego, Monterey
  - Days 5, 6** Pepper Tree Inn, Santa Barbara
  - Days 7, 8** Westin, Pasadena
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

**Personalize Your Journey**

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Our air passengers will depart from Los Angeles airport. All of our transfers will depart from Pasadena for Los Angeles airport.



Tournament of Roses Parade

# California New Year's Getaway

Ring in the New Year in style



Bandfest

**Day 1: Los Angeles, California - Tour Begins** Ring in the New Year in style with the ever-popular tour featuring the Tournament of Roses Parade.

**Day 2: Float Viewing - Bandfest** An early morning departure takes you to Pasadena for a day, combining the excitement of the season with fun-filled activities surrounding the Tournament of Roses. You'll have a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to **view the floats in their final stages of decorating**. Next, **attend Bandfest** which features selected bands from all over the country that will perform in the parade, giving you a chance to see these talented musicians, dancers and auxiliary performers in action. Return to Los Angeles where the remainder of the afternoon is yours to relax

at your hotel. Your evening is at leisure. Perhaps you will visit The Grove, a large shopping complex with several shops and 10 restaurants which offer everything from burgers to sushi. You can even hop aboard the trolley to explore the historic Farmers Market. (B)

**Day 3: Day at Leisure - New Year's Eve Party** The day is yours to relax, explore the area independently, or perhaps purchase one of the many optional tours that will be offered. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to help plan your day. Then, **get ready for tonight's New Year's Eve Gala Dinner Dance** with live entertainment and a champagne toast to help ring in the New Year! (B, D)

# California New Year's Getaway

5 Days from \$1999



## Day 4: Pasadena - Tournament of Roses Parade

Happy New Year! Welcome to the **Tournament of Roses Parade** in Pasadena, a grand tradition since 1890. When the parade debuted, 2,000 citizens were on hand to witness history in the making. Today, more than one million spectators line the parade route. As our guest, you will **join them with reserved seating for prime viewing**. After the parade, return to Los Angeles and enjoy time at leisure. Toast the end of a wonderful getaway at tonight's farewell dinner. (B, D)

## Day 5: Los Angeles - Tour Ends

Depart California with many memories of your incredible New Year's tour.



## Extend Your Tour for 3 nights in Las Vegas

**\$549\*** - includes 2 breakfasts



### Day 5: Los Angeles- Las Vegas, Nevada

Today you travel – via motorcoach – to Las Vegas, the entertainment capital of the world.

**Day 6: Las Vegas** Today is yours to do as you please. Lounge by the pool, experience an one-of-a-kind show, go hiking, or try your luck in the casino. (B)

**Day 7: Las Vegas** Enjoy another day at leisure to explore the hotels on the strip with themes that capture your attention as you get swept away by the wonders inside. (B)

**Day 8: Las Vegas - Tour Ends**  
Your tour ends today in Las Vegas.

Please Note: This extension is hosted by your Tour Manager who will provide all included services. A minimum of 30 passengers is required for this extension to operate. Guests who purchase this extension will be transferred, via motorcoach, to Las Vegas.

## Cultural Experiences

- Get a sneak peek at the floats in their final stage of decorating.
- Attend Bandfest featuring selected bands from around the country that will perform in the parade.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy reserved seating for prime viewing of the Tournament of Roses Parade.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 5 meals: 3 breakfasts • 2 dinners
- Celebrate the New Year at a Gala Dinner Dance with live music and champagne.

## Accommodations

**Days 1 – 4** The Westin Bonaventure Hotel, Los Angeles  
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

## Dates & Prices

December 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$550
December 29	\$1999	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.



# Southern California New Year's Celebration

Explore SoCal and revel in the Tournament of Roses Parade



activities surrounding the Tournament of Roses. You'll have a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to **view the floats in their final stage of decorating**. Next, **attend Bandfest**, featuring selected bands from all over the country that will perform in the parade, giving you a chance to see these talented musicians, dancers and auxiliary performers in action. Return to Los Angeles where the remainder of the afternoon is yours to relax and enjoy the area. (B, D)

**Day 3: Day at Leisure - New Year's Eve Party** The day is yours to relax, explore the area independently, or perhaps purchase one of the many optional tours that will be offered. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to help plan your day. Then, **get ready for tonight's New Year's Eve Gala Dinner Dance** with live entertainment and a champagne toast to help ring in the New Year. (B, D)

**Day 4: Pasadena - Tournament of Roses Parade - San Diego** Happy New Year! **Welcome to the Tournament of Roses Parade in**

**Pasadena, a grand tradition since 1890.** When the parade debuted, 2,000 citizens were on hand to witness history in the making. Today, more than one million



spectators line the parade route. As our guest, you will join them with reserved seating for prime viewing. After the parade, depart for California's second largest city, San Diego. Known for its ideal climate, 70 miles of

# Southern California New Year's Celebration

6 Days from \$2249



pristine beaches, and world-class attractions, San Diego is bordered by the Pacific Ocean, Mexico, the Anza-Borrego Desert and the Laguna Mountains. (B)

**Day 5: San Diego** This morning, join a local guide for a comprehensive tour through the city's diverse neighborhoods including downtown, the Gaslamp Quarter, Balboa Park, Coronado Island and Old Town San Diego. The afternoon is yours to experience San Diego at your leisure. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 6: San Diego - Tour Ends**  
Depart California with many memories of your incredible New Year's celebration.



## Extend Your Tour for 3 nights in Las Vegas

\$449\* - includes 2 breakfasts



**Day 6: San Diego - Las Vegas, Nevada** Today you travel, via motorcoach, to Las Vegas, the entertainment capital of the world.

**Day 7: Las Vegas** Your day is at leisure. Perhaps you will explore the hotels on the strip with themes that capture your attention as you get swept away by the wonders inside. Visit Mandalay Bay's Shark Reef aquarium or Luxor to see the pyramid. New York-New York brings the "Big Apple" to life right on the Vegas strip. See the Eiffel Tower, or watch pirates battle at Treasure Island. (B)

**Day 8: Las Vegas - Tour Ends**  
(B)

Please Note: A minimum of 30 passengers is required for this extension to operate. Guests who purchase this extension will be transferred, via motorcoach, to Las Vegas. This extension is hosted by your Tour Manager who will provide all included services.

## Cultural Experiences

- Get a sneak peek at the famous floats in their final stage of decorating.
- Attend Bandfest featuring selected bands from around the country that will perform in the parade.
- Join a local guide for a tour of San Diego's diverse neighborhoods.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy reserved seating at the Tournament of Roses Parade
- Spend two nights in San Diego, known for its ideal climate and pristine beaches.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 7 meals: 4 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Celebrate the New Year at a Gala Dinner Dance with live music and champagne.

## Accommodations

**Days 1 – 3** The Westin Bonaventure Hotel, Los Angeles  
**Days 4, 5** Omni Hotel, San Diego

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.**  
See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

### Dates & Prices

December 2017 December 29	Double \$2249	Single Room Supplement Triple Room Reduction Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	(+) \$600 (-) \$30
------------------------------	------------------	--	-----------------------



Golden Gate Bridge

# California and America's Western Wonders

Experience the best of the American West

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Scottsdale.

Have more time to discover the southwestern charm of Scottsdale.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Scottsdale, Arizona - Tour Begins

Your tour begins in Scottsdale, set in the heart of the Sonoran Desert.

**Day 2: Scottsdale** Get to know the region on a tour of Scottsdale and Phoenix. See the unusual desert terrain and learn the unique ways in which the area has been receiving water over the years. From Camelback Mountain to the history of aqueducts and the Saguaro cactus, the area is full of fascinating stories. The afternoon is free to explore independently. (B, D)

**Day 3: Scottsdale - Sedona - Grand Canyon** Sit back and enjoy the drive from Scottsdale

to the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. Watch as the diverse terrain reveals itself at every turn. Along the way we'll **stop in the stunning town of Sedona** where you are surrounded by the most incredible rust-red clay cliffs. Spend some time browsing its artisan shops, a mecca of southwestern jewelry and fashion. Then it's off to the wonder of the stunning Grand Canyon. No photo can fully capture its beauty. You will have plenty of time to take in the breathtaking views from several different vantage points. (B, D)

**Day 4: Grand Canyon - Las Vegas, Nevada** Take some time to gaze at the vast **Grand Canyon** in the morning light before traveling to Nevada. Welcome to exciting Las Vegas! Behold the famous Vegas Strip and take in its four miles of neon-lit resorts and bustling activity. Settle in for a 2-night stay in this energetic city. (B)

**Day 5: Las Vegas** Enjoy a full day at leisure. Perhaps you will lounge by the pool sipping cool drinks, experience an amazing one-of-a-kind show, go hiking or try your luck in the casino. (B)

**Day 6: Las Vegas - Pasadena, California** Embark on an amazing journey across the thinly populated desert en route to Los Angeles. Your drive begins along the fringes of the unusual Mojave National Preserve and continues through the mountainous San Bernardino Valley to the Los Angeles area...your first stop in the fabulous state of California. (B, D)

**Day 7: Pasadena - Los Angeles - Pasadena** This morning a local expert will board your coach to take you on an exciting tour of Los Angeles and the surrounding area. You'll begin at the

Grand Central Market, then continue past Walt Disney Concert Hall and the Staples Center. **A real treat is planned for you with a stop at the Original Farmers Market.** Have time on your own to explore. Perhaps you'll browse the shops or partake in some farm-fresh



Grand Canyon

fare. Continue on to two of the most famous sections of town – Beverly Hills and Santa Monica. (B)

**Day 8: Pasadena - Santa Barbara - Pasadena** A very short drive takes you to Santa Barbara, nicknamed the "American Riviera." Boasting a spectacular coastline, Santa Barbara is home to many of the rich and famous. You will hear stories about Santa Barbara's history and the stars that reside here as you embark on a lovely day filled with local sightseeing. (B, D)

**Day 9: Pasadena - San Simeon - Monterey** Discover dramatic California scenery as you head up the Big Sur coastline, flanked by the Santa Lucia Mountains and the Pacific Ocean...it will surely take your breath away. This afternoon, arrive in San Simeon and visit Hearst Castle, built by newspaper



Las Vegas

# California and America's Western Wonders

13 Days from \$3599



magnate William Randolph Hearst. Tour the estate which Hearst simply called "the ranch" and explore some of its 165 rooms and 127 acres of gardens, terraces, pools and walkways. Later today, arrive in Monterey, famous for its breathtaking setting. (B)

**Day 10: Monterey Drive along Monterey's 17-Mile Drive**, one of the most breathtaking coastlines in the world. Make a stop in Carmel, known for its natural scenery and rich artistic history. Clint Eastwood and Sonny Bono both held the office of mayor in Carmel. The remainder of the day is yours to enjoy Monterey and the lively Cannery Row filled with unique shops and restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 11: Monterey - Yosemite - San Francisco** Journey to Yosemite, one of the oldest and most spectacular national parks in the United States. Established as a national park in 1864 by Abraham Lincoln, the park is famous for incredible granite cliffs and is now visited by nearly 4 million people per year. **Explore the park on a tram ride** that takes you along the floor of Yosemite. Look up at the magnificent formations, including El Capitan and Half Dome, while a local expert gives a narration of the history, geology and wildlife of this internationally famous park. Later, arrive in

San Francisco, one of the most fascinating cities in the world. (B)

**Y Day 12: San Francisco** After breakfast **the choice is yours**. Perhaps you'll choose to take an hour-long cruise on San Francisco Bay featuring an in-depth narration on its history and landmarks including Alcatraz and the Golden Gate Bridge. Or, perhaps you would prefer to join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city – hear stories of the city's past and present as you drive past its famous landmarks including the Twin Peaks, Seal Rocks and the Golden Gate Bridge. Your afternoon is at leisure to explore the shops at either Fisherman's Wharf or Union Square. Perhaps you'll take a ride up and down the city's thrilling hills on a classic cable car! (B, D)

**Day 13: San Francisco - Tour Ends**

## Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in San Francisco. Savor more time to discover the eclectic neighborhoods of San Francisco.

Call for details.

## Choice On Tour **Y**

- In San Francisco, take a cruise on San Francisco Bay featuring an in-depth narration on its history and landmarks, or join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city.

## Cultural Experiences

- Discover Santa Barbara, nicknamed the "American Riviera."
- Explore Hearst Castle, built by newspaper magnate William Randolph Hearst.
- Embark on a tram tour through Yosemite with a local expert.
- Get to know the history of Scottsdale and Phoenix on a fascinating tour.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Take a tour of Los Angeles featuring Hollywood's iconic Walk of Fame.
- Behold the Grand Canyon's breathtaking South Rim.
- Spend two nights in energetic Las Vegas.
- Drive along Monterey's 17-Mile Drive, one of the world's most stunning coastlines.
- Travel up the Big Sur coastline, flanked by mountains and the sea.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 17 meals: 11 breakfasts • 6 dinners
- Dine overlooking beautiful San Francisco Bay at the famous Pier 39.

## Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Courtyard by Marriott, Scottsdale
- Day 3** Grand Canyon National Park Lodges, Grand Canyon
- Days 4, 5** Paris Hotel, Las Vegas
- Days 6 – 8** Westin Hotel, Pasadena
- Days 9, 10** Hotel Pacific or Monterey Marriott, Monterey
- Days 11, 12** San Francisco Marriott Marquis or Marriott Fisherman's Wharf, San Francisco

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level **1 2 3 4 5**

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Our air passengers will arrive in Phoenix, Arizona airport. All of our transfers will depart from Phoenix airport to Scottsdale.

Dates & Prices			
<b>March - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 12	\$3599
March 18	\$3399	September 9, 23	\$3599
April 22	\$3399	October 7	\$3599
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 10, 17	\$3599
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 7	\$3599
May 20	\$3599	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1300</b>
June 24	\$3599	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
July 22	\$3599	<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.	



Yosemite National Park

# Treasures of Northern California

Fall in love with the region's exceptional scenery, cuisine and sense of style

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in San Francisco.

Set out for the "City by the Bay" and enjoy some extra time to explore.

Call for details.

### Day 1: San Francisco, California - Tour Begins

Join us in exploring northern California. From its most popular cities to fertile valleys and historic gold rush towns, many hidden treasures await. Your tour opens in San Francisco, the beautiful "City by the Bay." Tonight, take in a fabulous view of San Francisco.

Enjoy dinner at a restaurant on Fisherman's Wharf overlooking the bay and the Golden Gate Bridge. (D)

**Y** Day 2: San Francisco After breakfast, the choice is yours. You may take a one-hour cruise of San Francisco Bay featuring in-depth narration plus close up



Golden Gate Bridge

views of Alcatraz and the Golden Gate Bridge. Or, you may choose to join a local expert on a city tour which highlights Fisherman's Wharf, the famous cable cars, the Golden Gate Bridge and the view of the city from the imposing Twin Peaks. The afternoon is yours to relax or explore this beautiful city independently. Perhaps you'll hop on a cable car or further enjoy the sights at Fisherman's Wharf...the opportunities are endless. (B)

### Day 3: San Francisco - Farm Visit - Tuolumne

After breakfast, travel east through California's Central Valley and the foothills of the Sierra Nevada. Stop in Oakdale, California where almond and walnut orchards dot the landscape. A local farmer will guide you through the town and take you to visit his small farm where you'll enjoy a taste of central California. A delightful stop is made at Ironstone Vineyards for a wine tasting and time to explore their gold mining artifacts, antiques and music room with a fully restored Alhambra Theatre Pipe organ. Arrive in historic Tuolumne, a gateway to Yosemite National Park and your home for the next two nights. (B)

### Day 4: Tuolumne - Yosemite - Tuolumne

A scenic drive brings you into awe-inspiring Yosemite National Park. Your tram tour through Yosemite's unique rock formations, deep valleys, Alpine meadows and pristine wilderness will leave you absolutely amazed. The tram ride experience showcases views from the famous valley floor and offers a fascinating perspective on this glorious park. (B, D)

Day 5: Tuolumne - Sacramento Upon arrival in Sacramento you'll visit the California State Railroad Museum, perhaps the best railroad museum

in the United States. Enjoy the detailed exhibits and the many historical stories told by your museum guide. Take time for lunch on your own in Old Sacramento's historic district filled with over 60 restored Gold Rush-era buildings, wooden sidewalks, cobblestone streets and antique gas lamps. Catch a glimpse of what life was like when thousands of "49ers" flocked here during the California Gold Rush. You'll have plenty of time to visit the unique shops. (B)



Cable Car

### Day 6: Sacramento - Lake Tahoe - Sacramento

Travel over the Sierra Nevada Mountains to the resort town of Lake Tahoe. Upon arrival, enjoy a narrated cruise of spectacular Lake Tahoe aboard the M.S. Dixie II paddlewheeler. Discover why Mark Twain was mesmerized by the beauty of Tahoe's crystal blue waters and towering peaks. Later, a visit to Sutter Fort reveals daily life during a pivotal point in California's history. Step inside this living museum and be transported back to yesteryear. (B, D)

# Treasures of Northern California

9 Days from \$2849



**Day 7: Sacramento - Sonoma - Santa Rosa** A unique highlight awaits as you travel through California's treasured vineyards and arrive in Sonoma, one of the world's premier wine destinations. Learn about the wines that this region is famous for at a wine tasting at a local vineyard. Breathtaking views abound as beautiful vineyards pepper the countryside en route to Santa Rosa. (B)

be able to sample many intriguing flavors and purchase olive oil to ship anywhere you wish. A unique highlight awaits as you **climb aboard the elegant Napa Valley Wine Train**. Sit back and relax as the incredible scenery, famous vineyards and delicious farewell lunch come together, creating a one-of-a-kind experience. Raise a glass of wine to toast your California adventure. (B, L)

**Day 8: Santa Rosa - Sonoma - Napa - Santa Rosa** A special treat is in store at The Olive Press where you will

**Day 9: Santa Rosa - Tour Ends** (B)



Dates & Prices			
<b>March – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 6, 20	\$2849
March 19, 26	\$2629	September 3, 17, 24, 27	\$2849
April 30	\$2629	October 8, 15, 18, 29	\$2849
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		November 12	\$2849
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 11, 18	\$2849
May 7, 21	\$2849	April 8, 22, 29	\$2849
June 4, 18	\$2849	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$900</b>
July 16, 23, 30	\$2849	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

## Choice On Tour

- In San Francisco, cruise the Bay and learn about its world-famous landmarks or join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city.

## Cultural Experiences

- Discover the renowned California State Railroad Museum.
- Step inside Sutter Fort, a living museum, and be transported back to yesteryear.
- Journey on a splendidly restored Pullman car as you travel through picturesque Napa Valley.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Take a tram tour through awe-inspiring Yosemite National Park.
- Stroll through Old Sacramento – complete with wooden sidewalks and cobblestone streets.
- Glide along the pristine waters of Lake Tahoe and marvel at the inspiring scenery.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 12 meals: 8 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners
- Board the elegant Napa Valley Wine Train for a delicious lunch and incredible wine.
- Sample the many intriguing flavors of the local olive oil.
- Experience dinner overlooking San Francisco Bay and the Golden Gate Bridge.

## Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Marriott at Fisherman's Wharf or San Francisco Marriott Marquis, San Francisco,
  - Days 3, 4** The Hotel at Black Oak Casino Resort, Tuolumne
  - Days 5, 6** Hyatt Regency, Sacramento
  - Days 7, 8** Flamingo Conference Resort & Spa, Santa Rosa
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 10:30 a.m. Our air passengers will depart from San Francisco airport. All of our transfers will depart from Santa Rosa for San Francisco airport.



Seattle

# Pacific Northwest & California

Explore the wonders of Washington, Oregon and California

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Seattle.

Take a sip of coffee and enjoy your extra time in this hip west coast city.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Seattle, Washington - Tour Begins

Your scenic tour through the Pacific Northwest and California opens with an overnight stay in one of America's most picturesque cities, Seattle. Get to know your fellow travelers at tonight's welcome dinner. (D)

**Day 2: Seattle - Olympia - Portland, Oregon** Embark on a sightseeing tour of the "Emerald City," including the colorful restored waterfront area, historic Pioneer Square and lively Pike Place Market, a famous fish and vegetable market dotted with restaurants and shops. Departing Seattle, travel south through Olympia and **stop at the Mount St. Helens Visitor Center.** Learn about the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens as well as the history and geology of the state park. Continue to Portland, Oregon for a two-night stay in the "City of Roses." (B)

**Day 3: Portland - Cascade Mountains - Portland** Drive along the Mt. Hood route to the lush Columbia River Gorge. It's a day of sightseeing you

will never forget. Mt. Hood dominates the horizon as you leave the valley and enter the slopes of the Cascade Mountains. **Discover the awe-inspiring landscapes on a tour of the magnificent Columbia River Gorge and the Bonneville Dam,** where you will learn about its fascinating hydropower and history. This evening, **relax on Portland's premier dining and sightseeing cruise.**



Redwood National Park

Enjoy a vibrant setting enhanced by dazzling city sights and city lights, festive cuisine and live performances. After dinner, you are in for a treat when you are invited into the wheelhouse to meet and chat with the Captain. Glide along the Willamette River and Lake Oswego for an unforgettable and delightful evening. (B, D)

**Day 4: Portland - Willamette Valley - Newport - North Bend** Your scenic journey takes you through what was the Promised Land for many pioneers during the days of the Oregon Trail.

The Willamette Valley contains some of the most fertile agricultural soils of Oregon and nurtures vegetables, flowers, herbs, nuts and vineyards. Next, head to the coastal town of Newport for a brief stop before traveling along some of the country's most beautiful coastline and the Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area. (B, D)

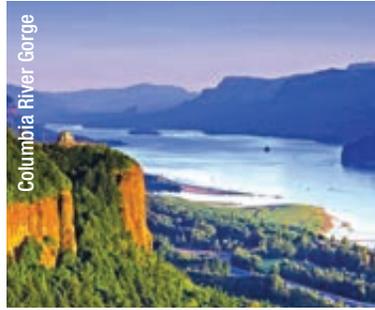
### Day 5: North Bend - Bandon State Natural Area - Redwood National Park, CA - Eureka

Begin your day with a **drive to Bandon State Natural Area.** You will be amazed by the scenery along the striking Beach Loop with sights such as Bandon Rocks and Face Rock, known to many from the American Indian legend. **Stop in the picturesque coastal town of Gold Beach,** known for amazing wildlife including bald eagles, cormorants, seals and blue heron. Continuing south, enter the redwood country of California. **Travel through the famous Redwood National Park** home to some of the world's tallest trees. Inside the park, get up close to these trees that rise to nearly 300 feet tall and see for yourself why the sun seldom hits the ground. Arriving in Eureka, **enjoy a delightful tour through this historic timber and fishing village** and witness the Victorian architecture of Old Town. (B)

**Day 6: Eureka - San Francisco** Continue your journey through the majestic beauty and splendid grandeur of the Redwood Forest, including the "Avenue of the Giants," a scenic highway loaded with towering redwoods. Next, **drive over the legendary Golden Gate Bridge and arrive in "the City by the Bay,"** San Francisco. Tonight, **gather for dinner on Pier 39** which



Golden Gate Bridge



Columbia River Gorge

offers exceptional views of San Francisco Bay and the Bay Bridge. (B, D)

**Y Day 7: Choice of San Francisco Bay Cruise or City Tour of San Francisco**

After breakfast **the choice is yours!** You may choose to take an hour-long cruise on San Francisco Bay featuring an in-depth narration on its history and landmarks including Alcatraz and the Golden Gate Bridge. Or, perhaps you would prefer joining a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city...hear stories of the city's past and present as you drive past its famous landmarks including Fisherman's Wharf, the Golden Gate Bridge and the view of the city from the Twin Peaks.

The remainder of your day is at leisure to explore San Francisco independently. For a true local experience, ride the famed cable cars up and down San Francisco's thrilling hills. (B)

**Day 8: San Francisco - Tour Ends** Your tour ends today, but the memories will stay with you forever.

Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in San Francisco.** There's no reason to leave your heart in San Francisco. Stay one more night. Call for details.



Oregon Coast

Dates & Prices

<b>April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 27, 28	\$2499
April 23, 24, 30	\$2349	September 3, 4, 10, 11, 13, 17, 18, 20	\$2499
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 1, 2, 4, 8, 15, 22, 29	\$2499
May 1, 7, 15, 21, 28, 29	\$2499	April 8, 22, 23, 30	\$2499
June 4, 5, 11, 18, 25	\$2499	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$800 - \$900
July 2, 9, 10, 16, 23, 24, 30, 31	\$2499	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$30
<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.			

Choice On Tour **Y**

- In San Francisco, cruise the Bay and learn about its world-famous landmarks or join a local guide for a sightseeing tour of the city.

Cultural Experiences

- Visit lively Pike Place Market, Seattle's famous fish and vegetable market.
- Venture to the visitor's center at Mount St. Helens to learn about its eruptions.
- Learn about the hydropower created at Columbia River Gorge's Bonneville Dam.

Must-See Inclusions

- Embark on a sightseeing tour of Seattle, the "Emerald City."
- Behold the majestic beauty of the "Avenue of the Giants."
- Discover Redwood National Park, home to some of the world's tallest trees.
- Travel along the magnificent Bandon Beach Loop to see the famed Face Rock.

Culinary Inclusions

- 10 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Enjoy dinner on Pier 39 with views of San Francisco's Bay.
- Relax on Portland's premier dining and sightseeing cruise featuring festive cuisine and live performances.

Accommodations

- Day 1** Renaissance Hotel, Seattle
  - Days 2, 3** DoubleTree by Hilton Lloyd Center or DoubleTree by Hilton Portland-Tigard, Tigard
  - Day 4** The Mill Casino, North Bend
  - Day 5** Red Lion Eureka, Eureka
  - Days 6, 7** San Francisco Marriott Marquis, San Francisco
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.



# The Pacific Northwest's Coastal Treasures

Set out on a scenic adventure through Seattle, the San Juan Islands and Victoria

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Seattle.

Spend a little more time in one of America's coolest cultural capitals.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Seattle, Washington - Tour Begins

Your scenic tour through the Pacific Northwest featuring the breathtaking San Juan Islands and Victoria, B.C. opens in Seattle, one of America's most picturesque cities. Get to know your fellow travelers at tonight's welcome dinner. (D)

**Day 2: Seattle** Embark on a sightseeing tour of the "Emerald City," including the colorful restored waterfront area, historic Pioneer Square, and lively Pike Place Market, a famous fish and vegetable market dotted with restaurants and shops. The afternoon is yours to explore all that Seattle has to offer. (B)

**Day 3: Seattle - Cruising the San Juan Islands - Friday Harbor** Board your chartered boat to begin a truly incredible adventure to the San Juan Islands. Set sail to this archipelago consisting of 172 pristine islands. **Relax in comfort inside or venture out on deck** to take advantage of the endless photo

opportunities. Make a **stop at the stunning horseshoe-shaped Sucia Island State Park**, a world-renowned boating destination. Sit back and enjoy the tranquility or take a hike around the area. Rejoin your crew onboard to continue on your engaging narrated cruise. Overnight in Friday Harbor, a quaint village surrounded by serene natural beauty and filled with shops and restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 4: Friday Harbor - Victoria, B.C., Canada** This morning set out under way and head north, passing the famous Roche Harbor on your way



to witness orcas in their natural habitat. This region is a famous gathering place for these majestic creatures. Along the way, watch for river otters, sea lions and the common minke whales that also call this area

home. Then, you are in for a treat – **savor a cracked Dungeness crab lunch served right onboard!** Later, arrive in Victoria, home to some of Canada's most exhilarating scenery. You'll be surrounded by stunning panoramas of oceans, mountains and the city's impressive gardens that are famous the world over. (B, L)

### Y Day 5: Victoria Today the choice is yours!

Perhaps you'll choose to independently explore the city with a one day pass on the hop-on hop-off double decker coach. Or, maybe you would prefer to travel to Butchart Gardens to explore the most popular attraction in Victoria followed by a sightseeing tour of the city; immerse yourself in 55 acres of the most diverse gardens in the world and see firsthand why they were hailed by *National Geographic* as one of the "top ten magnificent gardens" in the world; then, discover the history of Victoria on your sightseeing tour and learn about its heritage, architecture and colorful gardens while taking in its peaceful atmosphere. (B, D)

### Day 6: Victoria - Port Angeles, Washington

Relax during your leisurely morning in Victoria or explore the city on your own. Then, board the *M.V. Coho* ferry for a 90-minute ride to Port Angeles, Washington. This charming art town is steeped in history and is considered to be the "authentic Northwest." Perched on the shoreline in the shadows of the

# The Pacific Northwest's Coastal Treasures

9 Days from \$3249



magnificent Mount Baker and the sprawling Olympic National Park, the views will take your breath away. (B)

**Day 7: Port Angeles** Join a local naturalist and guide to explore Olympic National Park. Take a leisurely hike with your guide through the enchanted Hoh Rain Forest, one of the few and most remarkable temperate rain forests in the United States. Learn about its three distinct ecosystems – rugged glacier-capped mountains, wild Pacific coast, and magnificent old-growth temperate rain forest. Pause along the way to enjoy a picnic lunch while surrounded by nature. (B, L)

**Day 8: Port Angeles - Seattle Airport Area** Enjoy the ride to Hurricane Ridge to take in the panoramas of the mountains, the Pacific Ocean, Canada and a variety of wildlife. There will be plenty of incredible scenery to enjoy before driving to the Seattle airport area for an overnight stay. Tonight, enjoy a wonderful farewell dinner with your fellow travelers. (B, D)

**Day 9: Seattle Airport Area - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today, but the memories of the captivating Pacific Northwest will stay with you forever.



## Choice On Tour Y

- In Victoria, independently explore the city with a pass on the hop-on hop-off double decker coach or travel to Butchart Gardens to explore the most popular attraction in Victoria.

## Cultural Experiences

- Embark on a sightseeing tour of Seattle, featuring Pike Place Market.
- Search for orcas in their natural habitat.
- Overnight in serene natural beauty in the quaint village of Friday Harbor.
- Join a local naturalist and guide to explore Olympic National Park.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Relax aboard the Viking Star as you cruise through the scenic San Juan Islands.
- Marvel at the beauty of Victoria, where mountains and gardens meet the sea.
- Take a hike with your guide through the Hoh Rain Forest.
- Stop at the stunning horseshoe-shaped Sucia Island State Park

## Culinary Inclusions

- 13 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 4 dinners
- Savor a cracked Dungeness crab lunch served onboard your ship.

## Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Paramount Hotel, Seattle
  - Day 3** Friday Harbor Suites, Friday Harbor, San Juan Island
  - Days 4, 5** Royal Scot Hotel & Suites, Victoria
  - Days 6, 7** Red Lion, Port Angeles
  - Day 8** Seattle Seatac Marriott or Crowne Plaza Hotel Seatac, Seattle
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level 1 2 3 4 5

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

### Dates & Prices

May - September 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$850 - \$950
May 7, 14	\$3249	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$50
June 18, 25	\$3349	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
July 9, 30	\$3349		
August 6, 13, 20	\$3349		
September 5, 17, 24	\$3349		

This trip requires a passport.



Waimea Canyon

# Hawaiian Adventure

Fall in love with the beauty of Oahu, Kauai and Maui

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Honolulu.

Enjoy more time in one of the world's most beautiful and livable cities.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Honolulu, Oahu - Tour Begins

Aloha! Your adventure in the sun-drenched Hawaiian Islands begins in Honolulu. Upon arrival, you'll be **welcomed with a traditional Hawaiian floral lei** before transferring to your Waikiki Beach hotel. Relax and “hang loose” — you are in Hawaii!

**Day 2: Oahu** This morning “**Remember Pearl Harbor**” as you embark on a historic journey. Begin at the World War II Valor in the Pacific National Monument to view artifacts from the attack and a short documentary on the Day of Infamy. **Travel by naval launch to the white marble-clad USS Arizona Memorial.** In the silence, reflect on history as you gaze upon the thousands of names inscribed on the wall of remembrance. After this poignant experience, take a city tour of Honolulu highlighting the historic Iolani Palace, the impressive state capitol building, King Kamehameha’s statue, and the moving National

Cemetery of the Pacific, known as the Punchbowl. The remainder of your day is at leisure to explore Oahu your way. (B, D)

**Day 3: Oahu** Embark on a wonderful **journey along Oahu’s famous North Shore.** If there is such a thing as a perfect wave, you’ll likely find it here. The large waves of this legendary surf mecca attract the best surfers. Several television series and movies were filmed in this area. A stop in the surfing town of Haleiwa will surely be a highlight as you learn why surfers gather from all over the world with waves ranging from 2 to 40 feet! Rich with island history, Haleiwa is now the social and artistic hub of the North Shore. Here you will find surfers fueling up at the restaurants in its plantation-era buildings before hitting the famous beaches of Waimea Bay, Ehukai (Banzai Pipeline) and Sunset Beach. Return to Waikiki and enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. (B)

**Day 4: Oahu - Kauai** A short flight takes you to the “Garden Isle” of Kauai, the oldest island in the chain. Only here, on the outer islands, can you find the timeless world of ancient Polynesia. Upon arrival, **travel to breathtaking Waimea Canyon.** Carved thousands of years ago by rivers and floods, each of the lines in the canyon walls represent a different volcanic eruption or lava flow. At 10 miles long, 1 mile wide, and more than 3,500 feet deep, it is considered the “Grand Canyon of the Pacific.” Later, **visit the largest coffee estate in Hawaii** and discover the coffee bean’s journey from tree

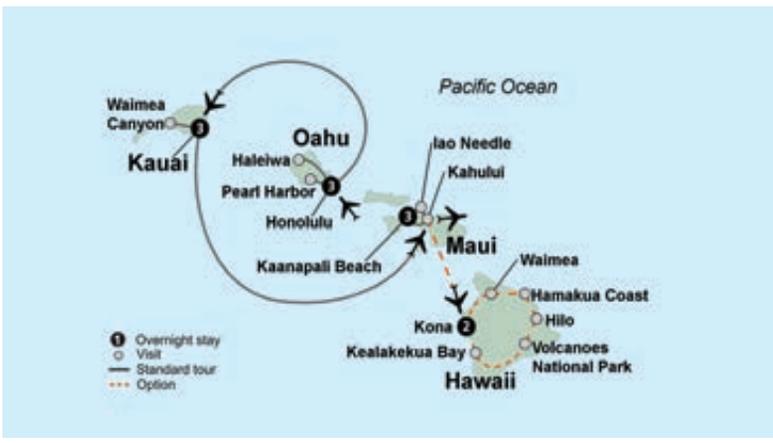
to your morning cup. Learn about sustainability practices and taste several of their coffees. (B, D)

**Day 5: Kauai** The day is yours to enjoy this beautiful island at leisure. Stroll along the beach or take advantage of your resort’s activities. You may also choose to experience the island through the eyes of Hollywood with an optional tour of the island’s famous movie filming locations. (B, D)

**Day 6: Kauai** Step aboard an open-air boat for a **cruise along the tranquil Wailua River.** Your captain will tell stories of days gone by before making a stop to disembark for a short guided walk to the lush, green Fern Grotto. On your return boat ride, hula dancers join you to demonstrate this ancient art form, originally performed for the volcano goddess Pele. (B)



Pearl Harbor



**Day 7: Kauai - Maui** Board an inter-island flight to the "Valley Isle" of Maui, one of the most beautiful and popular outer islands. Visit the stunning Iao Valley and view the 2,000-foot-high Iao Needle, one of Maui's famous natural landforms. **Visit the old royal capital of Lahaina**, once home of the world's largest whaling fleets, where you can stroll through historic streets. Travel through sugarcane fields to the resort area of Kaanapali and arrive at your deluxe beachfront hotel. (B)

**Day 8: Maui** Spend a day at leisure to see for yourself why locals say "Maui no ka oi" (Maui is the best). Perhaps you will take an optional cliffside drive on the legendary Road to Hana. Or you may choose to take a stroll along the beach, shop for souvenirs or simply relax at your luxurious Maui resort. There is no limit to the adventures you can have on the gorgeous island of Maui! (B)

**Day 9: Maui** Enjoy another day in paradise. To cap off your visit, you may decide to view the sunrise from the summit of Haleakala (optional). Tonight, complete your wonderful trip with a farewell dinner, Hawaiian-style, at a traditional Polynesian

luau featuring endless tropical drinks and a sumptuous feast. (B, D)

**Day 10: Maui - Tour Ends** Bid "Aloha" to Hawaii as your memorable tour ends in Maui. Now, wherever your home is, you'll always be part of the Hawaiian "ohana" (family). (B)

Extend Your Tour

**EXPLORE MORE. Extend your tour with 2 nights on The Big Island.**  
Soak in more island time on the "Big Island" of Hawaii. Famous for its volcanoes, it is larger than all of the other Hawaiian islands combined. See page 140 for details.

---

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Maui.** Reward yourself with one more night in paradise. Call for details.

## Cultural Experiences

- Enjoy a traditional Hawaiian floral lei welcome.
- Cruise on tranquil Wailua River in Kauai.
- In the town of Haleiwa, learn why surfers gather here from around the world.
- On Kauai, the "Garden Isle," enter the timeless world of ancient Polynesia.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Behold the breathtaking Waimea Canyon, the "Grand Canyon of the Pacific."
- Embark on a journey along Oahu's famous North Shore.
- Remember Pearl Harbor as you visit the USS Arizona Memorial.
- View the 2,000-foot-high Iao Needle, Maui's famous natural landmark.
- Stroll through historic streets of the old royal capital of Lahaina, Maui.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 13 meals: 9 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Savor a Polynesian luau featuring tropical drinks and a sumptuous feast.
- Spend time at the largest coffee estate in Hawaii and learn about their crop.

## Accommodations

- Days 1 - 3** Hyatt Regency Waikiki Resort, Oahu
  - Days 4 - 6** Kauai Marriott Resort, Kauai
  - Days 7 - 9** Hyatt Regency Maui Resort & Spa or Westin Maui, Maui
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. This tour ends in Maui. All return flights must be booked from Kahului, Maui.

Dates & Prices			
<b>January - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 7, 14	\$3699
January 12, 19, 26	\$3499	October 5, 12, 19, 26	\$3699
February 2, 5, 9, 16, 19, 23	\$3499	November 2, 9	\$3699
March 2, 9, 30	\$3499	December 7	\$3699
April 6, 20, 27	\$3499	January 11, 18, 21, 25	\$3699
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	February 1, 4, 8, 15, 18, 22	\$3699
May 11	\$3699	March 1, 8, 15, 18	\$3699
June 8, 22	\$3699	April 5, 12, 19, 26	\$3699
July 6, 13	\$3699		
August 10	\$3699		
		<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$1900 - \$2050
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$50
<b>Rates are land only, per person and do not include the internal flights on tour.</b> Call about additional dates.			



Waikiki Beach

# Hawaii by Land & Sea

Experience paradise as you sail aboard NCL's *Pride of America*

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Honolulu.

Enjoy more time in one of the world's most beautiful and livable cities.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Honolulu, Oahu - Tour Begins

Aloha! Your tour of the Hawaiian Islands begins in Honolulu. Upon arrival you will be greeted with a traditional Hawaiian floral lei. Relax and “hang loose” – you are in Hawaii!

**Day 2: Oahu - Board Cruise Ship** This morning, “Remember Pearl Harbor” as you set out on a historic journey — from the site of the attack on Pearl Harbor to the signing of the Japanese surrender on the *USS Missouri*. **Travel by naval launch to the white marble-clad *USS Arizona Memorial*.** After this poignant experience, join a local guide for a tour of Honolulu to learn about the places important to the Hawaiian people – the historic Iolani Palace, the impressive state Capitol building, Kamehameha’s statue, and the moving National Cemetery of the Pacific, known as the Punchbowl. Later today, embark on a 7-night cruise aboard the *Pride of America*, the best way to

island-hop Hawaii. From the moment you step into the Capitol Atrium, with its soaring Tiffany-glass dome and grand staircase, you’ll see that this fabulous floating resort has been designed to make your time at sea truly memorable. You will be dazzled by the entertainment in the state-of-the-art lounges and a myriad of dining options. While on board, breakfast, lunch, dinner and nightly entertainment are included. (B, D)



USS Arizona Memorial

**Day 3: Cruising - Maui** A dynamic blend of natural splendor and the genuine hospitality of its people has made Maui Hawaii’s second most popular island. Discover for yourself why locals say “Maui no ka oi” – Maui is the best. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Maui** Enjoy another day in paradise. Perhaps you’ll choose to stroll the historic streets of the old royal capital of Lahaina, a historic whaling village; find a local beach; purchase an excursion from the ship; or just sit back and relax. (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Cruising - Big Island - Hilo** The entire city of Hilo is like one giant greenhouse with spectacular tropical flowers at every turn. Opt to visit the town’s well-preserved historic buildings that date back to the turn-of-the-century and showcase Hawaii’s unique architecture. Or, purchase an excursion (from the cruise line) to Hawaii Volcanoes National Park, home of the active Kilauea volcano. (B, L, D)

**Day 6: Cruising - Big Island - Kona** **Cruise to the other side of the Big Island to Kona for the quintessential Hawaii experience.** Sunny, warm weather and crystal blue waters entice visitors to partake in a variety of surfside fun. There are lots of shops to explore or perhaps you’ll search for a black sand beach and enjoy the unique feeling of the black sand between your toes. (B, L, D)

**Day 7: Cruising - Kauai** Kauai is named after the Wiliwili trees that once lined its picturesque harbor. Many feel the “Garden Island” of Kauai is Hawaii’s most beautiful island. From the dramatic mountains of Kokee to the cool rainforest of Haena, nature takes on a starring role. (B, L, D)



**Day 8: Kauai** The day is yours to enjoy this beautiful island at leisure. The choices are endless! You may consider purchasing an excursion (from the cruise line) to Waimea Canyon. Carved thousands of years ago by rivers and floods, this canyon is often referred to as the "Grand Canyon of the Pacific." (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Honolulu - Disembark Cruise Ship** Your cruise ends in Honolulu. **Disembark the ship and journey to Oahu's famous North Shore with a local expert.** Learn why an international community of surfers gathers at the

legendary surf mecca of Haleiwa. Rich with island history, Haleiwa is now the social and artistic hub of the North Shore. Here you'll find surfers fueling up at the restaurants in its plantation-era buildings before hitting the famous beaches of Waimea Bay, Ehukai (Banzai Pipeline) and Sunset Beach. Celebrate the end of a wonderful trip at a farewell dinner this evening. (B, D)

**Day 10: Honolulu - Tour Ends** Bid "Aloha" to Hawaii as your tour ends in Honolulu.



Dates & Prices			
<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 25	\$3539
January 6	\$3519	September 15	\$3539
February 10, 17, 24	\$3719	October 6, 27	\$3539
March 10, 24	\$3719	November 10	\$3489
April 21, 28	\$3719	January 12	\$3489
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 9, 16	\$3643
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 9, 16	\$3642
May 5	\$3644	April 20, 27	\$3642
June 23	\$4057	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$1950-\$2900
July 7	\$4057	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$50
Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.			

## Cultural Experiences

- Join a local guide for a tour of Honolulu to learn about the places important to the Hawaiian people, including the historic Iolani Palace.
- Upon arrival in Honolulu, be greeted with a traditional Hawaiian floral lei.
- Explore Oahu's famous North Shore (the legendary surfing mecca) with a local expert.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Visit Pearl Harbor and travel by naval launch to the *USS Arizona* Memorial.
- Experience a guided tour of Waikiki highlighting the National Cemetery of the Pacific.
- Stroll the historic streets of the old royal capital of Lahaina, Maui.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 22 meals: 8 breakfasts • 6 lunches • 8 dinners
- Enjoy breakfast, lunch and dinner daily aboard your cruise ship.

## Accommodations

**Day 1** Hyatt Regency Waikiki Beach Resort & Spa, Honolulu  
**Days 2 – 8** *Pride of America*, Norwegian Cruise Line  
**Day 9** Hyatt Regency Waikiki Beach Resort & Spa, Honolulu  
 On some dates alternate hotels/vessels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

Port taxes and fees (\$440 - \$458) vary by departure and are included in the land only tour cost. Rates are based on inside cabin category. Call for rates for cabin upgrades. Onboard gratuities are not included in the price of your tour. Norwegian Cruise Lines automatically applies a \$13.50 US dollars per guest per day service charge to your shipboard account. All of the service personnel on board receive gratuities from this service charge. Separately, a 15% gratuity is added for bar drinks and spa services. An additional charge of 4.275% GET Tax will be applied to all service charges.



Denali National Park

# Alaska and the Yukon

Travel to the frontier and discover the Yukon, Fairbanks and Denali

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Anchorage.

Open your adventure with an extra night in this rugged city.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Anchorage, Alaska - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Anchorage, the most popular city in the great state of Alaska. From here we embark on a true frontier adventure.

### Day 2: Anchorage - Whittier - Anchorage

Today we journey to Whittier. Upon arrival, **embark on a cruise of Prince William Sound** and Blackstone Bay to view glaciers and watch for wildlife. Enjoy lunch onboard during this fully narrated scenic adventure. Then you are invited into the wheelhouse to meet the Captain who has been cruising



Moose

the sound for many years. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a welcome dinner. (B, L, D)

**Day 3: Anchorage - Tok** Today's drive to the small town of Tok is filled with incredible landscapes. We make our way along Wrangell-St. Elias National Park and Preserve, the largest in the United States. Overnight in Tok, an old stopover for travelers coming from or heading to Canada. (B)

**Day 4: Tok - Whitehorse, Yukon, Canada** A picturesque day awaits as we **travel to Whitehorse, the capital of Canada's Yukon**. The city was named after the local river rapids' resemblance to the mane of a white horse. En route, ride by Kluane National Park, the "crown jewel" of the Canadian national parks system, enjoying the spectacular views as we pass by. (B)

**Day 5: Whitehorse - Skagway - Whitehorse** Gold! Travel back to a time when dreams of a big payday were on everyone's mind. Ride to Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike. Revel in tales of the gold rush and local characters like Soapy Smith. Time is available to independently explore this Alaskan coastal community filled with quaint shops and plenty of history. (B, D)

**Day 6: Whitehorse - Carmacks - Dawson City** Today's final destination is Dawson City. En route we stop in the village of Carmacks to see the famous Five Finger Rapids mentioned in Jack London's novel, *The Call of The Wild*. Carmacks is named after George Carmack, the man who struck gold in 1896, sparking the frenzy that turned Dawson City into the center of the Klondike Gold Rush. Within a few

years, the population grew from nearly zero to 40,000. After the gold rush, the population plummeted... leaving behind a ghost town. (B)

**Y Day 7: Dawson City** Today the choice is yours! Perhaps you will get to know Dawson City's compelling history on a fascinating tour by coach that includes Bonanza Creek, site of the first gold strike; we'll make a photo stop at the last sternwheeler, the *SS Keno*, which once transported silver, zinc and lead. Or, perhaps



Denali Dome Railcar

you will choose to embark on a walking tour showcasing the city's rich gold rush history; your local guide will take you back in time to the days when people flocked here in search of gold; see historic buildings built during the period and hear stories of events that took place within their walls. This afternoon, enjoy some leisure time to independently explore this rustic gold rush town. (B)

**Day 8: Dawson City - Chicken, Alaska - Fairbanks** An exciting day awaits as you **ride along the Top of the World Highway**. Discover why it rivals all other scenic roads. Stop in Chicken, one of the last surviving gold rush towns of Alaska. Share a laugh



Prince William Sound



Alaska Sled Dog

in this small village that retains its frontier spirit. Your home for the next two nights is Fairbanks, a city known as a wonderful place to catch a glimpse of the northern lights. (B)

**Day 9: Fairbanks** This morning enjoy a city tour of Fairbanks that includes a stop at the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. Your afternoon features a **scenic sternwheeler cruise** on the Chena River. This three-hour journey takes you into the heart of Alaska and introduces you to a family who has made the rivers of Alaska a way of life. See a floatplane take off alongside the boat; then visit the kennels of an Iditarod winner and see the champion sled dogs in action. Tonight, dive into life here and **enjoy a local salmon bake** featuring delicious all-you-can-eat Alaskan salmon. (B, D)

**Day 10: Fairbanks - Denali**  
A delightful day of sightseeing awaits as you **board a deluxe dome railcar** for the ride to Denali National Park. En route, embrace the elegance of first-class Goldstar service. Upon arrival in Denali you will have the remainder

of the afternoon to relax or independently explore this magnificent area. Tonight, **enjoy dinner and a show at the Denali Dinner Theatre** where the history of Denali is performed by your wait staff. (B, D)

**Day 11: Denali National Park**  
Travel over 50 miles into the heart of Denali National Park to begin your Tundra Wilderness Tour. This adventure offers a wide range of incredible scenery, narrated history and some of the best opportunities to view the park's wildlife. (B, L)

**Day 12: Denali - Anchorage**  
Relax as we make our way back to Anchorage. Upon arrival, there's plenty of time to independently explore the downtown area. Tonight, celebrate your Alaskan adventure during a farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 13: Anchorage - Tour Ends**  
Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many wonderful memories of your adventure. (B)



Skagway

### Dates & Prices

June – August 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$1700
June 11, 18	\$4999	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$100
July 9, 16, 23	\$4999		
August 13	\$4999		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Choice On Tour

- In Dawson City, take a historical drive that includes Bonanza Creek or embark on a walking tour showcasing the city's rich gold rush.

## Cultural Experiences

- Stop in the village of Carmacks to see the famous Five Finger Rapids.
- Relax on a scenic sternwheeler cruise on the Chena River.
- Take in the view of Wrangell-St. Elias National Park and Preserve, the largest in the United States.

## Must-See Inclusions

- An expert guide takes you on a Tundra Wilderness Tour in Denali National Park.
- Enjoy a scenic glacier cruise of Prince William Sound.
- Marvel at the incredible views along the renowned Top of the World Highway.
- Board a deluxe dome railcar for a ride to Denali National Park.
- Spend time in the gold-rush town of Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 19 meals: 12 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 5 dinners
- Savor a local salmon bake featuring delicious all-you-can-eat Alaskan salmon.
- Enjoy dinner and a show at the Denali Dinner Theater.

## Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Hilton Anchorage, Anchorage
- Day 3** Golden Bear Motel, Tok
- Days 4, 5** Best Western Gold Rush Inn, Whitehorse
- Days 6, 7** Downtown Hotel, Dawson City
- Days 8, 9** Westmark Fairbanks Hotel & Conference Center, Fairbanks
- Days 10, 11** Grande Denali Lodge, Denali
- Day 12** Hilton Anchorage, Anchorage

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport.



Inside Passage

# Alaska Discovery Land & Cruise

Discover the scenic landscapes of the Alaskan wilderness

## Day 1: Fairbanks, Alaska - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Fairbanks, in the great state of Alaska. On this adventure we bring together the best of both land and sea.

## Day 2: Fairbanks - Denali National Park

Step aboard an amazing cruise on the popular Sternwheeler Discovery, an unforgettable journey showcasing Alaska's diverse culture and rich history. Make stops along the way to meet the people and get a taste of local life. Take a scenic motorcoach ride to Denali National Park. Tonight, enjoy an entertaining evening at the Music of Denali Dinner Theater which tells the story of the first ascent of Mount McKinley. (B, D)



Sternwheeler Discovery

**Day 3: Denali National Park** This morning, travel deep into Denali National Park on the Tundra Wilderness Tour which affords the best opportunities to view the region's wildlife. Learn about the history of the park and see why Denali is one of the top three reasons that people visit Alaska. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

## Day 4: Denali National Park - Anchorage

Today you head to the train station to begin an unforgettable journey to Anchorage. Savor every moment inside your luxury domed railcar. View the incredible landscape from glass-ceiling railcars and open-air observation platforms as rail guides provide expert commentary. (B)

## Day 5: Anchorage - Whittier - Board Cruise Ship

Begin your day with a scenic drive along the Alaska Range. Pass the amazing Turnagain Arm, a deep glacial fjord, and arrive in the port of Whittier where you'll embark the ship to begin your 7-night Princess cruise aboard a fabulous floating resort designed to make your stay on board truly memorable. You will be dazzled by the entertainment in the state-of-the-art lounges and a myriad of dining options. While on board, breakfast, lunch, dinner and nightly entertainment are included. (B, D)

## Day 6: Cruising - Hubbard Glacier

Your ship cruises past the mammoth Hubbard Glacier, one of Alaska's advancing glaciers. Have your camera

ready as today is filled with amazing natural sights as you linger along its shimmering surface. (B, L, D)

## Day 7: Cruising - Glacier Bay

Cruise through Glacier Bay, a spectacular national park and preserve that is a treasure trove of tidewater



Princess Cruises' Star

glaciers and scenic coastal islands. Its rich world of marine life and large concentration of tidewater glaciers is Alaska at its best. (B, L, D)

## Day 8: Cruising - Skagway

Relive Alaska's Gold Rush days in this "Gateway to the Klondike" and home of the famed Chilkoot Trail. In historic Skagway, Alaska's past lives on in a spectacular natural setting and cries of "gold in the Yukon!" can still be heard. (B, L, D)

## Day 9: Cruising - Juneau

From massive scenic mountains to historic buildings, there is so much to explore in Alaska's capital city of Juneau. (B, L, D)

# Alaska Discovery Land & Cruise

13 Days from \$3324



Alaskan Moose



Domed Train Ride

**Day 10: Cruising - Ketchikan**  
Your port of call today is Ketchikan, known as the "Salmon Capital of the World" and the "City of Totems." Located on the tranquil Revillagigedo Island, Ketchikan is home to the world's largest collection of totem poles. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Cruising - Inside Passage**  
A wonderful day of sightseeing awaits as your ship sails along the amazing Inside Passage, an extensive stretch of land known for its natural beauty and abundant wildlife. You will be awestruck with this natural wonder. (B, L, D)

**Day 12: Vancouver, B.C. - Disembark Cruise - Seattle, WA Airport Area**  
Your cruise ends in the vibrant city of Vancouver. Choose an

optional city tour featuring Stanley Park, Chinatown and Gastown, home to the world-famous steam-powered clock. Or, explore this lovely city on your own. Next, board your coach for the drive to the Seattle airport area for an overnight stay. (B)

**Day 13: Seattle Airport Area - Tour Ends**  
Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many wonderful memories of your tour to the last of the great frontiers.

## Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Seattle.** Explore this lively city considered one of the best cities in the country to visit. [Call for details.](#)



Denali National Park

## Dates & Prices

<b>May - September 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 15	\$3874
May 9, 23	\$3324	August 29	\$3774
June 6	\$3874	September 12	\$3674
June 20	\$4224		
July 4, 18	\$4474	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$2150 - \$3000</b>
August 1	\$4474	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$50</b>
		<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	

## Cultural Experiences

- Savor an unforgettable rail journey from Denali to Anchorage in a luxury domed railcar.
- Enjoy an expert guided Tundra Wilderness Tour in Denali National Park.
- Relive Alaska's Gold Rush days in historic Skagway.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Relax aboard a 7-night Princess cruise – your fabulous floating resort.
- Cruise past Hubbard Glacier, one of Alaska's advancing glaciers.
- Sail through Glacier Bay, a treasure trove of glaciers and coastal islands.
- Explore the stunning beauty and history of Juneau.
- Journey aboard the Sternwheeler Discovery for a unique Alaskan experience.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 25 meals: 11 breakfasts • 6 lunches • 8 dinners
- Revel in an evening of entertainment at the Music of Denali Dinner Theater.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Fairbanks Princess Riverside Lodge, Fairbanks, AK  
**Days 2, 3** Denali Princess Wilderness Lodge, Denali National Park, AK  
**Day 4** Hotel Captain Cook, Anchorage, AK  
**Days 5 – 11** Princess Cruises' *Star*  
**Day 12** Crowne Plaza Seattle Airport, Seattle, WA  
 On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.**  
See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Port taxes and fees of \$575 USD, quoted at time of printing, per person are included in the land only tour cost. Pricing is based on Inside Cabin category. Call for pricing for other cabin categories. Cruise ships have a limited quantity of cabins available in each cabin category. We will make every effort to accommodate your cabin category preference at the time of booking. If the cabin category preferred is not available, the next closest category available will be offered and a surcharge may apply. Prior to full payment, the cruise line reserves the right to impose a supplemental fuel charge. Should this occur, you will be notified of the additional charges.

# Experience Canada

- Discover the tradition of maple syrup-making at a local sugar shack.
- Embark on a whale-watching cruise with a naturalist guide.
- Get to know Canada's capital city of Ottawa.
- Witness the incredible power of Mother Nature at breathtaking Niagara Falls.
- Experience the Calgary Stampede, the world's largest rodeo.
- Traverse the unforgettable Icefields Parkway.
- Meet a farmer at Anne of Green Gables House and learn about potato farming.
- Explore the Cabot Trail and fall in love with its spectacular views.



*More to celebrate...*

# CANADA 150



CANADA 150

2017 marks a pivotal year for Canada as they commemorate their 150th anniversary as an independent Canadian nation. This iconic year is the perfect time to experience Canadian culture and get to know their history. Make the journey and stand side by side with Canadians proud to be celebrating 150 years of Confederation. From coast to coast, the country will be celebrating in full swing showing pride for their heritage and toasting the years ahead.

Cheers Canada!



Get to know Canada's capital city of Ottawa.



VIA Rail's The Canadian

©Matthew G. Wheeler

# Canadian Rockies by Train

Journey through majestic landscapes and charming towns

## Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE. Extend your tour in Victoria.** A scenic ferry crossing transports you to Vancouver Island to visit the incomparable and lovely Butchart Gardens, 55 acres of natural beauty. A pre-night stay is required to participate in this option. See page 105 for details.

**Add an extra day in Vancouver.** Have time to savor the colorful city of Vancouver. Call for details.

### Day 1: Vancouver, British Columbia

**- Tour Begins** Join us for a remarkable journey through the stunning landscapes, charming towns and beautiful lakes of the Canadian Rockies. Your adventure opens in Vancouver.

**Day 2: Vancouver - VIA Rail** A city tour of Vancouver begins this morning at beautiful Stanley Park, Canada's renowned urban rainforest. Then, continue to Chinatown, the waterfront, and Gastown,

a turn-of-the-century center comprised of pubs, art galleries, boutiques and the world-famous steam-powered clock, perhaps the most photographed subject in all of Vancouver. Stroll picturesque Granville Island and its fascinating markets. **This evening, enjoy dinner overlooking the city skyline.** Later, board VIA Rail's *The Canadian* to begin your journey to the majestic Canadian Rockies. Relive train travel in the days of old as you are rocked to sleep tonight in your private accommodations. (B, D)



### Day 3: VIA Rail - Jasper, Alberta

Enjoy a lovely hot breakfast in the dining car as your eastbound train whisks you past the peaks of the Monashee Mountains and the stunning sight of Pyramid Falls cascading down Mt. Cheadle. Relax in the dome car as you experience 360-degree views of the glistening glaciers of the Albretha Icefields and on a clear day, view Mt. Robson – the highest peak of the Rockies! Moose, mountain goats, bear and caribou call this wonderland home. This afternoon, arrive in Jasper, nestled in the

heart of the Canadian Rockies at the gateway to the incredible Icefields Parkway. (B, L)

**Day 4: Jasper** This morning we travel to Maligne Lake and enjoy breakfast against the backdrop of the picture-perfect sparkling waters of the lake. While at Maligne Lake, the largest natural lake in the Canadian Rockies, you may choose to embark on an optional cruise highlighting the beauty of Spirit Island. Later, enjoy the dramatic Maligne Canyon, one of the area's most spectacular landmarks. Return to your hotel with leisure time to explore this lovely town. (B, D)

### Day 5: Icefields Parkway-Glacier Experience or Glacier Skywalk-

**Lake Louise** Set off for a wonderful day of sightseeing en route to Lake Louise. Journey along the unforgettable Icefields Parkway! Waterfalls, rushing rivers, glacial peaks, imposing cliffs and snowcapped peaks paint the breathtaking canvas – so have your camera handy! Enjoy a stop at the Athabasca Falls and marvel at its sheer beauty and power. Stop at the Columbia Icefield and choose a fun ride across this mass of glacial ice which is over 1,000 feet thick – the largest accumulation of ice south of the Arctic Circle; or, take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk to experience the breathtaking views of the Sunwapta Valley and witness the dramatic landscape from the glass-floored platform. Continuing down the parkway, be on the lookout for bears, furry marmots and stately elk. Enjoy a stop at Peyto Lake – a turquoise glacier-fed lake that evokes pure serenity – before arriving in Lake Louise. Enjoy a stay at the world-famous Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. This evening it's **Diner's**



**Choice...** choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise's great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 6: Lake Louise - Banff** En route to Banff, view the spectacular Moraine Lake and the awe-inspiring Valley of the Ten Peaks. The jagged Ten Peaks are distinctively saw-toothed, standing out amidst stunning alpine scenery. Arrive at the grand Fairmont Banff Springs, known as the "Castle in the Rockies," for a luxurious 2-night stay. (B)

**Day 7: Banff** Set off for a scenic drive through Banff featuring the powerful Bow Falls and Hoodoos – known as the "Land of the Sleeping Giants." Next, meet a local ammolite specialist to learn about this rare gemstone found only in Alberta. During an afternoon at leisure, perhaps you will take a stroll through Banff's delightful downtown. This evening experience another **Diner's Choice...** you'll choose the perfect spot from one of Banff's great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 8: Banff - Calgary** Leave the wonders of the Rockies for the prairies of Alberta en route to the Kananaskis Valley. Visit a local ranch where you can play a game of horseshoes, take a line dance lesson and enjoy a wagon ride in search of buffalo. Meet the family that lives there to gain insight into their daily life on the ranch. Then, delight in a traditional Albertan barbecue with beautiful views of the mountains in the background. Later, enjoy the views of the prairies before you reach the vibrant city of Calgary. (B, L)

**Day 9: Calgary - Tour Ends**  
Your tour ends today in Calgary.

### Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Calgary.** Spend an extra night in this exciting cowboy city.

Call for details.



Find yourself immersed in good old-fashioned Western-style fun and entertainment at the famous **Calgary Stampede**. Spend a day exploring the exhibits before enjoying the Chuckwagon races that evening. (See page 159 for details.)

©Courtesy of Calgary Stampede

### Dates & Prices

<b>April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	July 13, 15, 22, 29	\$3999
April 6, 20, 24, 27	\$3199	August 3, 5, 10, 12, 17, 19, 26, 31	\$3999
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 2, 7, 9, 14, 16, 21, 23	\$3999
May 6	\$3349	September 30	\$3699
May 13, 20, 25	\$3399	October 5, 7	\$3399
May 27	\$3699	October 12, 14	\$3299
June 3, 10, 15, 17, 22, 24	\$3999	April 5, 12, 19, 26	\$3299
June 30	\$4299	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$500 - \$1000
July 1, 3, 6, 7, 8	\$4299	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$50

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Choice On Tour

- At the Columbia Icefield, choose from a Glacier Experience across this mass of glacial ice, or take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk.

## Cultural Experiences

- See the dramatic Maligne Canyon, one of the area's most spectacular landmarks.
- Behold spectacular Moraine Lake and the Valley of the Ten Peaks.
- Visit a ranch where you can play horseshoes and enjoy a wagon ride.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Experience the beautiful city of Vancouver with a sightseeing tour.
- Witness spectacular views on your VIA Rail train ride.
- Traverse the unforgettable Icefields Parkway.
- Spend two luxurious nights at the Fairmont Banff Springs.
- See Banff's lovely Bow Falls and the fascinating Hoodoos.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 13 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 4 dinners
- Enjoy breakfast at picture-perfect Maligne Lake.
- Diner's Choice...select from a "menu" of restaurants at Fairmont Lake Louise and later, choose the perfect spot from one of Banff's great local restaurants.
- Delight in a traditional Albertan barbecue.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Westin Bayshore or The Listel, Vancouver
- Day 2** VIA Rail's *The Canadian*, Vancouver
- Days 3, 4** Sawridge Inn or The Tonquin Inn, Jasper
- Day 5** Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Lake Louise
- Days 6, 7** Fairmont Banff Springs, Banff
- Day 8** Westin Hotel Calgary, Calgary

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



**HOTEL UPGRADE AVAILABLE:** During your stay at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, you can choose to upgrade your room to a "lake view" room for spectacular views. Call for details.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. There is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change.

# All Aboard VIA Rail's *The Canadian*



The Scenic Dome Car

## Your rail experience includes:

- Access to the Dome Car
- 5-star meal service
- Access to the Skyline Car (entertainment/activities center)
- Access to the "Prestige Park Car" located at the rear of the train for increased photo taking, and access to lounges featuring comfortable leather wrap-around seating with 360 degree views, cappuccino machines, flat-screen televisions and ambient music.



Night time configuration



Bullet Lounge

©Matthew G. Wheeler

## Rail Car Layouts

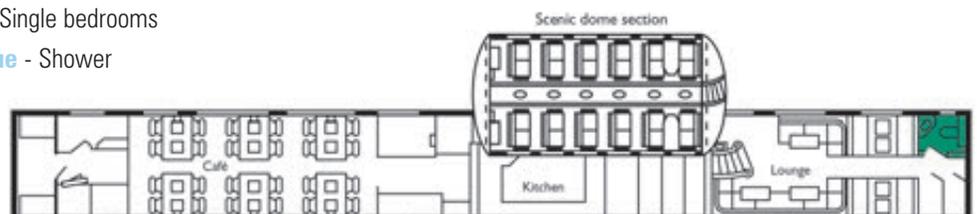


**Dark Green** - Public bathrooms

**Purple** - Single bedrooms

**Light Green** - Double bedrooms

**Baby Blue** - Shower





Butchart Gardens



Vancouver

## Start Your Tour With... An optional visit to Vancouver Island

A scenic ferry crossing transports you to Vancouver Island to visit the incomparable and lovely Butchart Gardens. Set on over 55 acres, Butchart Gardens are among the world's most beautiful and are a veritable explosion of color and fragrances. Then, take a short sightseeing tour of the "City of Gardens," Victoria, and enjoy leisure time to explore this charming seaside city. This evening you will journey back to the mainland via a short ferry ride. This option is hosted by a local representative who will provide all included services. A pre-night stay is required to participate in this option.

Call for rates and details.



Calgary Stampede

©Courtesy of Calgary Stampede



©Courtesy of Calgary Stampede

## Experience... The Calgary Stampede

Originating in 1912, the Calgary Stampede is the world's largest rodeo. The rodeo is the heart of the Calgary Stampede and your seat is reserved to observe this festive show. This evening offers the opportunity of reserved seating for a great view of the various Stampede performances including the Chuckwagon races and musical entertainment.

The Calgary Stampede includes the Rodeo. The Chuckwagon race excursion is a pre-sold option. The Calgary Stampede runs in early July - call for specific tour dates.



Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise

## Optional Hotel Upgrade Available...

Experience some of the most breathtaking scenery in the world. During your stay at The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, you can choose to upgrade your room to a "lake view" room. Witness spectacular views at an additional cost per person, double. Please inquire at time of booking. Lake view rooms do not accommodate triples.



Glacier National Park

# Canadian Rockies & Glacier National Park

Travel among the dramatic sights found on the US and Canadian border

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Calgary.

Enjoy some extra time to discover the cosmopolitan side of Alberta.

Call for details.

**Day 1: Calgary, Alberta, Canada - Tour Begins** Get ready for an adventure that brings together the beautiful expanse of the prairies, the soaring majesty of the Canadian Rockies and the brilliance of Montana's Glacier National Park. Your tour opens in the province of Alberta.

**Day 2: Calgary - Columbia Falls, Montana, United States** This morning, journey south to the prairie lands while enjoying distant views of the spectacular Rockies. **Visit Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump**, one of the world's oldest and best-preserved buffalo jumps, and a UNESCO World Heritage site. Head-Smashed-In, in the foothills of the Rockies, has been used continuously by native people of the North American plains for over 5,500 years. A Blackfoot

guide brings to life the culture of the Plains people, the Buffalo Hunt, and the many secrets uncovered in archaeological digs. Continue traveling south to Montana. En route, pass through quaint villages and travel along roads sometimes traversed by grizzly bears, black bears, mountain goats, cougars, wolves, moose and elk. (B, D)

**Day 3: Columbia Falls - Glacier National Park - Columbia Falls** Today, spend the day experiencing Glacier National Park. A naturalist's paradise, Glacier preserves over 1 million acres of forests, Alpine meadows and lakes, and is home to over 70 species of mammals and 270 species of birds. **Board one of its famous Jammer cars** – built in the 1930s – and drive along one of the most breathtaking roads in North America. “Going to the Sun Road” stretches across the Continental Divide and offers incredible views of the valley and Glacier National Park. (B)

**Day 4: Columbia Falls - Banff, Alberta, Canada** Relax during your journey to Banff and soak in a backdrop of wonderful wildlife and the majestic Canadian Rockies. Arrive at the grand Fairmont Banff Springs, known as the “Castle in the Rockies,” for a luxurious 3-night stay. Tonight, **it's Diner's Choice...**



Jammer Cars

your dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a “menu” of Banff's great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 5: Banff** Start your day with breathtaking views of Banff's Sulphur Mountain. **Take a gondola ride to the summit** where you will enjoy breakfast as you overlook the town and the valley. Next, **enjoy a sightseeing tour of the Banff area** including stops at the lovely Bow Falls and the fascinating Hoodoos, also known as the “Land of Sleeping Giants.” Later, visit a local ammolite specialist and learn about this rare gemstone that is found only in Alberta. Spend the rest of the day at leisure. Perhaps you will choose to browse through the shops and museums or just take in the natural beauty of the area. (B)

# Canadian Rockies & Glacier National Park

7 Days from \$2349



**Y Day 6: Icefields Parkway - Choice of Glacier Experience or Glacier Skywalk** A wonderful day of sightseeing awaits as we set out along the unforgettable Icefields Parkway and behold lofty waterfalls, rushing rivers, glacial peaks, imposing cliffs and snowcapped mountain ranges. **Stop at the Columbia Icefield** and choose a fun ride across this mass of glacial ice which is over 1,000 feet thick – the largest accumulation of ice south of the Arctic Circle; or, take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk to experience the breathtaking views of the Sunwapta Valley and witness the dramatic

landscape from the glass-floored platform. This afternoon, **stop at stunning Peyto Lake**, a turquoise glacier-fed lake that evokes pure serenity. Be on the lookout for bears and stately elk on your return to Banff. Join your fellow travelers this evening at a farewell dinner where you will toast the end of a wonderful trip. (B, D)

**Day 7: Banff - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many pleasant memories of your outstanding journey to two of the world's most beautiful areas: the incomparable Canadian Rockies and Glacier National Park. (B)



Find yourself immersed in good old-fashioned Western-style fun and entertainment at the famous **Calgary Stampede**. Spend a day exploring the exhibits before enjoying the Chuckwagon races that evening. (See page 159 for details.)

©Courtesy of Calgary Stampede

### Dates & Prices

June - September 2017	Double	September 1, 2	\$2349
June 16, 23, 24, 30	\$2349	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$850 - \$1000
July 8, 10, 13	\$2799	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$30-\$50
July 21, 22, 24, 28, 29, 31	\$2349	Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.	
August 4, 5, 7, 11, 18, 19, 21, 25	\$2349		

## Choice On Tour **Y**

- At the Columbia Icefield, choose a ride across the glacial ice or take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk.

## Cultural Experiences

- Visit Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump, where a Blackfoot guide brings to life the culture of the Plains people.
- Enjoy a sightseeing tour of the Banff area including stops at the lovely Bow Falls and the "Land of Sleeping Giants."

## Must-See Inclusions

- See stunning Peyto Lake, a turquoise glacier-fed lake that evokes pure serenity.
- Set out along the unforgettable Icefields Parkway.
- Visit a local ammolite specialist and learn about this rare gemstone.
- Take a gondola ride to the summit of Banff's Sulphur Mountain.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 9 meals included: 6 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Diner's Choice... choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of Banff's great restaurants

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Westin Hotel Calgary, Calgary, AB
  - Days 2, 3** Cedar Creek Lodge, Columbia Falls, MT
  - Days 4 - 6** Fairmont Banff Springs, Banff, AB
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Due to transfer scheduling, flights on the last day of your tour should be scheduled after 11:00 a.m. Our air passengers will arrive and depart from Calgary airport. On day 7, all transfers will depart from Banff for Calgary airport. Due to flight schedules, the breakfast on the morning of departure, Day 7, is usually a box breakfast. There is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change. Some departures will feature a visit and overnight stay at Emerald Lake Lodge on Day 4. Confirm at time of reservation.



The Fairmont Banff Springs

# Canada's Winter Wonderland

See the Canadian Rockies at their glittering best

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Edmonton.

Take some time to enjoy this city's blend of rustic and refined.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Edmonton, Alberta - Tour Begins

Discover the Canadian province of Alberta, a land of scenic delights that sparkles in the winter. Spectacular snow-covered mountains and magnificent resorts surrounded by natural wonders await. Your tour opens in Edmonton, the capital of Alberta.

**Day 2: Edmonton - Jasper** Sit back and relax when you travel from Edmonton to Jasper this morning. As you traverse this peaceful winter wonderland, every turn uncovers a new panorama. The quiet prairies will give way to the mighty Canadian Rockies, undeniably one of the world's most extravagantly beautiful ranges. Arrive in Jasper and settle in for a 2-night stay. **Tonight you'll be treated to a special First Nations-themed dinner.** Taste and experience what a meal was like centuries ago. (B, D)

**Y Day 3: Jasper - Choice of Snowshoe Trek or Ice Walk** This morning it's your choice! Perhaps you will choose to get close to nature on an exhilarating snowshoe trek; or maybe you would prefer to embark on an incredible ice walk through spectacular Maligne Canyon. The remainder of the day is yours to enjoy at leisure. (B)

**Day 4: Jasper - Icefields Parkway - Lake Louise** Leave Jasper behind and travel to breathtaking Lake Louise. Follow the famed Icefields Parkway, one of the world's most scenic routes. Connecting Banff and Jasper national parks, this well-named highway passes within viewing distance of many glaciers. A leisurely trip allows you to absorb the magnificent scenery. Your drive ends at the Fairmont Château Lake Louise, an incomparable hotel modeled after a Victorian lodge. (B, D)

**Day 5: Lake Louise - Banff** Travel along the Bow River to the world-renowned resort town of Banff. Take in the awe-inspiring scenery and keep an eye out



Fairmont Château Lake Louise

©Banff/Lake Louise Tourism

for wildlife tracks along the way. Upon arrival, **visit a local ammonite specialist** to learn about this rare fossil found only in southern Alberta. Afterward, enjoy time to browse the quaint shops in the village. Later, arrive at the "Castle in the Rockies," the Fairmont Banff Springs. Settle in for a 2-night stay before embarking on a tour of this historic property, originally built in 1888 as a railway hotel for adventurous travelers crossing the Rockies. Learn about the famous people and events linked to this grand icon. Later, retire to your room with a breathtaking valley view. (B)



Maligne Canyon Ice Walk

©Tourism Jasper



**Day 6: Banff** Start your day with awe-inspiring views of Banff's Sulphur Mountain. Take a gondola ride to the summit where you will savor breakfast with a view overlooking the town and the valley below. Then, relax during some leisure time in charming Banff. You may explore the heritage buildings, shop for unique gifts or visit local museums. This afternoon, set off on a horse-drawn sleigh ride! Feel like you have stepped into a holiday

card as you traverse the countryside. Next, warm up by the fire as you sip hot cocoa and roast marshmallows. Join your fellow travelers at a farewell dinner where you will toast the end of a wonderful trip. (B, D)

**Day 7: Banff - Calgary - Tour Ends** Travel to Calgary and head for home with many wonderful memories of your Canadian Rockies winter vacation.



©Banff/Lake Louise Tourism



The 1/9/17 and 1/8/18, 1/9/18 departures enjoy the beauty of the fascinating international ice carving competition... the **Lake Louise Ice Magic Festival**.

#### Dates & Prices

January – February 2017		November 2017 – February 2018	
	Double		Double
January 9	\$2099	November 4, 11	\$1799
January 19	\$1999	December 2, 9	\$1799
February 2, 9	\$1999	January 8, 9	\$1799
		February 3	\$1799

Itinerary featured is for November 2017 – February 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

**Single Room Supplement (+) \$400 - \$500**  
**Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30**

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Choice On Tour

- In Jasper's Maligne Canyon choose a thrilling ice walk or snowshoe trek.

## Cultural Experiences

- Set off on a memorable horse-drawn sleigh ride in Banff.
- Visit a local ammonite specialist to learn about this rare fossil.
- Take in the awe-inspiring scenery along the Bow River while en route to Banff.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy two nights at the "Castle in the Rockies," the Fairmont Banff Springs.
- Traverse the unforgettable Icefields Parkway, abound with natural beauty.
- Stay at the incomparable Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.
- Marvel at the history of the Fairmont Banff Springs Resort, built in 1888!
- Soak in the alpine views on the panoramic journey from Edmonton to Jasper.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 8 meals included: 5 breakfasts • 3 dinners
- Be treated to an authentic "First Nations" dinner.
- Warm up by the fire in Banff as you sip hot cocoa and roast marshmallows.
- Enjoy breakfast at the spectacular Banff Sulphur Mountain Gondola.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Sawridge Inn, Edmonton
- Days 2, 3** Sawridge Inn, Jasper
- Day 4** Fairmont Château Lake Louise, Lake Louise
- Days 5, 6** Fairmont Banff Springs, Banff

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** There is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change. Our air passengers will depart from Calgary airport. On day 7, all our transfers will depart from Banff to Calgary airport. Due to transfer scheduling, flights on the last day of your tour should be scheduled after 11:00 a.m.



Niagara Falls

# The Best of Eastern Canada

Vibrant cultural cities and natural wonders

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Montreal.

Be immersed in the culture of French Canada during your extra day in Montreal.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Montreal, Quebec - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in the second largest French-speaking city in the world, Montreal.

**Day 2: Montreal** Today, enjoy a fantastic sightseeing tour of Montreal highlighting Jacques Cartier Square and McGill University, plus enjoy views of Notre Dame Cathedral and St. Joseph's Oratory. Your city tour concludes with a stop high atop Mount

Royal from which the surrounding view is spectacular. Ascended by Jacques Cartier in 1535, Mount Royal is the jewel of Mount Royal Park. The afternoon is yours to explore the city's famous underground shopping. This evening you will be treated to dinner in one of the restaurants for which this acclaimed city is famous, capping off a wonderfully memorable day. (B, D)

**Day 3: Montreal - Quebec City** Depart for fabulous Quebec City. Later today, experience the beauty and history of both Old and New Quebec with a fascinating sightseeing tour of the city. See the stately Chateau Frontenac, the provincial Parliament, the St. Louis Arch, and Place Royale, the site of the original settlement of the city of Quebec. This evening, enjoy dinner in one of Quebec City's fine restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 4: Quebec City** Begin your day with breakfast at a local sugar shack nestled in the Quebec countryside. Learn about the traditions of maple syrup-making and enjoy sampling many delicious traditional foods made with local maple syrup. Before leaving, try a favorite regional treat – maple taffy in the snow! The remainder of your day is at leisure to wander the streets of this quaint setting which is designated a UNESCO World Heritage site. (B)

**Day 5: Quebec City - Ottawa, Ontario** This morning, depart for Ottawa – the beautiful and cosmopolitan capital city of Canada. Later, enjoy a stroll through the Byward Market, known for its fruits,

vegetables, flowers, and arts & crafts. Next, embark on a city tour showcasing the Rideau Canal (in winter the world's largest skating rink) and the Parliament buildings. (B, D)



Sugar Shack

**Day 6: Ottawa - Rockport - Toronto** A short drive takes you to Rockport, gateway to one of the world's most beautiful areas. Enjoy a memorable cruise through the unspoiled region of the spectacular 1000 Islands, found on the border between the United States and Canada. Later this afternoon you arrive in the exciting city of Toronto, capital of Ontario. (B)

**Day 7: Toronto - Niagara Falls - Toronto** This morning, visit Niagara-on-the-Lake and enjoy the local shops and charming atmosphere. Next, travel to the thundering and awe-inspiring Niagara Falls. Pause for a moment as you reflect on the



Jacques Cartier Square

# The Best of Eastern Canada

8 Days from \$1699



breathtaking views and the power of Mother Nature. Of course, a visit to **Niagara Falls** would not be complete without experiencing the incredible cruise at the base of the falls. Board the boat to see and feel the falls up close. Don't forget to bring a camera! (B, D)

**Day 8: Toronto - Tour Ends** Your tour ends today in Toronto. (B)

Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in Toronto.** Have time to discover more highlights of the dynamic city of Toronto.

Call for details.



## Cultural Experiences

- Discover Niagara-on-the-Lake with its quaint local shops and charming atmosphere.
- Enjoy a memorable cruise through the unspoiled region of the 1000 Islands.
- Take a stroll through bustling Byward Market.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Witness the incredible power of Mother Nature at breathtaking Niagara Falls.
- Tour Montreal and see Jacques Cartier Square and McGill University.
- Experience the beauty and learn the history of both Old and New Quebec City.
- Spend two nights in lively Toronto.
- Get to know Canada's capital city of Ottawa.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Savor breakfast at a local sugar shack nestled in the Quebec countryside.
- Enjoy an evening out and sample French cuisine at a lovely restaurant in Quebec City.
- Be treated to dinner in one of the Montreal's fine restaurants.

## Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Hotel Omni Mont-Royal, Montréal
  - Days 3, 4** Quebec Hilton or Chateau Laurier, Quebec City
  - Day 5** Westin Ottawa or Lord Elgin, Ottawa
  - Days 6, 7** Sheraton Centre, Toronto
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

### Dates & Prices

<b>April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 1, 3	\$2099
April 2	\$1949	October 15, 22	\$1999
April 23, 30	\$1999	November 5*	\$1799
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 20*	\$1699
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 8	\$1899
May 14, 28	\$1999	April 15, 22, 29	\$1999
June 6, 13, 18, 25	\$1999	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$600 - \$800</b>
July 2, 9, 11, 16, 18, 23, 25, 30	\$1999	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
August 6, 8, 13, 15, 20, 22, 27	\$1999	<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.	
August 29	\$2099	<b>*Value Season Departures:</b> These select off-season dates allow you to experience more for less. Plus, you'll enjoy smaller crowds. It's a wonderful time to travel.	
September 3, 10, 12, 17, 24	\$2299		

This trip requires a passport. There is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change.



Gros Morne National Park

©Courtesy Newfoundland & Labrador Tourism

# Newfoundland & Labrador Discovery

Enter a picturesque world of lighthouses, pristine coasts and cultural wonders

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in St. John's.

Soak in more coastal living with another night in Newfoundland's quaint capital.

Call for details.

**Day 1: St. John's, Newfoundland - Tour Begins** Your journey opens in the colorful coastal city of St. John's. The province's capital city is a delightful blend of old-world charm and new-world elegance.

**Day 2: St. John's** Meet your fellow travelers at this morning's breakfast. Then come to know North America's oldest and easternmost city on a tour highlighting Signal Hill, Cape Spear lighthouse,



Puffins

Government House and the Basilica of St. John the Baptist. Continue on to tour the quaint fishing harbor of Quidi Vidi Village. **Watch for puffins while on a nature cruise to Witless Bay Ecological Reserve** where millions of seabirds gather to nest. A local specialist joins us for a talk on the marine life in the region, especially the thousands of Humpback and Minke whales who make this their home. (B, D)

**Day 3: St. John's - Clarenville Area** Navigate the picturesque coastal drive that surrounds stunning Conception Bay. Make a stop in charming Brigus to spend some time in a traditional Newfoundland fishing village. Then it's on to Cupids Cove Plantation, an active archaeological dig on the site of the first attempt at permanent English settlement in what would become Canada. Join an expert for a private tour at Cupids Legacy Centre revealing life in the early 1600s and get to know the culture during a musical performance. **Then, head over to the archaeological site where they've been uncovering historic treasures for more than 20 years!** (B, D)

**Day 4: Clarenville - Cape Bonavista - Clarenville** In Trinity Village, relive days gone by during visits to historic buildings including the Georgian Lester-Garland House and the Green Family Forge, a living history blacksmith museum. At Cape Bonavista, pause at the lighthouse to take in the sweeping views — you may even spot an iceberg! (B)

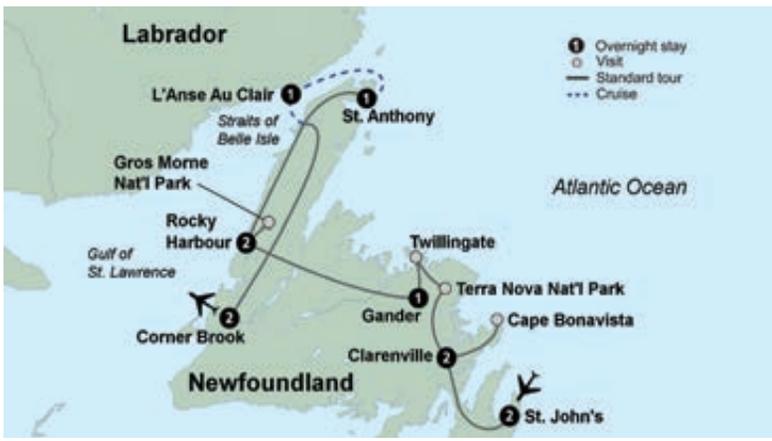
## Day 5: Clarenville - Terra Nova National Park - Twillingate - Gander

Travel to breathtaking Terra Nova National Park where the forest meets the sea. Stand in awe of the park's towering cliffs and tranquil bays. Spend some time exploring the Marine Atlantic Centre which features an interactive exhibit introducing you to the region's marine life. Next, **venture to Twillingate's Long Point Lighthouse**, a location that affords prime viewing over Iceberg Alley. This evening, prepare for a rollicking good time at a traditional Newfoundland gathering known as a "Jiggs dinner." (B, D)

**Day 6: Gander - Rocky Harbour** Depart Gander and head to Boyd's Cove. Explore the Beothuk Interpretation Centre where you'll learn about Beothuk Village and its indigenous people who lived here over 300 years ago. Then, enjoy a short walk along a trail that showcases the house pits, the only evidence left of these now extinct residents. Later, arrive in Rocky Harbour for your two-night stay. (B)

## Day 7: Gros Morne National Park

This morning we visit the Discovery Centre and learn how natural forces have shaped the park's landscape of dramatic vistas that are among the most spectacular in Atlantic Canada. **Today the choice is yours!** Explore Tableland Mountains and uncover the park's hidden fjords, stark peaks and highland tundra; or perhaps you will choose to stroll through the strata formations



©Barrett & MacKay Photo

at Green Point to learn about the earth's history and why Green Point is a geologist's dream! Next, board a boat to experience the fjords from a new perspective and watch for whales and eagles while listening to traditional Newfoundland music. Then become an honorary Newfoundlander when you participate in a "Screech-In" ceremony that seals your new status with a shot of rum. Tonight, enjoy a delicious barbecue dinner while overlooking the scenic waters of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. (B, D)

**Day 8: Rocky Harbour - St. Anthony** Journey along the Viking Trail to L'Anse aux Meadows and travel back to A.D. 1000 when Vikings first made landfall. See how Newfoundlanders have adapted to this forbidding landscape and experience firsthand their unique solutions to living under extreme conditions. Later, a visit to an ecomuseum reveals the famous local partridgeberry and bakeapple and how you can make them into jams, sauces and vinegars. (B, D)

**Day 9: St. Anthony - L'Anse Au Clair, Labrador** Board a ferry this morning and cross the Straits of Belle Isle to Labrador. Learn about the history and importance of whaling to this region as you pass by colorful fishing villages. Arrive in Red Bay and spend some time at Red

**Bay National Historic Site.** This UNESCO World Heritage site recounts the traditions of Basque whalers in the 16th century. (B, D)

**Day 10: L'Anse Au Clair - Corner Brook, Newfoundland** A morning ferry ride returns you to Newfoundland. Today's journey brings you along the roads that Captain James Cook travelled back in 1770. Sit back and take in the spectacular scenery that unfolds along the way. Be sure to have your camera ready! (B)

**Day 11: Corner Brook** Walk in the footsteps of a great explorer at Captain James Cook National Historic Site before your stop at the breathtaking Bay of Islands on your way to picturesque Lark Harbour. This afternoon, make your way to the Butterfly House; behold hundreds of vibrant butterflies and enjoy the tranquility of the garden. Continue on to a local mineral and stone specialist for a discussion on labradorite, a colorful stone that is said to have mystical powers. Tonight, a trio known as the "Sharecroppers" will delight you with a variety of traditional and original songs. (B, D)

**Day 12: Corner Brook - Tour Ends** Your tour comes to a close today in Corner Brook. (B)

### Dates & Prices

May – September 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$850
May 31	\$3749	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$50
June 8	\$3749		
July 13	\$3749		
August 3	\$3749		
September 7, 14, 20	\$3749		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

## Travel with no more than 24 guests

### Choice On Tour

- In Gros Morne National Park, explore Tableland Mountains and the park's hidden fjords and highland tundra or stroll through the strata formations at Green Point.

### Cultural Experiences

- Explore Beothuk Interpretation Centre and learn about Beothuk Village and its indigenous people.
- Join a local specialist for a nature cruise.
- Become an honorary Newfoundlander during a "Screech-In" ceremony.
- Visit a local mineral and stone specialist for a discussion on labradorite.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Journey along the Viking Trail to L'Anse aux Meadows.
- Come to know St. John's, North America's oldest and easternmost city.
- Enjoy an evening of regional music.
- Spend time at Cupids Cove Plantation.
- Enjoy prime viewing over Iceberg Alley at Longpoint Lighthouse.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 18 meals: 11 breakfasts • 7 dinners
- Enjoy a traditional Newfoundland gathering known as a "Jiggs dinner."
- Learn how to make partridgeberry and bakeapple into jams, sauces and vinegars.

### Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** JAG Hotel, St. John's
- Days 3, 4** Clarenville Inn, Clarenville area
- Day 5** Sinbad's Hotel and Suites, Gander
- Days 6, 7** Ocean View Hotel, Rocky Harbour
- Day 8** Hotel North 3, St. Anthony
- Day 9** Northern Light Inn, L'Anse Au Clair
- Days 10, 11** Glynmill Inn, Corner Brook

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 143 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. Due to flight schedules, you may require a very early morning departure from the hotel on the last day of the tour. There is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change.



Hopewell Rocks

# Maritimes Coastal Wonders

Marvel at the natural beauty and welcoming culture

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Halifax.

Delight in extra time to discover the fascinating maritime city of Halifax.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Halifax, Nova Scotia - Tour Begins

Welcome to Canada's Maritimes region – an area of rugged and pristine beauty.

### Day 2: Halifax - Peggy's Cove - Halifax

This morning meet your fellow guests over breakfast with your Tour Manager. Then, visit one of the most picturesque spots in all of Canada – beautiful Peggy's Cove. Its historic lighthouse overlooking the Atlantic Ocean provides one of the most memorable views you will ever see. Later, explore Halifax's charming downtown on a tour highlighting the waterfront, Public Gardens, Spring Garden Road and the famous Citadel. This evening, enjoy dinner along the waterfront. (B, D)



Peggy's Cove

### Day 3: Halifax - Cape Breton Island - Baddeck

En route to Cape Breton, enjoy a visit to the Millbrook Cultural & Heritage Centre to learn about the Mi'kmaq heritage and Glooscap legends—see artifacts including intricate quill and bead work, and learn some words from the Mi'kmaq language. Continue your journey along the Canso Causeway to stunning Cape Breton Island. Set out on a scenic drive by the pristine shores of Bras d'Or Lakes, Canada's only inland sea. Next, stop at the Gaelic College. Watch North America's first Gaelic language short film: *Faire Chalum MhicLeoid - the Wake of Calum MacLeod*. Afterward, learn how the Great Kilt was made during a brief kilt-making demonstration. Learn a few handy Gaelic phrases and join in the fun of a "milling frolic"...practice a Gaelic song while sitting around a table and beating a large loom of woolen cloth in rhythm. (B)

**Day 4: Cabot Trail** Set off to explore the Cabot Trail and fall in love with its rugged terrain and spectacular views of the Atlantic Ocean. Visit the famed St. Peter's Church in Cheticamp. Enjoy a picnic lunch in Cape Breton Highlands National Park. Even more beauty awaits as we pause at fishing communities along the coast, including lovely Neil's Harbour. After dinner this evening we've arranged an old-fashioned bonfire (weather permitting). (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Baddeck - Prince Edward Island** This morning explore the amazing variety of inventions on display at the Alexander Graham Bell Museum. Afterward, take a short ferry ride to Prince Edward Island, the "Land Cradled on the Waves." This evening, it's *Diner's Choice*...tonight your dinner is included and you'll choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of Charlottetown's great restaurants. (B, D)

**Day 6: Prince Edward Island** Today you will come to know the rolling landscapes of Prince Edward Island, the backdrop of the acclaimed novel, *Anne of Green Gables*. Visit North Rustico's celebrated wharf dotted with fishing boats and lobster traps. Arrive in delightful Cavendish and view Prince Edward Island National Park's picturesque beaches. Visit the Anne of Green Gables House where you will meet a local



Green Gables House

farmer who will teach you the art of potato farming, the island's leading industry. Return to Charlottetown with time to explore this fascinating city. Discover seaside Charlottetown with a tour along its narrow streets lined with quaint homes and hidden treasures. (B)

**Day 7: Prince Edward Island - Saint John, New Brunswick** This morning leave Prince Edward Island behind as you cross the stately Confederation Bridge. Travel along the sea-sprayed shoreline to the amazing Hopewell Rocks. A New Brunswick icon, these flowerpot-shaped rocks carved by the Fundy tides seem to rise four stories high at low tide only to disappear into tiny islands when the tide is high. Savor a traditional Maritimes lobster feast as you look out upon Daniels Flats. An expert teaches you how to crack and eat lobster like a local. Continue your



journey through New Brunswick to the city of Saint John where you'll enjoy a 2-night stay in the bustling waterfront area. (B, L)

**Day 8: Saint John** Explore the awe-inspiring Fundy Trail, marveling at the spectacular views of the famous tides. Embark on a tour where you will experience its natural beauty. Stops along the way not only reveal breathtaking views but also the chance to savor authentic Maritimes delicacies such as Fundy's famous dulse (seaweed) and fiddleheads, and also experience regional fiddle music. View some of St. Martin's famous covered bridges en route to Saint John. Later, get a taste of local life at the celebrated Saint John City Market as it comes alive with the aroma of fresh food. You may shop for Maritimes crafts and witness local artists at work. The evening is at leisure in the city of Saint John. (B)

**Day 9: Saint John - Western Shore, Nova Scotia** This morning, board a ferry bound for Digby, Nova Scotia. Waterfront accommodations await in charming Western Shore. Upon arrival you may wish to stroll along the beach with views of Oak Island, home of a pirate's treasure still waiting to be found. (B)

**Day 10: Western Shore - Lunenburg - Western Shore** Experience the small fishing village of

Mahone Bay before stopping at Amos Pewter to learn about the intricate artistry that goes into each piece. Next, travel along the beautiful Lighthouse Route towards Lunenburg. Explore this fishing village on a walking tour and discover how early settlers turned to the sea for survival. Enjoy a visit to the Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic where you may choose to try its marvelous touch tank filled with local species. A local



fisherman will teach you all about scallops and how to shuck them! Complete your day along the waterfront at a spectacular farewell dinner with your fellow travelers and toast the end of a marvelous trip. (B, D)

**Day 11: Western Shore - Tour Ends** Today you depart the Maritimes, taking home countless memories. (B)

**Dates & Prices**

May - October 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$700
May 22, 29	\$2699	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30
June 12, 26	\$2699		
July 10, 24	\$2799		
August 7, 14, 21, 28	\$2799		
September 4, 11, 18, 27	\$2799		
October 2	\$2749		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.

**Cultural Experiences**

- Experience local life at the celebrated Saint John City Market.
- Meet a farmer at Anne of Green Gables House and learn about potato farming.
- Explore interesting inventions at the Alexander Graham Bell Museum.
- Learn a few handy Gaelic phrases and join in the fun of a "milling frolic."
- Explore the beautiful fishing village of Lunenburg.

**Must-See Inclusions**

- Explore the Cabot Trail and fall in love with its rugged terrain.
- Take a ferry ride to Prince Edward Island, the "Land Cradled on the Waves."
- Journey along the sea-sprayed shoreline to the amazing Hopewell Rocks.
- Traverse the awe-inspiring Fundy Trail, marveling at the spectacular views.
- Visit one of the most picturesque spots in all of Canada, Peggy's Cove.
- Behold some of St. Martin's famous covered bridges.

**Culinary Inclusions**

- 16 meals: 10 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 4 dinners
- Savor a traditional Maritimes lobster feast!
- Enjoy dinner along Halifax's charming waterfront.
- Relish a picnic lunch in Cape Breton Highlands National Park.
- In Charlottetown, enjoy our Diner's Choice experience where you choose from a "menu" of great restaurants.

**Accommodations**

- Days 1, 2** Westin Nova Scotian, Halifax
- Days 3, 4** Inverary Inn, Baddeck
- Days 5, 6** Rodd Charlottetown, Charlottetown
- Days 7, 8** Hilton Saint John, Saint John
- Days 9, 10** Atlantica Hotel and Marina Oak Island, Western Shore

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

**Tour Activity Level** ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

**Personalize Your Journey**

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. There is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change. Our air passengers will arrive and depart from Halifax airport. On day 11, all transfers will depart from Western Shore for Halifax airport. Return flights should not be booked from Halifax prior to 11:00 a.m.

NEW  
TOUR

# Charming French Canada

Soak in the beauty of Montreal, Quebec City, Charlevoix and Montebello

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Montreal.

Soak up the European flair with an extra night in this world renowned city.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Montréal, Quebec - Tour

**Begins** Your tour takes you on an in-depth exploration of the spectacular province of Quebec. Say “bonjour” to the second largest French-speaking city in the world, Montréal.



Montreal

**Y Day 2: Montréal** This morning, **the choice is yours** as you decide how you would like to explore Montréal: on a walking tour or a panoramic coach tour. If you choose the walking tour, you'll join a local guide who will transport you back in time as you explore the streets of Old Montréal on foot; stroll through historic squares and by impressive architecture, hearing stories of days gone by. If you opt for the coach tour, it highlights Jacques Cartier Square, McGill University, views of Notre Dame Cathedral and St. Joseph's Oratory; the tour concludes with a stop high atop Mount Royal, ascended by Jacques Cartier in 1535 and the jewel of Mount Royal Park, to soak in the spectacular view. The afternoon is yours to continue exploring the city independently. Sit in a sidewalk cafe, visit a museum, or browse some of the city's many famous shops. This evening, experience a taste of Montréal during dinner at a local restaurant in the Old Port. (B, D)

**Day 3: Montréal - Quebec City** Journey to historic Quebec City, a city with a romantic ambiance reminiscent of Paris. Experience the beauty and history of both Old and New Quebec on a fascinating sightseeing tour highlighting the provincial Parliament; the St. Louis Arch; and Place Royale, the site of the original settlement of the city of Quebec. Your day concludes at the city's famous Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac. Spend two nights in this grand castle-like

hotel majestically overlooking the old city. This evening, enjoy dinner at a charming local restaurant. (B, D)

**Day 4: Quebec City** Begin your day with breakfast at a local sugar shack nestled in the Quebec countryside. **Learn about the custom of maple syrup-making** and enjoy sampling delicious traditional foods made with this local product. Before leaving, try a



Quebec City

favorite regional treat – maple taffy made in the snow! Return to Quebec City and spend the remainder of your day at leisure wandering the quaint streets and exploring this UNESCO World Heritage site. (B)

**Day 5: Quebec City - La Malbaie, Charlevoix Region** Set off this morning for the breathtaking Charlevoix region. Board a ferry for a short



ride to L'Isle-aux-Coudres, a tranquil island nestled in the lovely St. Lawrence River. Visit Les Moulins de l'Isle-aux-Coudres, a 19th-century flour mill, and join an expert for a tour of the grounds to see the working watermill and windmill built by the early settlers; learn about the traditional milling process. Later, we make our way to the luxurious Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu, your home for two nights. (B, D)

**Day 6: Charlevoix Region**  
Today you'll take to the water and **embark on a whale-watching expedition** for a unique encounter with these fascinating



and majestic creatures. Take in the beauty of the natural surroundings in the heart of the Saguenay-St. Lawrence Marine Park. A naturalist guide will introduce you to the many species of marine mammals that reside

in the St. Lawrence River. The remainder of the day is at leisure to take advantage of your resort's many amenities such as golfing, hiking, the spa, or you may simply relax and soak up the views. (B)

**Day 7: La Malbaie, Charlevoix Region - Montebello** Our drive this morning takes us to the magnificent Shrine of St. Anne de Beauré. Explore the rich history and magnificent architecture of one of the oldest pilgrimage sites in North America at your own pace and be sure to spend time strolling the beautiful grounds. Then it's on to Montmorency Falls where you will **board a cable car** that takes you up-close. Stand in awe as the river plunges 272 feet off the Canadian Shield, approximately 100 feet higher than Niagara Falls. Admire the stunning views from the many lookout points before heading back by cable car or by foot. Later, arrive at the Fairmont Le Chateau Montebello and luxuriate in the rustic elegance of the world's largest log cabin set in a spectacular location surrounded by nature. Say "au revoir" to your fellow travelers at a special farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 8: Montebello - Tour Ends**  
Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many pleasant memories of your outstanding journey. (B)

## Choice On Tour

- In Montreal, explore the city with a local guide during a walking tour or on a panoramic drive.

## Cultural Experiences

- Ferry to a 19th-century mill that lies on an island in the St. Lawrence River.
- Embark on a whale watching cruise with a naturalist guide.
- Visit the magnificent Shrine of Saint Anne de Beauré.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Tour Quebec City's old and new treasures.
- Spend two nights in the European-style grandeur of the Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac.
- Enjoy a 2-night stay at the regal Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu in the Charlevoix region.
- Behold the spectacular Montmorency Falls.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 11 meals: 7 breakfasts • 4 dinners
- Discover the tradition of maple syrup-making at a local sugar shack.
- Dine at a local restaurant in Montreal's Old Port.

## Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Le Centre Sheraton, Montréal
- Days 3, 4** Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac, Quebec City
- Days 5, 6** Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu, La Malbaie
- Day 7** Fairmont Le Chateau Montebello, Montebello

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** There is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most trans-border flights. This is a fee levied by the airlines and may be subject to change. Due to transfer scheduling, flights on the last day of your tour should be scheduled after 11:00 a.m.

### Dates & Prices

June – September 2017	Double	Single Room Supplement	(+) \$850 - \$1000
June 16, 23	\$2599	Triple Room Reduction	(-) \$30
July 21	\$2799		
August 11	\$2799		
September 1	\$2849		

Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.





*More colorful*

**SOUTH & CENTRAL  
AMERICA**

• 9 Tours •

# Antarctica & Chile's Patagonia

Set out an Antarctica adventure featuring Torres del Paine National Park & the Chilean Fjords

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Santiago.

Settle in early and enjoy this spectacular city set amid the Andes. Call for details.

**Day 1: Overnight Flight** Embark on an unforgettable voyage.

**Day 2: Santiago, Chile - Tour Begins** Your journey begins in Santiago de Chile, one of South America's most modern cities. Tonight, join your fellow travelers for sumptuous food and wine in the stunning colonial neighborhood known as Barrio Lastarria. (D)

**Day 3: Santiago** This morning, **embark on a city tour** with a local guide that showcases the regal La Moneda Presidential Palace and lively Paseo Ahumada Pedestrian Avenue. Ride the funicular up Cerro San Cristobal to soak up the sweeping views of Santiago and the Andes, and admire the Statue of the Immaculate Conception. Visit the Museum of Memory and Human Rights before heading over to a bustling central market to mingle with the locals. The evening is yours to explore this wonderful city on your own. (B)

**Day 4: Santiago - Punta Arenas - Puerto Natales (Patagonia, Chile)** Leave the bustle of the city behind and fly to the spectacular region of Patagonia, the southern portion of Chile and Argentina that is filled with natural wonders. Arrive in Punta Arenas, built along the Strait of Magellan. Take in the stunning scenery before heading to Puerto Natales. (B, D)

**Day 5: Puerto Natales - Torres del Paine - Puerto Natales** Today you'll **venture into the UNESCO biosphere reserve – Torres del Paine National Park**. Take in the panoramas of jagged mountains and emerald-blue lakes. Marvel at the cascading waterfalls and the flora and fauna that are unique to the area. (B)

**Day 6: Puerto Natales - Punta Arenas - Embark Ship** This morning, head south to Punta Arenas and enjoy some free time in this lovely port town before boarding the state-of-the-art MS *Midnatsol* expedition vessel. (B, D)

**Day 7: Chilean Fjords - Tierra del Fuego** **Sail through the Magellan Strait**, named for the Portuguese explorer who discovered this passage in 1520. Cruise along and discover a network of the channels and fjords that separates the South America continent from Tierra del Fuego, or "Land of Fire." Continue through the Beagle Channel, named after Charles Darwin's ship. **Cruise to the stunning Chilean fjords**, including the beautiful Garibaldi Fjord, and behold the Garibaldi Glacier. (B, L, D)

**Day 8: Cape Horn** As you get ready to head to the Drake Passage, make your way to the legendary Cape Horn, the southernmost point of South America. Soak in the views as you traverse this waterway with tremendous historical significance for discoveries and trade routes. Depending on the weather, you may get a chance to make a special landing on the island. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: The Drake Passage - Antarctica** **Cruise south through the fabled Drake Passage**, named for the explorer Sir Francis Drake. Warmer waters of the north meet the colder, denser waters of the south here

in the Antarctic Convergence, making the area rich in marine life. Spot whales and sea birds as you begin this voyage of exploration. Experts provide presentations on history, biology and geology throughout your adventure. **Arrive today on the northern tip of Antarctica**, the last great wilderness stretching across ice-covered desert and mountains for over five million square miles. The ethereal beauty and immense scale of the continent is like nowhere else on the planet. (B, L, D)

**Day 10: Antarctica** The next six days are filled with discovery! Weather conditions determine each sailing's final itinerary. Regardless, adventure awaits. First, **cruise to the South Shetland Islands** - including Half Moon Island. Visit Yankee Harbour and Cuverville Island, as well as Neko and Paradise harbors, and Wilhelmina Bay. During your travels, humpback, killer and minke whales – and icebergs – are common sights. PolarCirkel (rugged excursion) boats take you to incredible locations along the Antarctic Peninsula. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Antarctica** Continue your visits by PolarCirkel boats to locations which could include:

- Half Moon Island, a small island in the South Shetland chain boasting mountainous views and a nesting place for chinstrap penguins, kelp gulls and Antarctic terns. (B, L, D)

**Day 12: Antarctica** Continue your visits by PolarCirkel boats to locations which could include:

- Yankee Harbour, on the South Shetland Islands, once the base of operations for early sealers. Today it still provides a natural safe haven for sailors and explorers who come to see the large colony of gentoo penguins. Bransfield Strait, near the South Shetland Islands, is a common feeding area for whales. (B, L, D)



**Day 13: Antarctica** Continue your visits by PolarCirkel boats to locations which could include:

- Cuverville Island, sitting on the scenic Errera Channel, offering up excitement before you even make landfall. Embark upon a thrilling passage through the channel amid dramatic icebergs. Once on shore you will be surrounded by throngs of penguins. (B, L, D)

**Day 14: Antarctica** Continue your visits by PolarCirkel boats to locations which could include:

- Neko Harbour, part of the Antarctic mainland nestled in the fjord-like Andvord Bay, where penguins, elephant seals and weddel seals are often spotted. (B, L, D)

**Day 15: Antarctica** Continue your visits by PolarCirkel boats to locations which could include:

- Paradise Harbour, where whalers came to seek refuge in the worst of storms. This was the base for many daring expeditions and is now the location of the Gabriel Gonzalez Videla Base.

- Wilhelmina Bay, where mountains and high glaciers create dramatic scenery. View the 1915 wreck of the Norwegian ship, Guvernøren. (B, L, D)

**Day 16: Antarctica - The Drake Passage** Leave Antarctica, crossing the southern waters of the Drake Passage. Participate in engaging lectures on Antarctica's wonders. (B, L, D)

**Day 17: The Drake Passage - Chilean Fjords** During the return to the Chilean fjords, enjoy a summation of the Antarctic themes and the Chilean program. Discover more of the history on this passage notorious among the early polar explorers. (B, L, D)

**Day 18: Chilean Fjords** Depending on the weather, you may get a chance to

disembark at Puerto Williams, one of the world's southernmost towns, set on the island of Navarino. Now a sleepy little island with barely more than 2,000 inhabitants, Navarino is known for its pristine natural beauty and is the perfect place for nature lovers. (B, L, D)

**Day 19: Chilean Fjords - Punta Arenas - Disembark Ship - Santiago** Disembark the ship in Punta Arenas, and fly to Santiago. This evening, celebrate the end of your journey as you enjoy a dinner featuring Chilean specialty food and wine, along with a Chilean folklore show! Admire the passion of these local musicians, meet the dancers and maybe get to go on stage. (B, D)

**Day 20: Santiago - Tour Ends** Your tour ends today. For those with late flights, you may choose the optional "Flavors of Santiago" tour, where you'll get to visit a local winery, followed by the Santiago home of the famous Noble Prize poet and Chilean hero Pablo Neruda. (B)

Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Extend your tour with 3 nights on Easter Island. Famous for its Moai statues this is one of the most isolated inhabited islands in the world. [See page 140 for details.](#)

---

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Santiago. Relax and raise a glass of wine before you head home. [Call for details.](#)

## Travel with no more than 24 guests Cultural Experiences

- In Santiago, ride the funicular up Cerro San Cristobal and admire the Statue of the Immaculate Conception.
- Explore Puerto Williams, one of the world's southernmost towns.
- Explore Chile's past at the Museum of Memory and Human Rights.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Explore Chile's Patagonia and the famed Torres del Paine National Park.
- Cruise the stunning Chilean fjords, including the beautiful Garibaldi Fjord.
- Behold the massive Garibaldi Glacier.
- Make your way to the legendary Cape Horn, the southernmost point of South America.
- Experience close encounters with Antarctic wildlife including seals, whales, albatross and penguins.
- Cruise into small harbors and islands in PolarCirkel excursion boats for in-depth discoveries and personal adventures.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 46 meals included: 18 breakfasts • 12 lunches • 16 dinners
- Dine in a stunning colonial neighborhood known as Barrio Lastarria
- Enjoy dinner complete with Chilean wine and a folklore show.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight
  - Days 2, 3** Hotel Atton Vitacura, Santiago
  - Days 4, 5** Hotel CostAustralis, Puerto Natales
  - Days 6 – 18** MS *Midnatsol*
  - Day 19** Hotel Atton Vitacura, Santiago
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** The internal flights are not included in the land cost of your tour. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us. Pricing is based on inside cabins. Call for upgrades to other cabin categories. Onboard gratuities are not included in the price of your tour. Suggested guidelines are \$12 USD per guest, per day. Prior to full payment for the program, the cruise line reserves the right to impose a supplemental fuel charge. Special clothing is required for the shore landings; refer to your pre-departure documents for details. You will receive a wind and waterproof jacket and will be lent 1 pair of rubber boots for use during landings. In accordance with IAATO and Hurtigruten AS, all guests traveling to Antarctica must complete a confidential medical declaration form, signed by a doctor, stating that they are fit to travel. This form will be sent to guests well in advance. The form must be completely filled out, brought on board the ship, and personally delivered to the doctor upon embarkation. Boarding may be denied if this form is not presented at embarkation. Transfers to/from the boat are by small zodiac boats and you may have to wade ashore in shallow water. In some cases, the terrain can be a little strenuous. Order of sightseeing on board the ship may vary based on departure and weather conditions. Weather, wind and ice conditions determine the schedule. Safety is paramount and the captain will decide the final sailing itinerary during the voyage. This itinerary is just an indication of what you can experience. All conditions do not apply to all days so please read the itinerary carefully and speak to one of our travel counselors to determine if this tour is right for you. We recommend this program to individuals with a good level of physical fitness. Unfortunately, this tour is not appropriate for individuals who use either walkers or wheelchairs. If this trip is not ideally suited for you, our travel counselors can help determine the perfect trip for you. A pre/post night may be required due to flight schedules (additional cost).

### Dates & Prices

<b>January – February 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$4000</b>
January 14, 27	\$11999	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>N/A</b>
February 9	\$11999		

**Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour.** Call about additional dates.



Machu Picchu

# The Complete South America

Experience more of South America from Peru to Rio to Patagonia and beyond

## Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE. Add 3 nights in the Peruvian Amazon.** Set out for one of the last untamed places on Earth. Explore the wonders of the Amazon with a naturalist guide by your side.

[See page 141 for details.](#)

**START EARLY. Add an extra day in Lima.** Travel south a day early and open your tour with more time to explore this exceptional city. [Call for details.](#)

### Day 1: Lima, Peru - Tour Begins

Welcome to Peru, one of the treasures of South America. The enduring cultures and breathtaking beauty of the Andes await. Travel through this intriguing land and visit some of the world's most legendary sites, including Machu Picchu, the "Lost City of the Incas." Arrive late this evening in Lima, the "City of Kings."

**Day 2: Lima** Discover Lima's fascinating history during a tour through the historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Admire the artwork at San Francisco

Monastery and enter the catacombs. View the Government Center; the elegant Cathedral at Plaza de Armas; an abundance of colonial architecture; and the fashionable suburbs of San Isidro and Miraflores for insight into the daily life of the Limeños. Then it's on to your exclusive visit to the Archbishop's Palace to witness the changing of the guard. This evening, get to know your fellow travelers during a welcome dinner with a tasting menu of artfully crafted Peruvian dishes and drinks. You will quickly discover why Peru has been named the world's top food travel destination four years in a row. (B, D)

### Day 3: Lima - Cuzco - Sacred Valley of the Incas

Fly to Cuzco, in the heart of the Inca civilization. Journey through the Andes to the majestic Sacred Valley of the Incas, the agricultural center of their grand empire. Learn the centuries-old methods of spinning, dyeing and weaving traditional textiles during a visit to Awana Kancha, a living museum of the Peruvian Andes. After a short lesson on the local language, stop in Pisac village to browse the colorful handicraft market. Do as the locals do and enjoy a tasting of "chicha," a unique regional drink made from maize, at a local pub. Then, head to the Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio where you'll get firsthand knowledge on this internationally renowned artist's techniques and designs, inspired by ancient Peruvian cultures. Settle in this evening at your hotel nestled in the heart of the Sacred Valley. The rest of the evening is yours... maybe take this opportunity to discover your property's planetarium. (B)

**Day 4: Sacred Valley - Ollantaytambo - Sacred Valley of the Incas** Experience the lifestyle of the modern Andean people and

delve into their culture when you travel to a nearby community and interact with the locals. You'll get a true taste of their daily life when participating in small group workshops that teach you traditional methods of growing, harvesting and weaving. Celebrate their culture as you learn their dances and listen to their musical instruments. This afternoon, **visit the spectacular Ollantaytambo ruins**, the only Inca settlement that has been continually inhabited since its inception. A unique terraced complex topped with carved stone panels, these ruins reflect ancient Incan architecture and heritage. Then, make a stop at the Sacred Valley Brewing Company, a nonprofit brewery created to support a local orphanage. Taste these Andean-inspired beers and learn about their drive to support their community. Tonight, savor an authentic Pachamanca dinner, a unique process where food is placed on hot stones and buried in the ground to cook. (B, D)

### Day 5: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Machu Picchu

**Climb aboard the Machu Picchu Vistadome train** for breathtaking views through domed windows as you ride through the Andes to the "Lost City of the Incas." Hidden by mountains and semi-tropical jungle, Machu Picchu is considered the most spectacular sight in South America. Spend the afternoon with your guide uncovering the mysteries of these majestic ruins. Tonight, stay at the base of Machu Picchu for a chance to further soak up its atmosphere. Enjoy an exclusive culinary demonstration before enjoying an award-winning tasting menu at your resort. (B, D)

**Day 6: Machu Picchu - Cuzco** With leisure time this morning you may return to Machu Picchu



on your own or explore the local markets. Return by Vistadome train to the Sacred Valley and continue to Cuzco, a city that blends Inca and Spanish colonial influences. (B)

**Day 7: Cuzco** The morning is yours to relax and acclimate to the altitude. Perhaps you'll choose the "Cuzco through the Senses" optional tour, where you'll get hands-on experience with the owner and artist of a local pottery studio, followed by interactive tastings of world-renowned Peruvian coffee and chocolate. This afternoon, the **choice is yours** on how you will explore Cuzco, the former capital of the Incan Empire. You may choose to follow a local guide on a walking tour of the city. Or, perhaps you would prefer to board a coach for a comprehensive tour of the city's main sites. Whichever you choose, you will journey through this colonial city and experience the architectural legacy visible in the Cathedral, Santo Domingo and the Plaza de Armas; you'll also stop by the central market. Later, you'll gather together and travel above the city to discover the

important sacred Incan ruins of Sacsayhuaman Fortress. **Enjoy a toast at sunset** overlooking the city before arriving at your authentic dinner featuring local flavors in the heart of Cuzco. (B, D)

**Day 8: Cuzco - Santiago, Chile** Say farewell to this mystical land of the Incas and fly south to cosmopolitan Santiago, Chile's vibrant capital city. (B)

**Day 9: Santiago** This morning, embark on a city tour viewing such sights as the La Moneda Presidential Palace and Paseo Ahumada pedestrian avenue. **Ride the funicular up Cerro San Cristobal** for sweeping views of Santiago and the Andes, and admire the Statue of the Immaculate Conception. Delve into Chile's checkered past under the 20th-century dictatorship of General Augusto Pinochet at the Museum of Human Rights. We continue our tour with a **visit to a local winery for lunch** and a sampling of some of Chile's famous cabernet and carmenere wines. An expert will teach you about winemaking in this part of the world. (B, L)

**Day 10: Santiago - Punta Arenas - Puerto Natales** Leave Santiago behind and fly to the region of Patagonia, the southern portion of Chile and Argentina that is filled with natural wonders. Arrive in Punta Arenas, built along the Strait of Magellan. Visit the old port village and Fort Bulnes, a historical reconstruction based on the original fortified settlement. Take in the stunning scenery before heading to Puerto Natales, the stepping off point to Chile's Torres del Paine National Park. (B, D)

**Day 11: Puerto Natales** Embark on a **full-day cruise through the Chilean Fjords**, visiting the breathtaking Serrano and Balmaceda glaciers. As you pass through the Seno Ultima Esperanza – "Channel of Last Hope" – behold the pristine beauty of the Bernardo O'Higgins National Park, Chile's largest natural reserve. This rugged landscape and unspoiled territory is a site you will never forget. (B, L)

**Day 12: Puerto Natales - Torres Del Paine - Puerto Natales** Today you'll **venture into the UNESCO biosphere reserve – Torres Del Paine National Park**. Take in the panoramas of jagged mountains and emerald-blue lakes. Marvel at the cascading waterfalls and the flora and fauna that are unique to the area. You are sure to be awed at every turn when exploring what is known as South America's most incredible national park. (B)

**Day 13: Puerto Natales - El Calafate, Argentina** Make your way from the Chilean side of Patagonia to El Calafate in Argentina, the gateway to Los Glaciares National Park. En route, meet some local gauchos at a typical Patagonian estancia. Partake in a traditional lamb roast lunch and learn about the local culture. Then you are treated to a dog show and sheep shearing demonstration. Revel in the beauty of the landscapes during your drive through the countryside before settling into your hotel, perfectly situated



near downtown and featuring spectacular views of magnificent Lake Argentino. (B, L, D)

#### Day 14: El Calafate - Perito Moreno

**Glacier** Discover the jewel of Argentina's Patagonia – Perito Moreno Glacier in Los Glaciares National Park. This UNESCO World Heritage site forms part of the Patagonian Continental Ice Field and is one of the few glaciers in the world still advancing. Gaze off the shoreline in search of floating icebergs as you listen to the sounds of crashing ice breaking off the massive glacier. (B, L)

#### Day 15: El Calafate - Buenos Aires

Board your flight to Buenos Aires, birthplace of the tango and the “Paris of South America.” Stretching along the banks of the Rio de la Plata, the city is a mosaic of European-styled architecture and South American spirit. Tonight, head to Esquina Carlos Gardel, named after Argentina's most famous tango maestro, where you'll savor Argentine cuisine and wine before a stunning tango performance. (B, D)

**Y Day 16: Buenos Aires** Today the choice is yours! Perhaps you'll choose to experience the lively capital by bus or for the more adventurous, you may choose to take in the city with a local guide on an exhilarating bicycle tour. Both options bring you to the Teatro Colon opera house; the *Avenida 9 de Julio*; the Metropolitan Cathedral, the former church of Pope Francis I; Recoleta Cemetery, where Evita Peron rests; the Presidential Palace, the Casa Rosada; and the colorful neighborhood of La Boca. The remainder of the day is yours to create your own adventure. Maybe you'll stroll through San Martin Park or Calle de Florida, a shopper's paradise; or perhaps you'll take the optional

Tigre y Delta boat tour where you'll pass by an array of historic mansions and former residences of Buenos Aires' aristocracy before cruising through canals meandering past a network of homes that sit on stilts. (B)

#### Day 17: Buenos Aires - Colonia del Sacramento, Uruguay - Buenos Aires

Hop aboard the Colonia Express, a ferry that takes you across the Rio de la Plata to the charming village of Colonia del Sacramento, Uruguay. This UNESCO World Heritage site, dating back to 1680, is the only remaining Portuguese settlement in Uruguay. A local resident joins us for a ride through town to introduce you to its landmarks before leading you on a guided walk through the historic old town. Then, savor lunch featuring some local delicacies and Uruguayan wine before having free time to relax and explore on your own. Later, we head back to Buenos Aires for the evening. (B, L)

#### Day 18: Buenos Aires - Iguazu Falls

This morning, fly to Iguazu Falls – located at the crossroads of Brazil, Argentina and Paraguay – heralded as the most beautiful waterfalls in the world. Board the Rainforest Ecological Train inside the national park on the Argentine side and walk to the platform overlooking powerful Devil's Throat. Discover unparalleled views of five waterfalls as they plummet into the Iguazu River. Then we cross into the Brazilian side where you'll check into your resort and cap off your evening with a relaxing dinner. (B, D)

**Day 19: Iguazu Falls** Soak up the breathtaking views of the waterfalls from the Brazil side. Join your local guide as you discover how Brazil and Argentina have both fought to protect the beauty and raw power of the falls by making each side a national park. You

will see first-hand why Eleanor Roosevelt, upon seeing Iguazu Falls, exclaimed “Poor Niagara.” This afternoon you may choose an optional jungle boat ride at the base of the falls or you can enjoy the many amenities at your resort. (B)

#### Day 20: Iguazu Falls - Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Fly to Rio de Janeiro. Magnificent views, beautiful beaches, flamboyant Carnival costumes, great cuisine and friendly people make Rio the cultural capital of Brazil. Witness the city of Rio, host of the 2016 Summer Olympics. Stop by the Maracanã football stadium which hosted the 2014 World Cup Finals, before continuing on to the famous Carnival parade route, the Sambadrome. Afterward, behold the renowned Metropolitan Cathedral whose architecture was inspired by a Mayan Pyramid. Check into Rio's only beachfront hotel. Learn how to craft *caipirinhas* – Brazil's famous cocktail made with sugar cane liquor and lime – before venturing this evening to the top of Sugarloaf Mountain. Then, cap the night off at Rio Scenarium, a lavishly decorated restaurant and music venue in the historic Lapa district. Meet local Cariocas, the name for people from Rio de Janeiro, for dinner, music and dancing that celebrates the rich history and vibrancy of the Brazilian people. (B, D)

**Y Day 21: Rio de Janeiro** Journey to Corcovado by train to see Christ the Redeemer, one of the largest Art Deco statues in the world. Take in the panoramic vistas from Tijuca Forest National Park. With 360-degree views around the city, you'll soon realize why this statue is one of the new Seven Wonders of the World. Then spend time engaging with locals at the one of the city's open-air markets. Break into small groups with local market guides as you discover and taste over



Chilean Winery

collette  cares  
for our employees • for our community • for the world

Peru - Hogar de Mercedes de Jesus Molina Orphanage houses about twenty orphan girls, and focuses on education and health.



# The Complete South America

23 Days from \$7249



taste over a dozen different types of exotic fruits from Brazil. This afternoon, **you choose your activity!** Perhaps you'll choose to get a behind the scenes look at Carnival and meet the artists who are designing the floats, costumes and dances during their year-round preparations for Rio's biggest event. Or, maybe you'd prefer to join a local guide for a tour of a favela; learn about the unique history of these "shanty towns" as you stroll through the community center, a school, and a local home. Relish some time for coffee, cake and discussion with some residents. The evening is free for your own exploration. (B)

**Day 22: Rio de Janeiro** Your day is at leisure to explore fabulous Rio de Janeiro on your own. Relax by the beach at your resort or take a shuttle to Copacabana. Or, perhaps you'll take an optional tour and board a jeep for a ride through the Tijuca forest followed by a visit to historic Santa Teresa. Or maybe an optional cooking class is more to your liking — you'll immerse yourself in local flavors as you join a local chef in a cooking class where you'll learn how to cook like a true Carioca! Tonight, **join your fellow travelers for a farewell feast** in a typical Brazilian *churrascaria*. Indulge in

wine and meats slow-roasted to perfection. (B, D)

**Day 23: Rio de Janeiro - Tour Ends** Transfer to the airport for your flight home. For those with later flights, you can choose an optional visit to the Olympic Park and the famous Botanical Gardens. (B)

### Extend Your Tour

**EXPLORE MORE.** Extend your tour with 3 nights in the Brazilian Amazon. Set out by boat for the Amazon Ecopark Jungle Lodge, an ecotourism lodge located in the middle of the Amazon rainforest. See page 141 for details.

---

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Rio de Janeiro. Who couldn't use a little more time to enjoy one of the world's most dynamic cities? Call for details.

Dates & Prices			
<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	November 9	\$7249
January 12, 26	\$7749	January 11, 25	\$7249
February 16	\$7749	February 15, 22	\$7249
March 2	\$7749	March 1, 8	\$7249
April 6	\$7749		
<small>Itinerary featured is for October 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.</small>		<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) <b>\$2400 - \$2700</b>
<b>October 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) <b>\$200</b>
October 5, 19	\$7249	<small>Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.</small>	

## Choice On Tour Y

- In Cuzco, follow a local guide on a walking tour or board your coach for a comprehensive trip among of the city's main sites
- In Buenos Aires, climb aboard your coach or take in the city with a local guide on an exhilarating bicycle tour. Both choices bring you to the Teatro Colon opera house, the Recoleta Cemetery and more.

## Cultural Experiences

- Discover centuries-old Andean textile methods at a living museum.
- Embrace the art of tango at a live performance.
- Embark on a full-day cruise through the breathtaking Chilean Fjords.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Spend an afternoon exploring the fabled ruins of Machu Picchu.
- Behold the majestic Torres Del Paine National Park.
- Venture to Argentina's famous Perito Moreno Glacier.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 37 meals included: 22 breakfasts • 5 lunches • 10 dinners
- Relish renowned Chilean wines during a tour of a bodega.
- Savor a Brazilian *churrascaria* featuring assorted grilled meats.

## Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Hilton Lima Miraflores, Lima
- Days 3, 4** Casa Andina Private Collection, Sacred Valley
- Day 5** Sumaq Machu Picchu Hotel, Aguas Calientes
- Days 6, 7** Hilton Garden Inn, Cuzco
- Days 8, 9** Atton Vitacura, Santiago
- Days 10 – 12** Costaustralis Hotel, Puerto Natales
- Days 13, 14** Esplendor El Calafate Hotel, El Calafate
- Days 15 – 17** The Brick Hotel MGallery Collection, Buenos Aires
- Days 18, 19** Mabu Thermas Grand Resort, Foz do Iguazu
- Days 20 – 22** Sheraton Grand Rio Hotel & Resort, Rio de Janeiro

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. A Visa for Brazil (approximately \$160 USD) is also required. This tour may require a certificate of Yellow Fever inoculation when applying for your Brazilian visa especially if you have travelled to Peru prior to Brazil. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. The Argentine National Immigration Directorate (DNM) has an online system to process payment of their reciprocity fee. Travelers must pay this fee through the Provincia Pagos payment system prior to their arrival into Argentina. US and Canadian citizens must pay the reciprocity by visiting [www.migraciones.gov.ar/vsrbapro.php](http://www.migraciones.gov.ar/vsrbapro.php). This fee is approx. \$160 USD for US citizens, valid for the life of the passport and \$92 USD for Canadian citizens, single entry, and is subject to change at the discretion of the Argentinean government. Please contact your consulate for further details. This fee is at your own expense and must be paid by credit card online prior to arrival. Due to flight schedules, a pre/post night may be required in some gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation. Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. All fees noted are at your own expense. In general, hotels outside of Lima are small with one or two levels and do not have elevators, which may require you to climb 10-15 steps to get to/from the room. Wheelchairs and walkers cannot be accommodated on this tour. The lunch on Day 14 is a box lunch (in order to have a picnic at Perito Moreno). The internal flights are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.



Rio de Janeiro

# The Wonders of South America

Embrace the captivating cultures and lively rhythms of Brazil, Argentina & Chile

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Santiago.

Have more time to get to know the vibrant culture of this amazing city. Call for details.

### Day 1: Overnight Flight

#### Day 2: Santiago, Chile - Tour Begins

Welcome to Santiago de Chile. Tonight, meet your fellow travelers over sumptuous food and wine in the stunning colonial neighborhood known as Barrio Lastarria. (D)

**Day 3: Santiago** This morning, embark on a city tour showcasing La Moneda Presidential Palace and the Paseo Ahumada pedestrian avenue. Ride the funicular up Cerro San Cristobal for sweeping views of Santiago and the Andes, and admire the Statue of the Immaculate Conception. Delve into Chile's checkered past under the 20th-century dictatorship of General Augusto Pinochet at the Museum of Memory and Human Rights. Then, head over to a bustling central market to mingle with the locals. The evening is yours to explore this wonderful city on your own. Or you may choose to take the optional "Experience Santiago" tour to enjoy a tasting at a winery, followed by a visit to the famous poet and activist Pablo Neruda's Santiago home; cap it off with a traditional dinner and Chilean folklore show. (B)

#### Day 4: Santiago - Buenos Aires,

**Argentina** Fly to Buenos Aires, the "Paris of South America" and the birthplace of the tango. After being greeted by your local guide, head to the Feria de San Telmo, the famous Sunday market in one of Buenos

Aires' historic neighborhoods. Meander through street after street of antiques; stop into little shops and view the local works of art; or sit back with an empanada and yerba mate tea and take in the street performers. Then, enjoy a drink at your beautiful hotel in the heart of the chic Recoleta neighborhood. Tonight, head to the Esquina Carlos Gardel Tango House, named after Argentina's most famous tango maestro, where you'll savor Argentine cuisine and wine before a **stunning tango performance**. (B, D)

**Y Day 5: Buenos Aires Today the choice is yours!** Experience the lively capital by bus. Or, for the more adventurous, take in the city on an exhilarating bicycle tour with a local guide. Both options bring you to the Teatro Colon opera house; the Avenida 9 de Julio; the Metropolitan Cathedral, the former church of Pope Francis I; Recoleta Cemetery, where Evita Peron rests; the Presidential Palace, the Casa Rosada, and the colorful neighborhood of La Boca. The rest of the day is yours. Maybe you'll stroll through San Martin Park or Calle de Florida, a shopper's paradise; or possibly you'll take the optional Tigre Delta trip where you'll pass by historic mansions and former residences of Buenos Aires' aristocracy before boarding a cruise meandering past a network of homes that sit on stilts. (B)

#### Day 6: Buenos Aires - San Antonio de Areco - Buenos Aires

This morning, cross the Argentine Pampas to experience Argentina's version of the "wild west." Embark on a guided tour of the charming country village of San Antonio de Areco, the birthplace of gaucho traditions. Visit with some of the local artisans and silversmiths before heading to a typical estancia where you'll **dine on a hearty asado lunch** – a traditional Argentine barbecue – and take your

seat at a horse whispering show performed by authentic gauchos. Relax on the estancia grounds before heading back to Buenos Aires for a free evening. (B, L)

**Day 7: Buenos Aires - Iguazu Falls, Brazil** Fly to Iguazu Falls – located at the crossroads of Brazil, Argentina and Paraguay – hailed as the most beautiful waterfalls in the world, and one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. **Board the Rainforest Ecological Train** inside the national park on the Argentine side and walk to the platform overlooking powerful Devil's Throat. Discover unparalleled views of five waterfalls as they plummet into the Iguazu River. Then cross into the Brazil side and check into your resort. Cap off your day with a relaxing dinner. (B, D)

**Day 8: Iguazu Falls** Soak up the breathtaking views of the waterfalls from the Brazilian side. Join your local guide as you discover how Brazil and Argentina have both fought to protect the beauty and raw power of the falls. This afternoon you may choose an optional jungle boat ride at the base of the falls. (B)

**Day 9: Iguazu Falls - Rio de Janeiro** Fly to Rio de Janeiro. Magnificent views, beautiful beaches, flamboyant Carnival costumes, great cuisine and friendly people make Rio the cultural capital of Brazil. Stop by the Maracanã football stadium, which hosted the 2014 World Cup finals, before continuing on to the famous Carnival parade route, the Sambadrome. Afterward, behold the renowned Metropolitan Cathedral. Check into your beachfront hotel. Learn how to craft *caipirinhas* – Brazil's famous cocktail made with sugar cane liquor and lime – before **venturing to the top of Sugarloaf Mountain** this evening. Cap the night off at Rio Scenarium, a lavishly decorated restaurant and music venue in the historic Lapa district. Meet local *Cariocas*, the name for people



from Rio de Janeiro, for dinner, music, and dancing that celebrates the rich history of the Brazilian people. (B, D)

**Y Day 10: Rio de Janeiro**  
**Journey to Corcovado by train** to see Christ the Redeemer, one of the largest Art Deco statues in the world. With 360-degree views around the city, you'll soon realize why this statue is one of the new Seven Wonders of the World. Then spend time engaging with locals at the one of the city's open-air markets. Break into small groups with local guides as you discover and taste over a dozen different types of exotic fruits from Brazil. This afternoon, you **choose your activity!** Take a behind-the-scenes look at Carnival and meet the artists who are designing the floats, costumes and dances during their year-round preparations. Or, join a local guide for a tour of a *favela*; learn about the unique paradoxes of Brazilian society as you stroll through the community center, a school, and a local home; relish some time for coffee, cake and discussion with residents. The evening is free for your own exploration. (B)

**Day 11: Rio de Janeiro** Your day is at leisure to explore fabulous Rio de Janeiro on your own. Relax by the beach at your resort or take a shuttle to Copacabana.

Or, perhaps you'll take an optional tour and board a jeep for a ride through the Tijuca forest followed by a visit to historic Santa Teresa. Tonight, **join your fellow travelers for a farewell feast** in a typical Brazilian *churrascaria*. Indulge in wine and meats slow-roasted to perfection. (B, D)

**Day 12: Rio de Janeiro - Tour Ends** Transfer to the airport for your flight home. For those with later flights, you may choose an optional visit to the Olympic Park and the famous Botanical Gardens. (B)

Extend Your Tour

**EXPLORE MORE. Extend your tour with 3 nights in the Brazilian Amazon.** Journey to the Brazilian Amazon and stay at an ecotourism lodge located in the middle of the rainforest.

See page 141 for details.

Dates & Prices			
<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	October 5, 19	\$3299
January 5	\$3069	November 2, 16, 30	\$3299
February 2	\$3069	January 4, 18, 25	\$3299
March 2, 30	\$3069	February 8, 15, 22	\$3299
April 20	\$3069	March 1, 15	\$3299
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		April 5	\$3299
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$1000 - \$1250</b>
May 4	\$3299	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>N/A</b>
September 14	\$3299	<b>Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour.</b> Call about additional dates.	

## Choice On Tour Y

- In Rio de Janeiro, get a behind-the-scenes look at Rio's famous Carnival festival, or meet the locals with a visit to a favela.
- In Buenos Aires, experience the lively capital with a local guide either by bike or by bus.

## Cultural Experiences

- Mingle with the locals at a market that features many Chilean delicacies.
- Discover the famous San Telmo Sunday market in Buenos Aires.
- Move to the passionate rhythms of tango during a performance.
- Board the Rainforest Ecological Train inside Iguazu National Park.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Visit Corcovado and the mighty Christ the Redeemer statue overlooking Rio de Janeiro.
- Behold the Argentine and Brazilian sides of Iguazu Falls.
- Ride the cable car up Cerro San Cristobal for sweeping views of Santiago and the Andes.
- Venture to the top of Rio's towering Sugarloaf Mountain.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 16 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 5 dinners
- Learn how to craft *caipirinhas* a Brazilian cocktail with sugar cane liquor and lime.
- Dine in a typical Brazilian *churrascaria*.
- Enjoy a hearty asado lunch a traditional Argentine barbecue typical estancia.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** Overnight Flight  
**Days 2, 3** Hotel Atton Vitacura, Santiago  
**Days 4 – 6** The Brick Hotel MGallery Collection, Buenos Aires  
**Days 7, 8** Mabu Thermas Grand Resort, Foz do Iguazu  
**Days 9 – 11** Sheraton Grand Rio Hotel & Resort, Rio de Janeiro
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. A Visa for Brazil (approximately \$160 USD) is also required. This tour may require a certificate of Yellow Fever inoculation when applying for your Brazilian visa especially if you have travelled to Peru prior to Brazil. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. The Argentine National Immigration Directorate (DNM) has an online system to process payment of their reciprocity fee. Travelers must pay this fee through the Provincia Pagos payment system prior to their arrival into Argentina. US and Canadian citizens must pay the reciprocity by visiting [www.migraciones.gov.ar/vsr/baprop.php](http://www.migraciones.gov.ar/vsr/baprop.php). This fee is approx. \$160 USD for US citizens, valid for the life of the passport and \$92 USD for Canadian citizens, single entry, and is subject to change at the discretion of the Argentinean government. Please contact your consulate for further details. This fee is at your own expense and must be paid by credit card online prior to arrival. Due to flight schedules, a pre/post night may be required in some gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation. Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. All fees noted are at your own expense. The internal flights are not included in the land price. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us.



# Peru: Ancient Land of Mysteries

Set out for Machu Picchu, the lost city of the Incas, and much more on this exploration of Peru

## Start Early

**Add an extra day in Lima.** Travel south a day early and open your tour with more time to explore this exceptional city. Call for details.

### Day 1: Lima, Peru - Tour Begins

Welcome to Peru, where you'll visit some of the world's most legendary sites, including Machu Picchu, the "Lost City of the Incas." Arrive late this evening in Lima.

**Day 2: Lima** Discover Lima's fascinating history during a tour through the city center, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Admire the artwork at San Francisco Monastery and enter the catacombs. View the Government Center, the Cathedral at Plaza de Armas, the colonial architecture, and the fashionable suburbs of San Isidro and Miraflores. Then it's on to your exclusive visit in the Archbishop's Palace to witness the changing of the guard. This evening, **get to know your fellow travelers during a welcome dinner** with a tasting menu of Peruvian dishes and drinks; you will quickly discover why Peru has been named the world's top food travel destination four years in a row. (B, D)

**Day 3: Lima - Cuzco - Sacred Valley of the Incas** Fly to Cuzco, in the heart of the Inca civilization. Journey through the Andes to the majestic Sacred Valley of the Incas, the agricultural center of their grand empire. Learn the centuries-old methods of spinning, dyeing and weaving traditional textiles during a visit to Awana Kancha, a living museum of the Peruvian Andes. After a short lesson on the local language, stop in Pisac village to browse the colorful handicraft market.

Do as the locals do and enjoy a tasting of "chicha," a unique regional drink made from maize. Then, head to the Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio where you'll get first-hand knowledge of this internationally renowned artist's techniques and designs, inspired by ancient Peruvian cultures. Settle in this evening at your hotel nestled in the heart of the Sacred Valley. The rest of the evening is yours. (B)

### Day 4: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Ollantaytambo - Sacred Valley of the Incas

Experience the lifestyle of the modern Andean people and delve into their culture when you travel to a nearby community and interact with the locals. You'll get a true taste of their daily life when participating in small group workshops that teach you traditional methods of growing, harvesting and weaving. Celebrate their culture as you learn their dances and listen to their musical instruments. This afternoon, **visit the spectacular Ollantaytambo ruins**, the only Incan settlement that has been continually inhabited since its inception. A uniquely terraced complex topped with carved stone panels, these ruins reflect ancient Incan architecture and heritage. Then, make a **stop at the Sacred Valley Brewing Company**, a non-profit brewery created to support a local orphanage. Taste these Andean-inspired beers and learn about their drive to support their community. Tonight, savor an authentic Pachamanca dinner, a unique process where food is placed on hot stones and buried in the ground to cook. (B, D)

**Day 5: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Machu Picchu** **Climb aboard the Machu Picchu Vistadome train** for breathtaking views through domed windows as you ride through the Andes to the "Lost City of the Incas." Hidden by mountains and semi-tropical

jungle, Machu Picchu is considered the most spectacular sight in South America. Spend the afternoon with your guide uncovering the mysteries of these majestic ruins. Tonight, stay at the base of Machu Picchu for a chance to further soak up its atmosphere. Enjoy an exclusive culinary demonstration before enjoying an award-winning tasting menu at your resort. (B, D)

**Day 6: Machu Picchu - Cuzco** With leisure time this morning you may return to Machu Picchu on your own or explore the local markets. Return by Vistadome train to the Sacred Valley and continue to Cuzco, a city that blends Inca and Spanish colonial influences. (B)

**Day 7: Cuzco** The morning is yours to relax and acclimate to the altitude. Perhaps you'll choose the "Cuzco through the Senses" optional tour where you'll get hands-on experience with the owner and artist of a local pottery studio, followed by tastings of world-renowned Peruvian coffee and chocolate. This afternoon, **the choice is yours** on how you will explore Cuzco, the former capital of the Incan Empire. You may choose to follow a local guide on a walking tour of the city from your hotel. Or, perhaps you would prefer to board your coach for a comprehensive tour of the city's main sites. Both tours will take you on a journey through this colonial city where you'll experience the architectural legacy visible in the Cathedral, Santo Domingo and Plaza de Armas, as well as a visit to the central market. Later, gather together and travel above the city to discover the important sacred Incan ruins of Sacsayhuaman Fortress. **Enjoy a toast at sunset** while overlooking the city before returning to Cuzco where you are treated to an authentic dinner highlighting local flavors. (B, D)



**Day 8: Cuzco - Puno** This morning, fly to Puno, hugging the shores of Lake Titicaca. Have time to meet the locals and discover the history of this region as you explore the village center before checking into your lakeside hotel. Tonight, enjoy an evening at leisure. (B)

**Day 9: Uros Floating Islands - Las Chullpas de Sillustani - Lake Titicaca** Enjoy a morning cruise to the floating islands of the Uros people of Lake Titicaca. Experience walking on the spongy surface made from compacted beds of tortora reeds and meet the locals, learning about their history and lifestyle. Later, mingle with some local residents during a home-hosted lunch where you'll taste regional specialties and engage in lively conversation. In the afternoon, visit the mystical Chullpas de Sillustani – an archaeological area boasting 13th-century funerary monuments. Participate in a local home visit to gain insight into daily life. (B, L)

**Day 10: Puno - Lima - Tour Ends** As your tour comes to a close, spend the morning relaxing on the shores of Lake Titicaca before flying to Lima. Upon arrival we head to the Larco Museum, a former

mansion built on the site of a pre-Columbian temple. The museum offers a collection of over 3,000 years of ceramic, textile, and precious metal artifacts. Your tour concludes with a sumptuous farewell dinner on the grounds of the museum. Then we depart for Lima's airport. (B, D)

Extend Your Tour



**EXPLORE MORE.** Extend your tour for 3 nights in the Peruvian Amazon. Set out for one of the last untamed places on Earth. Explore the wonders of the Amazon with a naturalist guide by your side. See page 141 for details.

**STAY LONGER.** Add an extra day in Lima. As your adventure ends, spend one more day exploring or resting for the journey home. Call for details.

Dates & Prices			
<b>January - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 26	\$2999
January 21, 28	\$2949	September 2, 9, 23	\$2999
February 11, 18, 25	\$2949	October 7, 14, 21, 28	\$2999
March 4, 18, 25	\$2949	November 4, 11	\$2999
April 1, 22	\$2949	January 6, 13, 20	\$2999
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.			
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	February 3, 17, 24	\$2999
May 13, 27	\$2999	March 3, 10, 17	\$2999
June 10, 24	\$2999	April 7, 21	\$2999
July 22	\$2999	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	(+) \$700 - \$850
		<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	(-) \$50
		Rates are land only, per person, and do not include the internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.	

## Peru: Ancient Land of Mysteries

10 Days from \$2999

### Choice On Tour

- In Cuzco, follow a local guide on a walking tour of the city or board your coach for a comprehensive tour of the city's main sites.

### Cultural Experiences

- Learn centuries-old Andean textile methods at a living museum.
- Explore the colorful markets of Peru, including the famous Pisac village market.
- Discover the techniques and designs at Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio.

### Must-See Inclusions

- Spend the afternoon with a guide uncovering the mysteries of Machu Picchu.
- Travel through the Andes in a domed train on your way to Machu Picchu.
- Explore Las Chullpas de Sillustani, a pre-Incan burial ground.

### Culinary Inclusions

- 15 meals included: 9 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 5 dinners
- Enjoy a culinary demonstration at your hotel at the base of Machu Picchu.

### Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Hilton Lima Miraflores, Lima
- Days 3, 4** Casa Andina Private Collection, Sacred Valley
- Day 5** Sumaq Machu Picchu Hotel, Aguas Calientes
- Days 6, 7** Hilton Garden Inn, Cuzco
- Days 8, 9** Libertador Lake Titicaca, Puno

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

### Tour Activity Level

See page 143 for details.

### Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from. In general, hotels outside of Lima are small with one or two levels and do not have elevators, which may require you to climb 10-15 steps to get to/from the room. Wheelchairs and walkers cannot be accommodated on this tour. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price of your tour. All air, including internal flights, can be purchased through us. In order not to miss any tour inclusions on Day 10, departure flights should be booked for very late evening that same day or the early morning hours of Day 11.

**collette cares**  
for our employees • for our community • for the world



Peru - Hogar de Mercedes de Jesus Molina Orphanage houses about twenty orphan girls, and focuses on education and health.

129



Galapagos Iguana

# Machu Picchu & the Galapagos Islands

Embark on a spectacular historical, cultural and wildlife adventure

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in Lima.

Begin your adventure with an extra night to enjoy Lima's treasures.

Call for details.

### Day 1: Lima, Peru - Tour Begins

Welcome to Peru, one of the treasures of South America. Arrive this evening in Lima, the "City of Kings."

**Day 2: Lima** Discover Lima's fascinating history during a tour through the historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Admire the artwork at San Francisco Monastery and enter the catacombs. View the Government Center, the elegant Cathedral at Plaza de Armas, an abundance of colonial architecture, and the fashionable suburbs of San Isidro and Miraflores for insight into the daily life of the Limeños. Then it's on to your exclusive visit to the Archbishop's Palace to witness the changing of the guard. This evening, get to know your fellow travelers during a welcome dinner with a tasting menu of artfully crafted Peruvian dishes and drinks. (B, D)

**Day 3: Lima - Cuzco - Sacred Valley of the Incas** Fly to Cuzco, in the heart of the Inca civilization. Journey through the Andes to the majestic Sacred Valley of the Incas, the agricultural center of their grand empire. Learn the centuries-old methods of spinning, dyeing and weaving traditional textiles during a visit to Awana Kancha. Stop in Pisac village to browse the colorful handicraft market. Do as the locals do and enjoy a tasting of "chicha," a regional drink made from maize, at a local pub. Then, **head to the Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio** where you'll get first-hand knowledge on this internationally renowned artist's techniques, inspired

by ancient Peruvian cultures. Settle in this evening at your hotel nestled in the heart of the Sacred Valley. The rest of the evening is yours. (B)

**Day 4: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Ollantaytambo- Sacred Valley of the Incas** Experience the lifestyle of the modern Andean people and delve into their culture when you travel to a nearby community and interact with the locals. You'll get a true taste of their daily life when participating in small group workshops that teach you traditional methods of growing, harvesting and weaving. Celebrate their culture as you learn their dances and listen to their musical instruments. This afternoon, **visit the spectacular Ollantaytambo archaeological site**, the only Incan settlement that has been continually inhabited since its inception. Make a stop at the Sacred Valley Brewing Company, a nonprofit brewery created to support a local orphanage. Taste these Andean-inspired beers and learn about their determination to support their community. Tonight, savor an authentic pachamanca dinner. (B, D)

**Day 5: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Machu Picchu** **Climb aboard the Machu Picchu Vistadome train** for breathtaking views through domed windows as you ride through the Andes to the "Lost City of the Incas." Hidden by mountains and semi-tropical jungle, Machu Picchu is considered the most spectacular sight in South America. Spend the afternoon with your guide. Tonight, stay at the base of Machu Picchu. Enjoy an exclusive culinary demonstration before enjoying an award-winning tasting menu at your resort. (B, D)

**Day 6: Machu Picchu - Cuzco** With leisure time this morning you may return to Machu Picchu on your own or explore the local markets. Return by Vistadome train to the Sacred Valley and continue to Cuzco, a city that blends Inca and Spanish colonial

influences. Before arriving, **make a stop at the heralded salt mines of Maras.** (B)

**Day 7: Cuzco** The morning is yours to relax and acclimate to the altitude. Perhaps you'll choose the "Cuzco through the Senses" optional tour, where you'll get hands-on experience with the owner and artist of a local pottery studio, followed by interactive tastings of world-renowned Peruvian coffee and chocolate. This afternoon, the choice is yours on how you will explore Cuzco, the former capital of the Incan Empire. Join a local guide on a walking tour of the city from your hotel. Or, board your coach for a comprehensive tour of the city's main sites. Both tours will take you on a journey through this colonial city where you'll experience the architectural legacy visible in the Cathedral, Santo Domingo, the Plaza de Armas, as well as a stop by the central market. Later, gather together and travel above the city to **discover the important sacred Incan ruins of Sacsayhuaman Fortress.** Enjoy a toast at sunset while overlooking the city before arriving at your authentic dinner featuring local flavors in the heart of Cuzco. (B, D)

**Day 8: Cuzco - Quito, Ecuador** This morning we fly to Quito, Ecuador (UNESCO) the country's stunning capital city. (B)

**Day 9: Quito** At the start of your city tour, enjoy a special visit to a Children International community center, supported by the Collette Foundation. Meet some of the children benefiting from the nutritional support and healthy cooking education that is the focus of this group's mission. Learn about Quito's colonial center on a tour featuring the Presidential Palace. Savor lunch overlooking the Pululahua volcanic crater. On a one-of-a-kind experience, **cross between hemispheres at the Equatorial Line Monument and Museum at the "Middle of the World."** Spend the rest of the day at leisure. (B, L)



**Day 10: Quito - San Cristóbal Island, Galapagos - Embark Ship** Fly to beautiful San Cristóbal Island, gateway to your Galapagos eco-adventure. After enjoying lunch aboard the m/v *Galapagos Legend*, arrive at the Port Baquerizo Moreno for an up-close look at the endangered tortoises that call the San Cristóbal Cerro Colorado Tortoise Reserve home. After exploring the island, stargaze from the deck of your ship and toast the wonders of the Galapagos. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Española Island (Gardner Bay and Suarez Point)** Board your panga to visit Gardner Bay. Guarded by a colony of sea lions, the beach is home to Galapagos hawks and endemic finches. Swim and snorkel with the marine life, including manta rays and white-tipped sharks. Continue on through the volcanic terrain of Suarez Point. **During your nature walk, watch for hooded mockingbirds, lava lizards, Sally Lightfoot crabs and blue-footed boobies.** Venture to count Waved Albatross at the world's largest colony. Finally, visit the spectacular Soplador (blowhole) where water shoots 75 feet into the air. (B, L, D)

**Day 12: Floreana Island (Post Office Bay and Cormorant Point)** Land at storied Post Office Bay, named for a barrel left in 1793 by Captain James Colnett as a "post office" for passing sailors. Continue the tradition and leave a letter for a loved one. Snorkel, if you choose, with green sea turtles or set out to search for Darwin's finches and yellow warblers. Sail to Cormorant Point and its olivine green sand beach. Spot a small colony of penguins. Seize another chance to snorkel and swim near playful sea lions! (B, L, D)

**Day 13: Santa Cruz Island (Charles Darwin Research Station & Highlands)** Visit the Charles Darwin Research Station and see the giant tortoises from the station's breeding program. Trek through the Santa Cruz highlands to Cerro Chato and find more giant tortoises. Take a break to savor some organic coffee before we embark on a **walk inside dormant lava tubes.** Enjoy time to explore Port Ayora town. (B, L, D)

**Day 14: Daphne Island - Disembark Ship - Baltra Island - Quito** Garner panoramic views as you circumnavigate Daphne Island. Keep an eye out for marine iguanas, and crabs teetering along the rocky shore. Bid farewell to the Galapagos and fly back to the magnificent city of Quito. Fall in love with the lights of colonial Quito during a nighttime panoramic tour en route to your farewell dinner. Arrive at a historic restaurant to sample some of Ecuador's finest cuisine. (B, D)

**Day 15: Quito - Tour Ends** (B)

Extend Your Tour

**EXPLORE MORE.** Extend your tour in Otavalo. Continue exploring the rich cultures, epic scenery and picturesque villages of the Andes.

See page 141 for details.

Dates & Prices			
<b>January - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 5	\$7369
January 17, 31	\$7369	October 3, 31	\$7369
February 14, 28	\$7369	November 28	\$7369
March 14	\$7369	January 9, 23	\$7369
March 28	\$7519	February 6, 20	\$7369
April 25	\$7519	March 6	\$7369
		April 3, 17	\$7569
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$2400 - \$2600</b>
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>N/A</b>
May 16	\$7369	Rates are land only, per person and do not include internal flights on tour. Call about additional dates.	
August 22	\$7369		

# Machu Picchu & the Galapagos Islands

15 Days from \$7369

Travel with no more than 24 guests

Choice On Tour

- In Cuzco, join a local guide on a walking tour or climb aboard your coach for a tour of the city's dramatic architectural treasures.

## Cultural Experiences

- Discover centuries-old Andean textile methods at a living museum of the Peruvian Andes.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Embark on a 5-day cruise of the Galapagos Islands with a naturalist guide.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 28 meals: 14 breakfasts • 5 lunches • 9 dinners
- Savor an authentic Pachamanca dinner, where food is buried in the ground to cook.

## Accommodations

- Days 1, 2** Hilton Miraflores, Lima
  - Days 3, 4** Casa Andina Private Collection Sacred Valley, Yucay
  - Day 5** Sumaq Machu Picchu Hotel, Aguas Calientes
  - Days 6, 7** Casa Andina Private Collection Hotel, Cuzco
  - Days 8, 9** Mercure Grand Hotel Alameda, Quito
  - Days 10 - 13** m/v Galapagos Legend, Galapagos Islands
  - Day 14** Mercure Grand Hotel Alameda, Quito
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

- Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**
- Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 144 for details.
- On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. Complete passport information is required 60 days prior to departure to confirm flight arrangements to the Galapagos Islands. Rates include \$120 USD Galapagos National Park and Galapagos National Institute entrance fees. The currency in Ecuador is the USD. Gratuities for the cruise portion of your tour are not included in the land only price. At the time of reservation, \$40 USD per guest will be collected to cover service charges (gratuities). You will not be asked to pay any additional service charges (gratuities) unless you wish to do so but never directly to the crew. Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details. Pricing is based on Standard Plus Outside cabins, located on the Sea Deck. Upgrades may be available to Junior Suites (Earth Deck) or Balcony Suites (Moon Deck). Call for pricing. If the cabin category preferred is not available at the time of booking, the next closest category available will be offered and a surcharge may apply. The internal flights on this program are not included in the land price. All air, including internal air, can be purchased through us.

**collette** **cares**

for our employees • for our community • for the world

**Ecuador - In partnership with Children International, our Global Flagship Program aims to end malnutrition in Ecuador.**

131



Panama Canal

# Discover Panama

## The Land Between the Seas

### Start Early

#### Add an extra day in Gamboa.

Enjoy an additional night immersed in the tranquility of the rainforest.

Call for details.

#### Day 1: Gamboa, Panama - Tour Begins

Welcome to Panama, a country of lush rainforests, rich history, diverse wildlife and spectacular coastlines. Your tour opens at the Gamboa Rainforest Resort where you'll enjoy your private balcony and hammock overlooking the beautiful surroundings. During your leisure time, feel free to use the complimentary bikes or kayaks to explore.

#### Day 2: Gamboa - Emberá Village - Gamboa

Meet your fellow travelers during a welcome breakfast. Your guide then leads you on a nature walk through the resort's jungle forest and gardens for a chance to spot unique birds as well as



Emberá indigenous village

various flora and fauna. **Set off on an excursion to an Emberá indigenous village.** Board dugout canoes for a scenic ride up the Chagres River to a settlement of Emberá, the "Keepers of the Rainforest." The Emberá strive to preserve their heritage and love to share their traditional techniques of home building and handicrafts – such as basket weaving and tagua nut carving – with visitors. Join in their dances and partake in a simple lunch cooked traditionally. The remainder of your day is free to enjoy Gamboa Rainforest Resort. (B, L, D)

**Day 3: Gamboa - Panama Canal Cruise - Panama City - Gamboa** Start the day off with an incredible highlight. **Board the Pacific Queen for a partial transit cruise through the Panama Canal.** Enjoy lunch onboard and pass through two locks as you revel in a once-in-a-lifetime chance to see this incredible engineering feat firsthand. Learn all about its construction and operation from your onboard guides. Disembark at Flamenco Marina in Panama City. Visit the Mercado de Mariscos, a seafood market, and try fresh Panamanian ceviche. Continue to Casco Viejo, the Old Quarter. It's your choice on how you will visit this UNESCO World Heritage site, which was settled in 1673. Perhaps you'll follow your guide for a short walking tour down its cobblestone streets showcasing the Plaza de la Independencia, the Presidential Palace, the National Theater, plus restored colonial churches and monuments. For a more immersive experience you may journey through this same neighborhood with a local resident. . . . hear the story of the Casco Viejo's comeback from a member of the community who will take you through the place he calls home, highlighting the incredible revitalization of this historic area and its people. (B, L)

**Day 4: Gamboa - Anton Valley** Arrive at **Miraflores Locks Visitor Center to view the Panama Canal and learn about its rich past, present and future as you watch ships traverse the lock system.**

Drive a short distance on the famed Pan-American Highway before heading up the mountains to Anton Valley, a community nestled inside the second largest volcanic crater in the world. Meet the locals at the handicraft market and try your hand at negotiations, a local pastime of marketgoers. You'll get to peruse artisan souvenirs made by indigenous peoples, including the "mola" embroidery of the Kuna Yala. Afterwards, check in to your hotel at the base of the mountains that make up the crater. (B, D)

**Day 5: Anton Valley** Begin the day with a visit to the Museum El Valle which houses a small collection ranging from geological wonders to pre-Columbian art. Your next stop is a nonprofit orchid nursery that dedicates itself to cultivating and conserving local and regional orchids. It houses over 100 different types. Continue to the El Valle Amphibian Conservation Center, working to protect critically endangered species including the emblematic Panamanian Golden Frog, said to bring good luck to anyone who sees it. Your afternoon is free to continue exploring this charming mountain community. (B)

**Day 6: Anton Valley - Chitré** This morning, **step into the heartland of Panama and become immersed in the culture as you visit a village of artists.** Interact with makers of the famous Panama hat and see firsthand how these wearable works of art are created. Continue on to meet the famous cigar rollers of Panama, whose craft has become legendary within the cigar community. Next, visit an orange grove, one of the



region's main crops, and savor the taste of an orange fresh from the tree. Head north to Chitré, one of the first Spanish settlements in Panama, established in 1558. Get to know a traditional way of cooking at a clay oven bakery and sample these delectable sweets. After visiting a local pottery artist, it's on to a sugarcane mill for a taste of sugarcane juice called "guarapa." Next, pause to experience the region's pre-Columbian and colonial times at the local museum. Tonight, get acquainted with the local culture at dinner featuring a folklore and dance show. (B, D)

**Day 7: Chitré** Spend the day meeting the locals in Chitré, the "folklore capital" of Panama. Meet Panamanian women who have dedicated their lives to making the handwoven pollera dress. Then it's off to spend time with a famous local artist whose whimsical masks are used in traditional Panamanian parades. **Your day continues with a visit to one of Panama's famous rum producers.** Visit the historic hacienda to discover the life of the founder, a Spanish immigrant who brought jobs and prestige to the region with the development of the distillery. Learn the art of making rum, as well as the local drink "seco," also distilled from sugarcane. If you like, you may take

an oxcart ride through the sugarcane fields. Enjoy a typical lunch, then finally sample the product for yourself during a tasting session and discussion in the bodega. The rest of the afternoon is yours to enjoy at your hotel. Tonight, you have the option of experiencing an authentic home-hosted meal in a local family's house; take this opportunity to learn about their lives, culture and food. (B, L)

### Day 8: Chitré - Playa Bonita

Journey to Playa Bonita, just outside of Panama City. Arrive midday to soak up the sun and ocean views from your beachfront property. You can also meander through the hotel's shops or use their complimentary kayaks. After enjoying some fun and relaxation at your resort, bid farewell to Panama at a special dinner. (B, D)

### Day 9: Playa Bonita - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

## Extend Your Tour

**STAY LONGER.** Add a night in Playa Bonita. Stay another night along the beautiful shore and sandy beaches of Panama. Call for details.

### Dates & Prices

<b>January - April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 7, 14, 28	\$2099
January 12, 26	\$2199	October 5, 26	\$2099
February 2, 9, 16, 23	\$2199	November 9	\$2099
March 2, 16, 23	\$2199	December 7	\$2099
April 6	\$2199	January 11, 18, 25	\$2199
April 20, 27	\$2149	February 1, 15, 22	\$2199
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		March 8, 15	\$2199
<b>May 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	April 5	\$2199
May 4, 11	\$1999	April 19	\$2149
July 13	\$1999	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$600 - \$700</b>
August 10	\$1999	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>
<b>Rates are land only, per person.</b> Call about additional dates.			

## Choice On Tour

- In Panama city, tour Casco Viejo, Panama City's Old Quarter, with your guide showcasing its history and landmarks, or you may join a local resident for a tour highlighting the incredible revitalization of this area.

## Cultural Experiences

- Join your guide for a nature walk through the jungle forest.
- Discover the various arts of creating Panamanian hats, masks and dresses.
- Peruse a local handicraft market filled with crafts made by indigenous artisans.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy three nights in a river view room with a balcony and hammock!
- Travel by dugout canoe to an Embera village to learn about indigenous culture.
- Traverse the Panama Canal through two locks aboard the Pacific Queen.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 15 meals: 8 breakfasts • 3 lunches • 4 dinners
- Sample fresh Panamanian ceviche at the Mercado de Mariscos.
- Taste the sweet sugarcane juice called "guarapa" at a sugar mill.
- See a traditional way of cooking at a clay oven bakery.

## Accommodations

- Days 1 - 3** Gamboa Rainforest Resort, Gamboa
- Days 4, 5** Los Mandarinos Hotel, Anton Valley
- Days 6, 7** Cubitá Boutique Resort and Spa, Chitré
- Day 8** Westin Playa Bonita, Playa Bonita

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



**HOTEL UPGRADE AVAILABLE:**  
An upgrade to Ocean View Suite is available at the Westin Playa Bonita. Call for details.

## Tour Activity Level

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service** and **airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

**This trip requires a passport.** Panama charges an international airport departure tax of approximately \$40 USD; the cost of this may be included in your air ticket. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. Due to flight schedules, a pre or post night may be required in some connection cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of booking. Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details.



Arenal Volcano

# Tropical Costa Rica

Surround yourself with natural beauty

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in San Jose.

Enjoy extra time in paradise when you arrive early in San Jose.

Call for details.

### Day 1: San Jose, Costa Rica - Tour

**Begins** Lush forests and stunning waterfalls...exotic wildlife and endless coastlines...Costa Rica is truly a slice of paradise. Your tour begins in the colorful capital city of San Jose. Upon arrival, relax and soak up the sights of your new surroundings.

### Day 2: San Jose - Doka Coffee Estate - Guanacaste

Journey through the lush countryside of the Central Valley to the fertile region world-renowned for its coffee. **A tour of the Doka Coffee Estate highlights the history and cultivation of coffee and its importance to the Costa Rican economy.** This



Guanacaste

afternoon, arrive in the Guanacaste region, known for its breathtaking beauty and fine sandy beaches. Here, rest and relaxation go hand-in-hand with mesmerizing ocean views and lush tropical greenery. Settle in for a relaxing 2-night stay at your resort. (B, D)

**Day 3: Guanacaste** Fun in the sun is in store for you as you enjoy this paradise. Explore the nearby town and beaches, take an optional cruise, or simply relax by the pool or beach and take advantage of the amenities offered at your lovely resort. (B)

**Day 4: Guanacaste - Monteverde** You won't believe your eyes as you travel into the secluded Monteverde Cloud Forest, where trees grow to heights of 100 feet! Upon arrival in Monteverde, take a nature walk through this spectacular ecosystem and encounter many incredible species of flora and fauna up-close. This forest is the home of the world's largest population of the endangered quetzal, celebrated for its gorgeous jewel-toned plumage. Keep your eyes peeled and you may be lucky enough to spot this elusive bird! (B, D)

**Day 5: Monteverde** Begin your day at a cloud forest reserve in the heart of Monteverde. Venture into an enchanting, colorful world as you explore one of the world's largest butterfly gardens with more than 30 species of tropical butterflies. Next, be dazzled in a nearby gallery containing more than 100 beautiful hummingbirds. Embark on a guided walking tour above the forest floor on a leisurely paced "Hanging Bridges" tour and get a different perspective on the cloud forest's unique ecosystem, its mammals, birds, plants and flora. If you are feeling adventurous you may take an optional canopy zip-line tour. This evening, meet a local who will

discuss fascinating facts regarding the migratory birds that flock to Costa Rica every year. (B, D)

### Day 6: Monteverde - Lake Arenal Cruise - Arenal

Discover the importance of conservation in Costa Rica during a visit to a tree nursery and learn about Monteverde's reforestation



Cooking demonstration

efforts of indigenous trees. Traverse through the beautiful mountainous landscapes of Monteverde to Arenal, where breathtaking views of the volcano await you. Be surrounded by tranquility on a delightful cruise on Lake Arenal, the largest and most important lake in Costa Rica. Later, check in for a 2-night stay at a typical lodge overlooking the majestic Arenal Volcano which has been generating lava for the past 30 years. Before dinner, enjoy a cooking demonstration and learn how native, exotic vegetables and plants contribute to the unique flavors of Costa Rican cuisine. (B, D)

### Day 7: Arenal - Cano Negro - Arenal

Of all Costa Rica's nature preserves, the remote 20,000



acres of Cano Negro are home to the largest viewable selection of indigenous wildlife. Embark on a Cano Negro guided riverboat trip in a panga (covered canoe), stopping along the way to observe and photograph the wildlife that surround you which may include crocodiles, river otters, sloths, river turtles, exotic birds and rare butterflies — all known to live in the area. The Arenal Volcano area is also known as the land of spas and hot springs. Later in the day you will have an opportunity to attain a state of complete relaxation with an optional visit to one of the finest spas in the region. (B)

**Day 8: Arenal - Zarcero - Grecia - National Theatre - San Jose** Discover the charming town of Zarcero and visit its well-known whimsical topiary garden. Continue to the small, picturesque town of Grecia to see the unusual metal church constructed of brick-red metal panes; walk the beautifully landscaped central park; or shop at the traditional local market. Later, visit San Jose's colorful Plaza de Cultura and the

National Theatre, a magnificent building of post-Baroque splendor. This evening enjoy a wonderful farewell dinner. (B, D)

**Day 9: San Jose - Tour Ends**  
Today you depart for home with fabulous memories of your adventure in Costa Rica. (B)

Extend Your Tour

**EXPLORE MORE.** Enjoy an exciting soft-adventure jungle extension to Tortuguero, the Amazon of Costa Rica. Stay two memorable nights at an eco-lodge surrounded by the beauty of a tropical forest and set off to explore the region and its amazing wildlife.  
See page 140 for details.

## Cultural Experiences

- Climb high into the trees for a Hanging Bridges tour in the cloud forest.
- Discover the charming town of Zarcero and its whimsical topiary garden.
- Get to know Costa Rican culture in the picturesque town of Grecia.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Enjoy the breathtaking scenery surrounding Arenal Volcano.
- Spot indigenous wildlife while on a Cano Negro riverboat cruise.
- Stay in the Guanacaste region, known for its fine sandy beaches.
- Explore San Jose, including the Plaza de Cultura and the National Theatre.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 13 meals: 8 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- A cooking demonstration reveals the unique flavors of Costa Rican cuisine.
- Discover the history of coffee in Costa Rica at the Doka Coffee Estate.

## Accommodations

- Day 1** DoubleTree by Hilton Cariari, San Jose  
**Days 2, 3** Esplendor Tamarindo, Guanacaste  
**Days 4, 5** El Establo Hotel, Monteverde Cloud Forest  
**Days 6, 7** Arenal Springs or Mountain Paradise Resort, Arenal  
**Day 8** DoubleTree by Hilton Cariari, San Jose
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.**  
See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. Taxes/fees to be paid in local currency or USD upon exiting the country are approximately 32 USD per person.

### Dates & Prices

<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	September 16, 23, 30	\$1799
January 5, 7, 9, 12, 14, 16	\$1749	October 7, 9, 14, 16, 21, 23, 28, 30	\$1799
January 19, 21, 23, 26, 28, 30	\$1749	November 4, 6, 11, 13, 18, 20, 25, 27	\$1799
February 2, 4, 6, 9, 11, 13	\$1749	December 2, 9	\$1799
February 16, 20, 23, 25, 27	\$1749	January 4, 6, 8, 11, 13, 15, 18, 20	\$1899
March 2, 4, 6, 9, 11, 13	\$1749	January 22, 25, 27, 29	\$1899
March 16, 18, 20, 23, 25, 27, 30	\$1749	February 1, 3, 5, 8, 10, 12, 15, 17	\$1899
April 1, 3, 6, 17, 20, 22, 24, 27, 29	\$1699	February 19, 22, 24, 26	\$1899
<small>Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.</small>			
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 1, 3, 5, 8, 10, 12, 15	\$1899
May 13, 20, 27	\$1749	March 17, 19, 22, 24	\$1899
June 10, 17	\$1749	April 2, 5, 7, 9, 14, 16, 21, 23, 28	\$1849
July 8	\$1749		
August 26	\$1749		
	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$450 - \$550</b>	
	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>(-) \$30</b>	
	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>		



Manuel Antonio National Park

# Costa Rica: A World of Nature

Discover a culture that treasures its exotic ecosystem

## Start Early

### Add an extra day in San Jose.

Enjoy more time to explore this vibrant city.

Call for details.

#### Day 1: San Jose, Costa Rica - Tour

**Begins** Journey to Costa Rica and discover the fascinating tropical ecosystems of Tortuguero National Park, Arenal Volcano and Manuel Antonio National Park. Explore of the country's natural gems and take time for independent personal discovery.

#### Day 2: San Jose - Tortuguero National Park

Begin the day surrounded by dormant volcanos and crater lakes as you journey through Braulio Carrillo National Park en route to the Caribbean lowlands. Along the way, take in the mountain vistas and Caribbean-style villages. Later, discover the natural wonders of the rainforest of Tortuguero National Park as you cruise the rivers and canals with your guide. Enjoy a 2-night stay at your eco-lodge surrounded by the beauty of a tropical forest and an array of wildlife. Learn more about your surroundings with a **visit to the world's first Green Turtle Research Station**. Discover how to protect the turtle's nesting habitat and eggs. Join your fellow travelers this evening for a welcome dinner. (B, L, D)

**Day 3: Tortuguero National Park** Set out on an early morning bird-watching excursion that explores the variety of local species and migratory birds that flock to this area. Find yourself surrounded by wildlife as you **embark on a nature cruise** through the

national park – keep an eye out for howler monkeys, sloths, toucans and caimans, as well as exotic flora. Tortuguero National Park, a study in rainforest, freshwater and marine biology, protects over 350 species of birds and mammals. Savor time to explore and seek out green macaws; 57 species of amphibians; 111 species of reptiles; and 60 mammal species, including 13 of Costa Rica's endangered animals including jaguars, tapirs, ocelots, cougars, river otters and manatees. (B, L, D)

#### Day 4: Tortuguero National Park - Sarapiquí - Arenal Volcano

Embark on a boat ride to the mainland as you travel to the fascinating Sarapiquí region. Afterwards, join a local expert at La Tirimbina Biological Reserve where you will discover the history and continuing importance of cacao to Central America's economy. Observe the process of producing chocolate from the cacao bean and sample the delicious finished product. Next, continue to your resort featuring panoramic views of Arenal Volcano. (B, D)

**Y Day 5: Arenal Volcano** This morning, **the choice is yours**. You may embark on one of the most thrilling zip lining experiences in Costa Rica while admiring the views and wildlife of the Arenal rainforest. Or, perhaps you would enjoy a moderate hike through the trails of Arenal Volcano National Park where you will traverse the former lava fields and enjoy spectacular views of the volcano. This afternoon is at leisure to explore the lush surroundings of your rainforest resort, perhaps indulge in an optional spa treatment, or simply relax in the luxurious soothing waters of one of the region's famous hot springs. (B)

#### Day 6: Arenal Volcano - Villa Blanca Cloud Forest

This morning you may choose to take an optional river safari or hanging bridges tour: float down the mellow Peñas Blancas River while taking in the stunning scenery or experience the rainforest from up above as you walk among the treetops on a guided tour of Arenal's hanging bridges...either way, keep an eye out for wildlife such as monkeys, sloths, iguanas and tropical birds. Later, travel to the Villa Blanca Cloud Forest. Settle in for a 2-night stay in a mountain nature reserve resort, originally owned by the former president of Costa Rica, Rodrigo Carazo Odio. Nestled on 75 acres of gentle rolling hills, set in the Los Angeles Private Biological Reserve, you will enjoy exploring one of the world's most complex jungle ecosystems – the cloud forest. This evening, enjoy an incredible dinner overlooking the cloud forest. (B, D)

#### Day 7: Villa Blanca Cloud Forest - San Ramón - Villa Blanca Cloud Forest

Wake early for the opportunity to go in search of the wide variety of bird species found in Costa Rica. It is home to one-tenth of the various species found in the world. This afternoon we visit a coffee farm. Discover this coffee plantation and the natural growing methods used to make some of the best coffee in the world. Continue to the city of San Ramón – referred to as the “City of Presidents & Poets” – for a tour. Then, settle back into your resort and enjoy the amazing views from your individual casitas.

**Tonight, partake in a tree adoption ceremony.** (B)

#### Day 8: Villa Blanca Cloud Forest - Tarcoles - Manuel Antonio National Park

Traverse the lush varied landscape of Costa Rica to the Pacific Coast. **Make a stop for a jungle crocodile**



**safari and bird watching excursion.** Hop aboard your safari boat to explore the quiet Rio Grande of Tarcoles. See the awesome mangrove ecosystem and search for these magnificent ancient reptiles in one of the world's largest crocodile populations in the wild. View waterfowl, iguanas, and over fifty varieties of birds native to the region, including the very rare scarlet macaw. Later we continue our journey to the world-famous Manuel Antonio National Park. Check into your hotel located just outside the park. Soak up the sweeping views and take in the sunset before dining this evening. (B, L, D)

**Day 9: Manuel Antonio National Park - Santa Juana - Manuel Antonio National Park**

This morning, journey to nearby Santa Juana Rural Mountain Nature Reserve. Experience a different side of this country when joining an expert guide who will introduce you to the local culture and ecosystem. Step back in time at an authentic sugar mill still powered by oxen. Take a hike to a breathtaking waterfall and go for a swim in its pristine waters. Then enjoy a traditional "campesino" country-style farmer's lunch while taking in the expansive panoramic views of Manuel

Antonio National Park below. Return to your hotel. The afternoon is yours to relax and enjoy the beauty of your surroundings. (B, L)

**Day 10: Manuel Antonio National Park - San Jose** Today, explore spectacular Manuel Antonio National Park, known for its pristine beaches and primary forest. Spend the morning leisurely walking the forest trails in search of native inhabitants like the three-toed sloth, agoutis, squirrel monkeys and iguanas; or take a swim in the inviting blue waters of its beaches. Say goodbye to the coast as you continue on to San Jose. Enjoy a wonderful farewell dinner where we'll toast to the natural richness that is Costa Rica. (B, D)

**Day 11: San Jose - Tour Ends**  
Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

Extend Your Tour

---

**STAY LONGER. Add an extra day in San Jose.** Discover a city steeped in history and culture.  
Call for details.

Dates & Prices			
<b>January – April 2017</b>	<b>Double</b>	August 13	\$2649
January 8, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26, 29	\$2569	September 10, 17, 24	\$2649
February 2, 5, 9, 12, 16, 19, 23, 26, 28	\$2569	October 8, 15, 22, 29	\$2649
March 5, 9, 12, 16, 19, 26	\$2569	November 5, 26, 30	\$2749
April 2	\$2569	December 3, 28	\$2749
April 20, 23, 30	\$2519	January 4, 11, 14, 18, 21, 25, 28	\$2749
Itinerary featured is for May 2017 - April 2018 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		February 1, 4, 8, 11, 15, 18, 22, 25	\$2749
<b>May 2017 – April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	March 1, 4, 8, 11, 15, 18	\$2749
May 14, 21	\$2649	April 5, 8, 12, 15, 19	\$2749
June 11	\$2649	<b>Single Room Supplement (+) \$850 - \$900</b>	
July 9, 16, 23	\$2649	<b>Triple Room Reduction (-) \$30</b>	
<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>			

Travel with no more than 24 guests

Choice On Tour **Y**

- In Arenal, embark on a thrilling zip lining experience or take a hike through the former lava fields of Arenal Volcano National Park.

Cultural Experiences

- Step back in time at an authentic sugar mill still powered by oxen.
- Join an expert guide to learn about the local culture and ecosystem.
- Visit the world's first Green Turtle Research Station in Tortuguero National Park.
- Give back to Mother Nature during a tree adoption ceremony.

Must-See Inclusions

- Stay in Tortuguero National Park, and find yourself surrounded by wildlife.
- Enjoy your 2-night stay just outside of pristine Manuel Antonio National Park.
- Spend 2 nights at a resort overlooking the iconic Arenal Volcano.
- Hop aboard a river boat for a crocodile safari and bird watching excursion.
- Traverse pristine forest trails in search of wildlife.

Culinary Inclusions

- 20 meals included: 10 breakfasts • 4 lunches 6 dinners
- Enjoy a traditional "campesino" country-style farmer's lunch.
- Indulge in the sweet taste of chocolate at a biological reserve.
- Delve into the world of coffee during a plantation visit.
- Savor dinner overlooking the lush Villa Blanca Cloud Forest.

Accommodations

- Day 1** DoubleTree by Hilton Cariari Hotel, San Jose
  - Days 2, 3** Evergreen Lodge, Tortuguero
  - Days 4, 5** Mountain Paradise, Arenal Volcano
  - Days 6, 7** Villa Blanca Cloud Forest Hotel & Spa, San Ramon
  - Days 8, 9** Si Como No Resort, Manuel Antonio
  - Day 10** DoubleTree by Hilton Cariari Hotel, San Jose
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers.**

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare.** See page 144 for details.

**On Tour Options:** Visit [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com) to learn more.

This trip requires a passport. Taxes/fees to be paid in local currency or USD upon exiting the country are approximately \$32 USD per person.



Havana

# Collette's Rediscover Cuba

Bringing two cultures together

**Day 1: Santa Clara, Cuba - Cayo Santa Maria - Tour Begins** Your journey begins as you fly to Santa Clara Airport, Cuba. Transfer to your hotel on the pristine beaches of Cayo Santa Maria, an island off of Cuba's north central coast. En route to your all-inclusive resort, stop at the Che Guevara Memorial & Museum and learn about this polarizing figure and the revolution he helped to spark. (D)

**Day 2: Cayo Santa Maria - Santa Clara - Cayo Santa Maria** Embark on a journey to Santa Clara where we will meet local art or theatre students. Learn about Cuban art and their lives as you interact with students and teachers and discuss their techniques. **Spend time at Piquete Melodías Antillanas, one of Cuba's last Piquete bands.** Engage with this vibrant community and discover their passion for music, singing and dancing. Learn about how this musical genre emerged in Cuba back in the 17th century. Delight in the band's performance of original scores by renowned composers such as Miguel Faildes and

Moses Simons. This special performance is conducted on original wind instruments dating back to the 1800s. Learn Cuba's national dance, *Danzón* as the *abuelos* give you a dancing lesson. **Then we make our way to a handicraft market where you'll get to meet the local artisans and discover their unique crafts.** Return to your hotel for a mojito-making demonstration, rum tasting and dinner. (B, L, D)

**Day 3: Cayo Santa Maria - Remedios - Caibarien - Cayo Santa Maria** Journey to the *Museo de la Sucre*, or "Sugar Museum." Learn from local producers of the rise and fall of the Cuban region on the backs of sugar cane production. Enjoy a walking tour of Remedios, a charming town considered to be the oldest Spanish settlement in the former Las Villas province. Visit San Juan Bautista de Remedios, a 17th-century Baroque church. View the beautiful gold leaf altar made of carved cedar and one of only seven known statues in the world depicting a pregnant Virgin Mary. Later, learn about Cuban cigars - one of the country's most popular products. Continue to Caibarién and drive along the road of artists, pausing along the way at the home of a local artist who uses only recycled materials. (B, D)

**Day 4: Cayo Santa Maria - Cienfuegos - Havana** This morning, embark on a scenic drive to Cienfuegos Province Botanical Gardens, the oldest of its kind on the island. During a fascinating walking tour, learn about the garden's ties with Harvard University and its founding as a research center (where a sugar mill once stood). Enjoy lunch before exploring the historic Plaza Mayor in the heart of the city. Peruse the shops, converse with the shopkeepers and get a true taste of

the local culture. Afterwards, **sit back and enjoy an amazing a cappella choral performance conducted by the Cantores de Cienfuegos**, a local student group gaining worldwide recognition. Visit the Tomas Terry



Mojito-making demonstration

Theatre, an impressive opera house on Plaza Mayor, before traveling across the countryside to Havana, Cuba's capital. (B, L, D)

**Day 5: Havana - Casa Fuster - Havana** This morning you are in for a treat as we **visit a local performing arts school** and meet its creative students who will showcase their talents. **Enjoy a farm-to-table lunch at a local paladar** where you will meet the proprietors of this family-run, privately-owned specialty restaurant. Tour the grounds including their own organic farm. Later, **travel to Casa Fuster** for an insider's look at the work and life of Cuban artist Jose Fuster, whose artwork was inspired by Spain's famous architect, Antonio Gaudi. (B, L)

**Day 6: Havana - Finca Vigia - Havana** Your day begins with a visit to Hamel Alley, a Havana neighborhood known for its Afro-Cuban murals which



Santa Clara



Cuban Schoolchildren



Casa Fuster

artist Salvador González Escalona famously began in 1990. Later, spend time in Old Havana to **interact with some professional Salsa dancers**. Strike up a conversation with the dancers and hear about their lives and Cuba's dance culture while learning some of the basic steps of this remarkable dance. Visit the Museo de la Revolucion located in the former Presidential Palace. We then make our way to *Finca Vigia*, or "Lookout House" Ernest Hemingway's Cuba home located in the small town of San Francisco de Paula. It is here where Hemingway wrote two of his most celebrated novels; *For Whom the Bell Tolls* and *The Old Man and the Sea*. (B, D)

**Day 7: Havana** This morning, **walk through the dramatic evolution of Cuban art at the Cuban Fine Arts Museum**. Afterwards,

visit a local park where antique car owners gather. Discuss how car ownership in Cuba works, along with the ingenious ways they keep these classics running. Tour Old Havana on foot and stop at a local market for shopping. This evening, **take a trip around Havana in one of the antique American cars that the city is known for**. Finally, savor dinner in one of Havana's finest restaurants as you celebrate an amazing journey and your new Cuban friends. (B, D)

**Day 8: Havana - Tour Ends**  
Your Cuba adventure comes to a close today. Return home with vivid memories of this beautiful country and rich personal experiences you shared with the people of Cuba. (B)



Cayo Santa Maria

### Dates & Prices

<b>March 2017 - April 2018</b>	<b>Double</b>	November 8, 29	Call for rates
March 1, 8, 10, 15, 17, 22, 29	\$4399	December 6, 13	Call for rates
April 5, 14, 21, 26, 28	\$4399	January 10, 17, 24, 31	Call for rates
May 3, 10, 17, 31	Call for rates	February 7, 14, 21, 28	Call for rates
June 7, 14	Call for rates	March 7, 14, 21	Call for rates
July 5, 12	Call for rates	April 4, 11, 18, 25	Call for rates
August 23	Call for rates	<b>Single Room Supplement</b>	<b>(+) \$800</b>
September 6, 13, 20, 27	Call for rates	<b>Triple Room Reduction</b>	<b>N/A</b>
October 4, 11, 18, 25	Call for rates	<b>Rates are land only, per person. Call about additional dates.</b>	

## Cultural Experiences

- Interact with local art or theater students and their teachers.
- Delve into the world of classic cars as you meet the owners of these restored vehicles.
- Learn about the Cuban national dance, "*Danzón*," along with Salsa and Rhumba lessons.

## Must-See Inclusions

- Spend 3 nights at Cuba's pristine beaches of Cayo Santa Maria.
- Savor a 4-night stay in lively and historic Havana.
- Explore *Finca Vigia*, or "lookout house," Ernest Hemingway's Cuba home.
- Get an insider's look at the work and life of Cuban artist Jose Fuster.

## Culinary Inclusions

- 16 meals included: 7 breakfasts • 3 lunches • 6 dinners
- Meet the owners of a paladar, a small specialty restaurant with its own organic farm.

## Accommodations

**Days 1 – 3** Iberostar Ensenachos, Cayo Santa Maria  
**Days 4 – 7** Hotel Nacional, Havana

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

## Tour Activity Level ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Personalize Your Journey

Purchase air and receive **private home to airport sedan service and airport transfers**.

Upgrade your in-flight experience with **Elite Airfare**. See page 144 for details.

Collette Travel Service, Inc. d/b/a Collette is offering travel services to Cuba intended to meet the "people-to-people" educational activities under the provisions promulgated under title 31 of the Code of Federal Regulations section 515 as issued by the Department of Treasury Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC). Such travel is permitted by general license. The general license authorizes registered guests of our programs, under the auspices of Collette, to legally travel to Cuba, to participate and engage in a full time schedule of authorized educational exchange activities in Cuba, which will involve meaningful interaction between you and people in Cuba. Prior to departure, Collette will provide you with a Letter of Authorization to confirm your legal travel status, the authorized travel agenda and activities, and your recordkeeping responsibilities.

**This trip requires a passport. All guests are required to obtain a Cuban Tourist Visa.** Application for the tourist visa card is at point of exit from the United States to Cuba, provided by the airline at a cost of approximately \$100 USD. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. In order to fulfill OFAC's licensing requirements on this tour, you will have a full-time schedule of educational exchange activities that will result in a meaningful interaction between the traveler, you, and individuals in Cuba. The itinerary has been designed with these requirements in mind and there will be no leisure time on this program as on other Collette tours. The days and order of sightseeing may change to best utilize your time on tour and to better facilitate meaningful educational exchanges. Due to unforeseen circumstances and schedule changes, educational visits may be interchanged with similar activities. Each passenger is required to keep a general written record of each day's activities in Cuba as to the various sites visited and transactions or activities engaged in. Such records shall be kept and retained by passenger to be made available for examination upon demand (by OFAC) for at least five (5) years from the date of each transaction. This is an educational program that requires full-time participation; therefore, we require participants to be at least 15 years of age. On some dates, this tour may operate in reverse.

# Extend Your Tour Optional Extensions

## Big Island 2-night post tour add to: Hawaiian Adventure (pg. 92)

2 Meals:  
2 Breakfasts  
\$749\*



**Day 10: Maui - Big Island** Board your inter-island flight\* to the "Big Island" of Hawaii. Also known as Hawaii Island, the Big Island is famous for its volcanoes and is larger than all the other Hawaiian islands combined. The remainder of your day is at leisure.

**Day 11: Big Island** Today you will circumnavigate the Big Island during a full day excursion. Tour the South Coast and see Kealahou Bay. Next, visit a

Kona coffee plantation. See the famed black sand beaches of the Big Island. Journey to the incredible Volcanoes National Park and learn about the world's most active volcano, Kilauea. Explore steam bluffs, a fern tree jungle and the Thurston Lava Tube. You will also visit the Jaggar Museum as well as the Big Island Candy Factory. Then, drive past the many waterfalls of the Hamakua Coast, stopping at Rainbow Falls. Finally, enjoy a stop at

the Hamakua Macadamia Nut Factory. (B)

**Day 12: Big Island - Tour Ends** You will board your flight home. (B)

**Accommodations:**  
**Sheraton Kona, Big Island**

Please Note: A minimum of 4 guests are required for this extension to operate. This extension is hosted by a driver/guide only during the transportation portions of the tour. **Additional air segment purchase required.**

**Tour Activity Level**

① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

## Easter Island 3-night post tour add to: Antarctica & Chile's Patagonia (pg. 120)

5 Meals:  
3 Breakfasts  
1 Lunch  
1 Dinner  
\$1299\*



**Day 20: Santiago - Easter Island** Fly to legendary Easter Island, the most isolated inhabited island in the world. Home to the enigmatic Moai sculptures, this place is an archaeologist's dream. Arrive at Hanga Roa, the only town on the island and home to fewer than 4,000 residents. Tonight, enjoy a Rapa Nui folklore show. (D)

**Day 21: Easter Island** This morning, visit the Rano Kao volcano where you will discover a freshwater lake inside its deep crater. Continue to Orongo, and learn about the Birdman Cult's unique ceremonies and rituals. At Ana Kai Tangata, another sea-cliff cave, see magnificent carved petroglyphs of prehistoric birds. After lunch, depart for

Ahu Akivi, a platform composed of seven Moai statues. These are the only Moai statues on the island that were positioned facing the sea. The tour continues visiting the Puna Pau quarry where the Pukao were carved – Pukao are also known as the typical "hairstyle," or the hats, of the Moai statues. Learn more about the making and transportation process of these colossal sculptures carved on volcanic rock before returning to your hotel for an evening at leisure. (B)

**Day 22: Easter Island** Travel along the Moai route where these colossal sculptures are scattered around the island. Visit several "Ahu" – or ceremonial platforms – surrounded by Moais that lay face down on the ground. Then, visit

Ahu Akahanga, where the first king of the island was buried. Continue on to Rano Raraku volcano, located near the southern coast. Visit Ahu Tongariki, the largest Moai platform in the island with its 15 Moais. Arrive at Ahu Te Pito Kura, an enormous spherical rock and see the Moai Paro, the largest statue on the island. Cap off the day with a visit to Anakena, one of the most beautiful beaches on the island. (B, L)

**Day 23: Easter Island - Tour Ends** Bid farewell to magical Easter Island. (B)

**Accommodations:**  
**Taha Tai Hotel**

**Tour Activity Level**

① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

Please Note: This extension is hosted by a local representative who will provide all included services. The included lunch is a boxed lunch. Rates include the approx. \$67 USD Rapa Nui National Park entrance fee. The internal flights are not included in the extension land cost. **Additional air segment purchase required.**

## Jungle Adventure 3-night post tour add to: Tropical Costa Rica (pg. 134)

8 Meals:  
3 Breakfasts  
3 Lunches  
2 Dinners  
\$499\*



**Day 9: San Jose - Tortuguero National Park** Enjoy an exciting soft-adventure jungle extension to Tortuguero, the Amazon of Costa Rica. Explore the region's wildlife by boat, viewing macaws, sloths, monkeys and other native species. Enjoy a memorable 2-night stay at your eco-lodge surrounded by the beauty of a tropical forest and amazing wildlife. Learn more about your surroundings with a visit to the world's first Green Turtle Research Station and discover how to protect the turtle's nesting habitat and eggs. (L, D)

**Day 10: Tortuguero National Park** An early morning bird watching excursion is offered so you may learn about the variety of local species and

migratory birds that flock to this area. Later, experience a spectacular boat cruise through the various canals and be sure to keep an eye out for wildlife including howler monkeys, sloths, toucans, bats and caimans, as well as exotic flora. Tortuguero National Park is a study in rainforest, freshwater, and marine biology. It protects over 350 species of birds and mammals including green macaws; 57 species of amphibians; 111 species of reptiles; and 60 mammal species, including 13 of Costa Rica's 16 endangered species including jaguars, tapirs, ocelots, cougars and manatees. (B, L, D)

**Day 11: Tortuguero National Park - San Jose** Return to San Jose

today for your last night in Costa Rica before your return home. (B, L)

**Day 12: San Jose - Tour Ends** (B)

**Accommodations:**  
**Days 1, 2 Evergreen Lodge, Tortuguero National Park**  
**Day 3 Wyndham San José Herradura, San Jose**

Please Note: During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. Due to luggage size and weight restrictions on the boats, please bring an overnight bag for the 2-night stay in Tortuguero National Park. Please make arrangements with the concierge's desk at the hotel in San Jose for luggage pick up and for storage until your return from Tortuguero. The transportation to and from Tortuguero, as well as your guide in Tortuguero, are provided by the lodge where you will be staying in Tortuguero. These services

**Tour Activity Level**

① ② ③ ④ ⑤

See page 143 for details.

and sightseeing as specified in your itinerary will be provided by the personnel of the lodge in Tortuguero. This price includes meals as outlined; roundtrip transportation to Tortuguero; 2 nights at the Evergreen, Aninga or Pachira lodge, and 1 night in San Jose. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. **Additional air segment purchase required.**

# Extend Your Tour Optional Extensions

## Brazilian Amazon 3-night post tour add to: The Complete South America (pg. 122) The Wonders of South America (pg. 126)

**Day 1: Rio de Janeiro - Manaus - Amazon** This morning, fly to Manaus, and travel by boat to the Amazon Ecopark Jungle Lodge, an ecotourism lodge in the middle of the Amazon rainforest. Visit the Monkey Jungle Reserve, a rehabilitation center for rescued primates. After dinner, tour by canoe and do some caiman spotting! (L, D)

**Day 2: Amazon** Learn about the Amazon's flora and fauna on a nature trek before arriving at the Botanical Garden. After lunch at a traditional restaurant, visit

the home of local Amazonian residents. Relax at dinner in this tropical setting. (B, L, D)

**Day 3: Amazon** Enjoy a full day tour of the "Meeting of the Waters," where the Rio Solimoes meets the Rio Negro, forming the mighty Amazon. Feast on traditional local dishes and luscious exotic fresh fruits on your final evening in the jungle. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Amazon - Manaus - Tour Ends** Head back to Manaus by boat and then on to your final destination. (B)

### Accommodations: Amazon Ecopark Lodge, Manaus

Please Note: The order of sightseeing may be altered due to weather conditions or flight schedules. This optional extension may require a certificate of Yellow Fever inoculation when applying for your Brazilian visa, especially if you have traveled to Peru prior to Brazil. A Yellow Fever inoculation is highly recommended when traveling to the Amazon. These fees are at your own expense. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. A minimum of 2 passengers is required for this extension to operate. The internal flights are not included in the extension land cost. **Additional air segment purchase required.**



**9 Meals:**  
3 Breakfasts  
3 Lunches  
3 Dinners  
**\$999\***

### Tour Activity Level

① ② ③ ④ ⑤  
See page 143 for details.

## Otavalo 3-night post tour add to: Machu Picchu & the Galapagos Islands (pg. 130)

**Day 1: Quito - Peguche - Otavalo** This morning, stop at the Andean Instruments Museum then continue on to meet local residents at lunch and enjoy indigenous music and dance. Then it's off to Otavalo, home of beautifully colored fabrics and an indigenous market. Learn how to make the Ecuadorian spiced drink canelazo and enjoy a sample along with a tasty empanada. Tonight, enjoy dinner in the charming hacienda restaurant. (L, D)

**Day 2: Otavalo - Andes Mountain Train - Salinas - San Antonio de Ibarra - Otavalo** Today, travel to the region of Imbabura, known for towering volcanoes. Take an unforgettable ride on the Andes Mountain Train past spectacular scenery. Arrive in Salinas and enjoy lunch

featuring regional specialties and Afro-Ecuadorian music and dance. Then, drive to San Antonio de Ibarra, a town famous for elaborate wood carvings and sculptures. Later, learn how to make helados de paila (fruit sorbet) before sampling the treat for yourself. This evening, arrive back at your historic Andean hacienda. Or, you may choose a home-cooked dinner and homestay in the Karanki indigenous community of La Magdalena on the slopes of Cubilche volcano. The Karanki welcome visitors into charming guest houses so travelers can learn about their culture. (B, L, D)

**Day 3: Otavalo - La Magdalena - Quito** Witness the extraordinary community tourism project at La Magdalena and discover how the Collette Foundation is

helping to support its residents. Experience the shepherding and harvesting activities, taste the homemade cheeses and breads, and learn about their medicinal herbal teas. Next, venture to Condor Park, a rescue center for a variety of birds of prey, to learn about the protection of these birds. Arrive in Quito and enjoy the city during your last night in Ecuador. (B, L)

**Day 4: Quito - Tour Ends** Transfer to the airport for your flight home. (B)

### Accommodations: Day 1 Hacienda Pinsaqui, Otavalo; Day 2 Hacienda Pinsaqui or La Magdalena, Otavalo Day 3 Mercure Grand Alameda, Quito

Please Note: During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. The optional homestay at La Magdalena must be pre-booked.



**8 Meals:**  
3 Breakfasts  
3 Lunch  
2 Dinner  
**\$1149\***

### Tour Activity Level

① ② ③ ④ ⑤  
See page 143 for details.

Space is limited. Rooms are simple and have private bathrooms. Dinner is included with the homestay. Otherwise you may overnight at the Hacienda (with dinner included). Please make your decision known at the time of booking. A minimum of 4 passengers is required for this extension to operate. **Additional air segment purchase required.**

## Peruvian Amazon 3-night pre or post tour add to: The Complete South America pre-extension (pg. 122), Peru: Ancient Land of Mysteries post-extension (pg. 128)

**Day 1: Lima, Peru - Tour Begins** Arrive in Lima today (pre extension).

**Day 2: Lima - Puerto Maldonado - Peruvian Amazon Basin** Fly to the Puerto Maldonado airport where you meet your naturalist guide. Board a canoe and travel up the Madre de Dios River to the Inkaterra Hacienda Concepcion Lodge. After a welcome lunch, take a walk through the Concepcion trails where you will learn about the rainforest and its relevance to the world climate. At dusk, board a motorized canoe and learn about the river's ecosystem, Amazonian creeks and nocturnal animals' behavior. Then, enjoy a delightful dinner in the Casa Grande's dining room. (B, L, D)

**Day 3: Lake Sandoval - Canopy Walkway - Anaconda Walk -**

**Rainforest** After an early breakfast, your naturalist guide will lead you on a trek through Tambopata National Reserve. Arrive at Lake Sandoval and board a dugout canoe. As you glide along, keep an eye out for the giant river otter, blue and yellow macaw, red howler monkey and the black caiman. After lunch, arrive at the Inkaterra Canopy Walkway Interpretation Center. After learning about the project, ascend 98 feet in the air and cross a series of hanging bridges that connect the treetops... take in the breathtaking panoramas that surrounds you. This evening, explore the Amazon rainforest by moonlight and listen to the unique sounds of the rainforest at night. Your day concludes with a wonderful dinner. (B, L, D)

**Day 4: Puerto Maldonado - Lima** After breakfast, take a scenic boat ride back to Puerto Maldonado before your flight to Lima. (B)

### Accommodations: Day 1 Hilton Lima Miraflores, Lima Days 2, 3 Inkaterra Hacienda Concepcion, Peruvian Amazon

Please Note: When traveling in the Amazon you will encounter full days of sightseeing, frequently in warm temperatures. You will be traveling by small river boats to reach the lodge and by canoe during some excursions and should be reasonably fit in order to board comfortably. You will be walking on nature trails which may be muddy and over one mile in length. We recommend that all travelers be in reasonably good health and prepare properly. Unfortunately, wheelchairs cannot be accommodated on this trip. In addition, passengers who require assistance walking or who travel with oxygen tanks will not fully enjoy this trip and we strongly recommend a different tour. The Hacienda Concepcion has fully screened cabanas, mosquito net



**7 Meals:**  
3 Breakfasts  
2 Lunches  
2 Dinners  
**\$649\***

### Tour Activity Level

① ② ③ ④ ⑤  
See page 143 for details.

protection and private bathrooms in each room. Snacks and beverages are available 24 hours. During your extension, your local guide will provide included sightseeing services and will be available via a local office at other times. **Additional air segment purchase required.**

# Frequently Asked Questions

## Accommodations

### What is the difference between a twin room and a double room?

In certain countries, hotel rooms tend to be smaller than U.S. standard accommodations. A double room is designed to accommodate two people, but may not have two separate beds. A twin bedded room has two separate beds of any size, and is the type most commonly utilized.

**What size is a triple room?** A triple room is the same size as a twin bedded room and beds will accommodate three people, but we cannot guarantee that there will be three separate beds. If there are only two beds, a rollaway may be requested but cannot be guaranteed due to size of room and fire codes. Please inquire at time of reservation.

**Can my children travel on tour?** Children over the age of 5 may travel on a Collette tour accompanied by an adult. Child land rates are valid for ages 5-12, sharing a room with two full-paying adults.

**Are single and triple rooms always available?** On many tours, triple and single accommodations are limited and are available on a first come, first served basis. Be advised that single rooms are often smaller.

**When can I check into my hotel?** Normal check-in time is late afternoon in most locations. Due to early arrival times into some cities, rooms may not always be available for immediate check-in.

## Air

**Can Collette book our airline reservations?** Collette is happy to assist you in accommodating your flight needs. Due to tour scheduling and limited availability, you are strongly encouraged to take advantage of Collette's air packages. We are not responsible for air arrangements you have made on your own. On occasion, it is necessary to change tour dates. In this case, we can only protect air reservations booked through Collette. For all air reservations, it is strongly recommended to reconfirm flights before departure, in the event that the airline has an unexpected schedule change. We cannot assume responsibility for schedule changes, routings or flight cancellations involving the airlines. Not all airlines offer pre-assigned seats. Some charge a fee for seats which will be at the guests' expense. Where pre-assigned seats are not offered, the guests must contact the airline directly to arrange seat assignments.

## Attractions & Sightseeing

**Are attractions always available?** Access to some attractions or Collette Foundation sites may be affected by the observance of holidays, weather conditions or other circumstances. As a result, the days and order of sightseeing may change to best utilize your time on tour. Boat rides are weather permitting. Some attractions may not be available during the "off-season" months. When attractions are unavailable, other similar attractions will be substituted. Wildlife sightings are not guaranteed.

**Is there a lot of walking on tour?** We pride ourselves on bringing travelers the very best experiences a destination offers. Our itineraries include many activities and may consist of walking on uneven terrain or significant walking at times. Some of the most unique sightseeing can mean accessing locations that restrict motorcoaches, especially in historic areas. Some hotels/lodges in remote locations may not have elevators. For your comfort, we recommend bringing walking shoes. Review each tour's "Tour Activity Level" and "Tour Pacing" (pg 143) for details.

**Can you tell me more about the safaris?** In order to most fully experience the wildlife, you will be traveling by custom-built safari vehicle which requires climbing in and out frequently and sometimes travels on bumpy roads. To experience Africa fully, we recommend that all travelers be in reasonably good health and prepare properly.

**How can I plan for shore landings?** Special clothing is required for the shore landings (Antarctica, Galapagos); please refer to your predeparture documents for important details.

**Are all theater performances suitable for children?** Some theater performances may be unsuitable for children – consult your tour manager.

## Documentation

**Do I need a passport?** Government-issued identification is required for all air travel. A valid passport is required for all trips outside the USA. All passengers should check with the appropriate foreign consulate for entry and validity requirements. We recommend that your passport has six months validity, and at least 3 blank pages. Passports and visas are the responsibility of each client.

**International Borders** Any child under age 16 (traveling without a parent or legal guardian to Canada) must have written permission from a parent or legal guardian.

Please be advised that if you have been convicted of an offense, or have committed a criminal act that is an offense under the laws where it occurred and would be an offense in Canada, you may be inadmissible into Canada. You will need to apply for a Minister's Permit of Approval of Rehabilitation at a Canadian Consulate. All other travelers should contact the appropriate consulate for entry requirements in other international destinations.

In South Africa, children are required to have a passport as well as additional documentation to travel with you into and out of the country. Please consult the South African Embassy for the current specific requirements related to your travel dates.

## Extending Your Stay

**Can I extend my tour to see more of a region?** Yes! You may enhance your tour by purchasing either an extension or pre/post hotel stays, offered on select tours. Extensions may be "hosted" rather than escorted. When hosted, passengers will be greeted upon arrival by a local tour manager who will provide all included services and be available on-call during the duration of the extension. A minimum number of passengers may be required to operate some extensions. Extensions not purchased at time of deposit are subject to availability and applicable charges at time of request.

Collette also offers pre and post hotel nights before and/or after a tour for you to explore the destination independently. Should you purchase additional nights, please be advised that your tour manager will not be available during this time.

## Extras

**What is not included in the tour price?** The land price does not include air travel, airline fees, airport or departure taxes, transfers, visas, customary end-of-trip gratuities for your Tour Manager, driver, local guides, hotel housekeepers, cruise ship waitstaff, and any incidental charges.

## Late Bookings

**Do you accept late bookings?** Tour sales normally close 7 days prior to departure. All late bookings are on request and must be guaranteed with a credit card if within 60 days of departure date.

## On-Tour Experience

**Where do I meet my Tour Manager?** Your tour will begin at your first hotel. The Tour Manager will make contact with you at the hotel and will provide details relating to your tour. The hotel's address and phone number will be included in your documents.

**Can I prepurchase optional excursions/activities?** Yes, the majority of optional excursions and activities are available for advance purchase for applicable tours provided that you make your options purchase prior to 15 days of the tour departure. Collette makes it convenient to reserve presold options by visiting our website for a full listing of activities and excursions or when your reservation is made with our reservations staff. In addition, there are benefits to prepurchasing options including a price guarantee once your

tour is paid in full. So, while the cost of an optional activity may change from the time you book your tour, once payment is received in full, your preselected options are guaranteed by Collette at their original price. Although you can still purchase options while on tour, reserving them ahead of time ensures you a spot in the event that the activity sells out. Collette will provide a refund if you cancel a presold option prior to tour departure. Any presold options canceled while on tour are nonrefundable.

## What do these symbols mean?



Leisure Stay tours are designed to allow for multiple night stays at each hotel. This allows you a more leisurely pace and more time to explore the destinations on your own.



Cruise-Land tours combine the best of both land and sea. These tours feature all the qualities of our traditional escorted tours, including a Tour Manager, and also include an ocean vessel and a portion on land.



River Cruise tours feature small, intimate vessels for a more personal experience as you travel through a variety of beautiful waterways that are inaccessible to larger cruise ships, and sometimes include a portion on land.

## Revisions/Changes

**Would my tour date ever be changed?** While it is unlikely, Collette does reserve the right to cancel a tour prior to departure. Should this happen, Collette will make every effort to put you on another departure date. If an alternate cannot be found, a full refund will be made. Air booked through Collette will be protected. We cannot be held responsible for penalties incurred if you have secured your own air.

**Can I make changes to my reservation?** Should you decide to change your reservation after initial booking, a handling fee of \$25 per transaction will be charged. A change of tour date, tour itinerary or passenger name, within the guidelines of the cancellation policy, will be treated as a cancellation and regular cancellation fees may apply.

Revisions to air tickets are subject to the rules and regulations of the airline. See our Cancellation Policy for more details.

## Tour Pacing

**How can I be best prepared for the pacing and physical requirements on a Collette tour?** Tour pacing varies by itinerary, and each destination's sightseeing and activities are unique. Pacing is subject to personal interpretation. At Collette, we do include the best a destination has to offer, enhancing your overall tour experience. For overnight pacing of a tour, please refer to the "Accommodations" section on each tour page and on the tour map. These describe the number of nights you will stay in each hotel during your tour. The day-by-day descriptions will provide additional detail about the number of activities included in each day.

The Tour Activity Level Ranking is featured on each tour itinerary in a circle. The definition of each activity level is listed here. If you have additional questions regarding a specific tour, please inquire at time of reservation. For your comfort, we recommend packing comfortable walking shoes so you can fully enjoy every aspect of your tour.

**Level 1:** At a very leisurely pace, this tour involves minimal physical activity, such as climbing some stairs, boarding a motorcoach, and walking from the hotel reception area to hotel rooms and dining areas.

**Level 2:** This tour requires average physical activity. You should be in good health, able to climb stairs and walk reasonable distances, possibly over uneven ground and cobblestoned streets.

**Level 3:** This tour includes moderate physical activity. The itinerary blends some longer days with shorter days and more leisure time. Walking tours,

as well as walking slightly longer distances, up stairs or on uneven walking surfaces should be expected.

**Level 4:** To truly experience the program and destination, you need to be able to participate in physical activities such as longer walking tours, walking over uneven terrain, climbing stairs and periods of standing. Some of the touring days may be longer, with select included activities occurring later in the evening.

**Level 5:** This tour is very active, requiring participants to be physically fit to fully enjoy all the experiences. This itinerary has more strenuous activities which may include such things as: extensive walking tours, transfers over uneven and dusty terrain, high altitudes, early morning departures, late night activities, or extreme temperatures. All conditions do not apply to all days, so please read the itinerary carefully and speak to one of our travel counselors to determine if this tour is right for you. We recommend this program to individuals who are physically fit. Unfortunately, this tour is not appropriate for individuals who use either walkers or wheelchairs. If this trip is not ideally suited for you, our travel counselors can help determine the perfect trip for you.

## Transfers

**Are airport and hotel transfers available?** Roundtrip airport-to-hotel transfers are provided for all passengers who purchase airfare through Collette. These transfers do not apply to pre- and post-night stays. Passengers who do not purchase airfare through Collette can purchase transfers (for the first and last day of the tour) at an additional cost of \$100 per person, roundtrip. Some restrictions may apply. All transfers leave at prescheduled times.

**Are airport transfers available for pre/post hotel stays?** All passengers who purchase pre and post hotel nights through Collette may also purchase transfers to/from the airport and the pre or post hotel. Please inquire at time of booking.

**What is Roundtrip Home to Airport Sedan Service?** It's your ticket to and from the airport. This service is available for all air-inclusive tour bookings. This personalized service is included in many U.S. cities within a 50 mile radius from more than 90 airport gateways.\* Service is available between 51 and 75 miles for a small fee. Not valid on group travel.

\*One transfer per room booking. Additional stops are not permitted on route.

## Travel Loyalty

**What is Travel Loyalty by Collette or TLC?** It allows you to automatically receive a \$150 travel credit for each trip you take.† It's our way of saying thank you for making us your #1 choice in guided travel. Be sure to enroll in TLC to take advantage of this benefit.

†Full credit is valid for your next tour when you travel within 12 months of the original trip. \$100 of the credit remains valid for travel within 13-24 months, and the entire credit expires 24 months after the original trip.

## Our Awards



2016  
TRAVVY AWARD  
WINNER



2012  
Thom's WAVE  
AWARD  
Best Tour Operator  
USA/Canada



## Partnerships



# The choice is yours. 3 great air options.

Enjoy the benefits of air-inclusive bookings. Allow us to be your liaison with the airlines and to handle all the details. Choose Flex Airfare, Instant Purchase, or Elite Airfare.

	Flex Airfare	Instant Purchase Airfare <sup>3</sup>	Elite Airfare <sup>4</sup>
Receive roundtrip home to airport sedan service – your journey begins at home! <sup>1</sup>	●	●	●
Free roundtrip airport to hotel transfers included <sup>2</sup>	●	●	●
Dedicated Concierge Service			●
Lounge Passes <sup>5</sup>			●
Express Check-In <sup>5</sup>			●
Eligible for Collette's Travel Protection Plan	●	● part b	● part b
Benefit from our flexible change and refund policies	●		▨
Deposit now, pay the balance later	●		▨
Eliminates future surcharges by locking in price		●	
All the perks of upgraded air (more leg room, comfort, and space)			●

## Treat yourself and enjoy.

Experience the added comfort and convenience of Collette's Elite Airfare. Features such as dedicated concierge service, lounge passes and express check-in only add to the benefits of your business, premium economy, or first-class ticket.

Whether you select Elite Airfare, Flex, or Instant Purchase Airfare, you'll enjoy the ease and security that comes with reserving your air with Collette.



<sup>1</sup>This roundtrip home to airport sedan service is included in many U.S. cities within a 50 mile radius from more than 90 airport gateways when you purchase an air-inclusive tour. Service is available between 51 and 75 miles for a small fee. One transfer per room booking. Additional stops not permitted on route. Not valid on group travel. <sup>2</sup>These transfers are available on the first and last day of the actual tour dates and when you are traveling on select flights (not applicable to pre & post nights). Land only clients may purchase transfers on the first and last day of the actual tour dates for an additional cost of \$100 per person, roundtrip (some restrictions may apply). Clients who purchase pre/post hotel nights may purchase transfers to/from the pre/post hotel. <sup>3</sup>Instant Purchase Airfare is offered on select dates; consult your booking agent. <sup>4</sup>Elite Airfare status is only included with the purchase of a First Class, Business Class or Premium Economy ticket with either Flex or Instant Purchase air; only on the international/long-haul portion of your journey. <sup>5</sup>Lounge Passes & Express Check-In are based on airline and airport availability for Business Class passengers only; Premium Economy tickets do not qualify. Lounge passes are not available for travel from North America to destinations within North America or the Caribbean. ▨ Not applicable with Instant Purchase Airfare.

# Reservation Information

## Land Rates

Land rates are per person, double occupancy. Availability of departures at the prices noted in the brochure is limited. For current prices, please see our website. Government taxes and fees are additional. Land rates are guaranteed at time of deposit.

## Payments

### Land Package Deposit

- A \$250 non-refundable deposit is due with your land only reservation.
- For Antarctica and Cruises only reservations, a non-refundable \$500 deposit is required. An additional \$1,000 is due 180 days prior to departure for Antarctica.

### Air Inclusive Package Deposit

- A \$500 non-refundable deposit is due with your air inclusive reservation. If you purchase our Travel Protection Plan, the air inclusive deposit required is only \$250 plus the cost of the Travel Protection Plan.
- For Antarctica and Cruise air inclusive reservations, a non-refundable \$750 deposit is required. If you purchase our Travel Protection Plan, the air inclusive deposit required is only \$500 plus the cost of the Travel Protection Plan. An additional \$1,000 is due 180 days prior to departure for Antarctica.

### Instant Purchase Air

- If you have selected Instant Purchase Air, the deposit required is the full cost of the airfare plus a \$500 deposit (or \$250 with the Travel Protection Plan), all of which is non-refundable

Should you decide to purchase our per-person Travel Protection Plan, you must do so at the time of booking. Payment of this Plan includes the Pre-Departure Cancellation Fee Waiver which protects you from penalties in the event you have to cancel your entire tour package for any reason up to the day prior to departure (see Part A for more details). If you originally purchased nonrefundable airline tickets, Part B of the Travel Protection Plan may provide a refund for the airline tickets, taxes, or fees in the event of a cancellation for a covered reason (see Part B for more details). The balance is due 60 days before departure on all tours, except cruises. The balance is due 120 days before departure for cruises. Payment may be made by charging to clients' Mastercard, Visa, American Express, or Discover (card imprint and signature required) or by sending a check or money order. All land rates are guaranteed upon deposit. Payment may also be made online at <https://reservations.gocollette.com/payment.aspx>

### TRAVEL PROFESSIONALS PLEASE CONTACT:

Collette: 1-800-611-3361

### PLEASE SEND PAYMENTS TO:

Collette Travel Service, 162 Middle Street, Pawtucket, RI 02860  
Attn: Accounts Receivable

## Revision Fees

A handling fee of \$25.00 per transaction will be assessed for any change or revision made to a reservation. A change of departure date within 11 months of departure will be treated as a cancellation, and cancellation charges will apply.

## Cancellation Charges

Cancellations of confirmed bookings and transfers to new travel dates both result in penalties and fees assessed by travel suppliers. If you need to transfer or cancel for any reason prior to tour departure, the following cancellation fees will be assessed on your land or cruise product. Air is 100% nonrefundable once paid in full. If canceled prior to being paid in full, the following cancellation fees will also apply to air.

- More than 60 days prior to departure: a nonrefundable deposit will be retained.
- 60 - 16 days prior to departure: 30% of land or cruise price
- 15 - 1 day prior to departure: 50% of land or cruise price
- Day of departure and after: 100% of land or cruise price

### Exceptions:

#### Ocean Cruises:

- More than 90 days prior to departure, a nonrefundable deposit will be retained.
- 90 - 61 days prior to departure: 35% of land or cruise price
- 60 - 31 days prior to departure: 60% of land or cruise price
- 30 - 0 days prior to departure: 100% of land or cruise price

#### River Cruises: including Europe, Russia, Egypt and China

- More than 90 days prior to departure, a nonrefundable deposit will be retained.
- 90 - 61 days prior to departure: 50% of land or cruise price
- 60 - 31 days prior to departure: 85% of land or cruise price
- 30 - 0 days prior to departure: 100% of land or cruise price

#### Galapagos & Antarctica:

- More than 120 days prior to departure: nonrefundable deposits will be retained.
- 120 - 90 days prior to departure: 60% of land or cruise price
- 89 - 0 days prior to departure: 100% of land or cruise price

\* Instant Purchase air and its associated taxes, fees and surcharges are 100% nonrefundable at time of reservation.

Upon cancellation of transportation or travel services where you, the customer, are not at fault and have not canceled in violation of the terms and conditions above, you will be refunded 100%.

## Airfare

For your convenience, we offer airfare for purchase with all tour packages. If you purchase an air-inclusive program, your airfare will be quoted inclusive of all fuel, taxes and fees. Your rates are subject to change until paid in full. Seats are limited and may not be available on every flight or departure date.

**Instant Purchase Nonrefundable Airfare** includes roundtrip airport/hotel transfers (excluding pre- or post-days and extensions). Instant Purchase nonrefundable airfare requires full payment at the time of booking. If you purchase the Travel Protection Plan, the Instant Purchase nonrefundable airfare may be covered, if you cancel your trip for a covered reason (see Part B for more details). Tickets will be issued immediately and once issued are nonrefundable, and may only be changed for a fee up to \$300 plus any difference in airfare for travel in the following 12 months; specific fees and policies may vary by airline. These tickets include an administration fee and roundtrip airport-to-hotel transfers, of which both hold no airline reissue value. Once issued, there can be no fluctuation in price due to an increase in government taxes or in airline fuel surcharges. Therefore, any such fees or airport-to-hotel transfers are not refundable under any circumstances.

### Aircraft Cabin Disinsection Disclaimer

Some countries may require aircraft cabin insecticide treatment for inbound foreign flights. Information about aircraft disinsection requirements and a list of countries requiring such disinsection are available online at <http://www.dot.gov/office-policy/aviation-policy/aircraft-disinsection-requirements>.

## Travelers Needing Special Assistance

You must report any disability requiring special attention to Collette at the time the reservation is made.\* Collette will make reasonable efforts to accommodate the special needs of tour participants. Such participants, however, should be aware that the Americans with Disabilities Act is inapplicable outside of the United States and facilities outside the United States for disabled individuals are limited. It is strongly recommended that persons requiring assistance be accompanied by a companion who is capable of and totally responsible for providing the assistance. Neither Collette nor its personnel, nor its suppliers, may physically lift or assist clients into transportation vehicles. If a traveler thinks he or she might need assistance during a trip, he or she should call Collette to determine what assistance might reasonably be given. Collette cannot provide special individual assistance to tour members with special needs for walking, dining or other routine activities.

\*To request a wheelchair accessible room on a cruise, the traveler or person sharing the room must have a recognized disability that alters a major life function and requires the use of a mobility device and the use of the accessible features provided in the wheelchair accessible stateroom.

## Holiday and Museum Closures

Museum visits and personal shopping time may be disrupted due to unforeseen circumstances or many religious, state and local holidays observed throughout the world.

## Motorcoach Washrooms

Most motorcoaches used on our tours are equipped with washrooms except safari vehicles, exotic locations, and some of our Explorations tours. These are typically for emergency use, as we make plenty of comfort stops, allowing you the opportunity to use public restrooms and/or stretch your legs.

## Maps and Photos

Maps shown on tour pages are current at the time of printing and may not reflect actual tour routing should the tour change. Photos shown on tour pages are reflective of the area(s) visited, but may not be included in the actual tour itinerary.

## Baggage Disclaimer

Although every effort is made to handle passengers' luggage as carefully as possible, Collette is not responsible for and does not assume liability or accept claims for loss of or damage to luggage due to breakage, theft or wear and tear through hotel and group carrier handling. It is recommended for your own self-interest and protection that you have adequate insurance to cover these eventualities. Check with your sales agent for low-cost insurance to cover these risks.

### Checked Baggage Charges:

Some airlines may impose additional charges if you choose to check any baggage. Please contact your airline or refer to its website for detailed information regarding your airline's checked baggage policies. Please be advised there is a \$25 USD/CAD charge (per piece) for checked baggage on most transborder flights between U.S. & Canada. This is a fee levied by the airlines, not Collette, and may be subject to change.

## Explanation of Responsibilities and Tour Conditions for Collette

Each client is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from. Any person reserving or purchasing any Collette product published in this brochure accepts the condition that Collette reserves to itself the exclusive right to change or cancel itineraries, hotels, and other tour components whenever it is deemed necessary. If this occurs, every effort will be made to offer alternate dates and/or programs. Published times on itineraries are as accurate as possible but subject to change due to traffic, weather, mechanical and any other conditions beyond Collette's control that prevent Collette from operating as scheduled. Collette expressly disclaims any liability for any damages that may be incurred for any changes, cancellations or delays on any itinerary on any Collette tour.

All rates on foreign tours are subject to fluctuations of currency and may be changed when necessary without advance notice prior to deposit.

All rates published are per person as indicated and are based on double occupancy when only one rate is shown. Reservations will be accepted subject to availability at the time of request and will be considered confirmed only upon receipt of a minimum deposit. Child land rates are available and are valid for ages 5-12, sharing a room with two full-paying adults.

Collette does not accept liability in the case of any passenger being denied boarding by any airline carrier due to the carrier's overbooking of a flight. All cancellation charges, fees and refunds for any tour within this brochure are in effect as of the effective date as indicated on page 143 and supersede any other previously printed policies relating to these same charges.

### GENERAL DISCLAIMER

Neither Collette Travel Service, Inc., its affiliated entities and its and their employees, shareholders, officers, directors, successors, agents, and assigns (collectively "Collette"), own or operate any person or entity which is to or does provide goods or services for these trips. Collette does not maintain control or operate the personnel, equipment, or operations of these suppliers it uses and as such Collette assumes no responsibility for and cannot be held liable for any personal injury, death, property damage or other loss, accident, delay, inconvenience, or irregularity which may be occasioned by reason of (1) any wrongful, negligent, willful or unauthorized acts or omissions on the part of any of the suppliers or other employees or agents, (2) any defect in or failure of any vehicle, equipment, or instrument owned, operated or otherwise used by any of these suppliers, or (3) any wrongful, willful or negligent act or omission on the part of any other party not under the supervision and control of Collette.

Client shall indemnify and hold harmless Collette Travel Service, Inc., its affiliated entities and its and their employees, agents, shareholders, officers, successors and assigns (collectively "Collette"), from all suits, actions, losses, damages, claims or liability for any personal injury, death, property damage or other loss, accident, delay, inconvenience or irregularity which is occasioned by any negligent acts or omissions of Collette arising out of any goods or services provided for this or these trips.

Additionally, responsibility is not accepted for losses or expenses due to sickness, lack of appropriate medical facilities or practitioners, weather, strikes, theft or other criminal acts, war, terrorism, computer problems, or other such causes. All services and accommodations are subject to the laws of the country in which they are provided. Collette reserves the right to make changes in the published itinerary whenever, in their sole judgment, conditions warrant, or if Collette deems it necessary for the comfort, convenience, or safety of the tour. Collette reserves the right to withdraw any tour announced. Collette reserves the right to decline to accept any person as a member of the tour, or to require any participant to withdraw from the tour at any time, when such action is determined by the Tour Manager to be in the best interests of the health, safety, and general welfare of the tour group or of the individual participant. Neither does Collette accept liability for any carrier's cancellation penalty incurred by the purchase of a nonrefundable airline or other ticket to the tour departure city and return or otherwise. Baggage and personal effects are the sole responsibility of the owner at all times.

Participants may be photographed for the promotional purposes of Collette. Payment of the deposit to Collette constitutes acceptance of these terms and conditions.

### ARBITRATION

I agree that any dispute concerning, relating, or referring to this contract, the brochure or any other literature concerning my trip, or the trip itself, shall be resolved exclusively by binding arbitration according to the then existing rules of the American Arbitration Association in the State of Rhode Island. Such proceedings will be governed by and in accordance with substantive Rhode Island law. The arbitrator and not any federal, state, or local court or agency shall have exclusive authority to resolve any dispute relating to the interpretation, applicability, enforceability, conscionability, or formation of this contract, including but not limited to any claim that all or any part of this contract is void or voidable.

### FORUM SELECTION

This Agreement shall be governed and interpreted pursuant to the laws of the State of Rhode Island by mutual agreement of the parties hereto and the Federal and State Courts in Rhode Island shall have exclusive and sole jurisdiction over any dispute, controversy or suit arising relative to this Agreement.

## Consumer Protection Plans

Collette is a member of the following organizations: the National Tour Association, the United States Tour Operators Association, the Alliance of Canadian Travel Associations, the Travel Industry Council of Ontario, and the Association of British Travel Agents. Some of these associations operate a consumer protection plan to cover deposits placed with any tour operator member.

Collette is proud to be a member of USTOA (United States Tour Operators Association), an association that represents the tour operator industry. The USTOA logo on our brochures signifies that Collette is a member in good standing and is backed by their \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program. Collette, as an Active Member of USTOA, is required to post \$1 million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of Collette customers in the unlikely event of Collette's bankruptcy, insolvency or cessation of business. Further, you should understand that the \$1 million posted by Collette may be sufficient to provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by Collette. Complete details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program may be obtained by email to [information@ustoa.com](mailto:information@ustoa.com) or by visiting their website at [www.USTOA.com](http://www.USTOA.com).

Collette is pleased to give this additional protection to our clients.



## Collette's Travel Protection Plan

**Part A Waiver Only provided by Collette Travel Service, Inc.:** Payment of a per person Travel Protection Plan fee guarantees a full refund of all payments (including deposit), except the Travel Protection Plan fee itself, made to Collette for travel arrangements in case of cancellation of your travel plans for any reason prior to the day of departure. The Travel Protection Plan fee with air only covers airline tickets you have purchased from Collette.

Exception: If you originally purchased nonrefundable airline tickets, the Travel Protection Plan does not provide a refund for the airline tickets, taxes or fees, in the event of a cancellation. This air ticket may be covered by Collette's Travel Protection Plan under Part B, if you cancel your trip for covered reasons (see Part B for more details).

Collette's Travel Protection Plan protects you from penalties in the event you have a need to cancel your entire inclusive tour package up to the day prior to departure. The Travel Protection Plan does not indemnify you from penalties if you choose to cancel partial tour components or air. If you choose to partially cancel your tour, you will be responsible for a revision fee as well as any penalties that are incurred at the time of the cancellation.

**Collette's Travel Protection Plan does not cover any single supplement charges which arise from an individual's traveling companion electing to cancel for any reason prior to departure.** In this case, the single supplement will be deducted from the refund of the person who cancels. (However, the Part B Benefits referenced below include a single supplement benefit of \$1,000 for certain covered reasons, as detailed in Part B.) Division of this charge between the two passengers involved is solely their responsibility. If insufficient funds are deducted from the canceling client, the traveling client will be charged the remaining portion of the single supplement.

Payment of the Travel Protection Plan Fee (if chosen) must be received by Collette with your deposit. The fee is nontransferable and valid for each applicant only.

Collette can assume no responsibility for and cannot be held liable for any wrongful, negligent or unauthorized acts or omissions of any travel agent or travel agency other than that of Collette Travel Service, Inc. itself, and its own employees.

### Where to Present Part A Claims

To request a refund under the Travel Protection Plan, please call Collette and send any unused airline tickets to:

Collette  
ATTN: Customer Service Department  
162 Middle Street, Pawtucket, RI 02860

If cancellation occurs prior to departure, contact the Collette Reservations Department. When a client cancels prior to departure, any refunds are processed through the booking agent.

Following is an outline of the Services and Insurance Plan Benefits provided.

### PART A – Benefits Provided By Collette:

Pre-departure Cancellation Fee Waiver up to Trip Cost

**The Pre-Departure Cancellation Fee Waiver is provided by Collette and is not an insurance benefit** underwritten by United States Fire Insurance Company.

**Part B Insurance Benefits provided by United States Fire Insurance Company:** On tour, insurance benefits are provided if you: must interrupt your trip or return home early for a covered reason; incur medical expenses for a covered sickness or injury; need medical assistance or evacuation; suffer a baggage loss or delay of more than 24 hours; or are delayed on tour for 12 hours or more for a covered reason.

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS	MAXIMUM BENEFIT AMOUNT
• Trip Cancellation	Amount Purchased*
• Trip Interruption	150% of Trip Cost
• Single Supplement	\$1,000
• Missed Connection	\$1,500
• Travel Delay (Up of \$100 per Day)	\$1,500
• Medical Expense/Emergency Evacuation	
Accident & Sickness Medical Expense	\$25,000
Emergency Evacuation & Repatriation	\$50,000
• Accidental Death & Dismemberment	\$25,000
• Baggage and Personal Effects	\$1,500
• Baggage Delay	\$200

\*This benefit is only applicable to Instant Purchase (nonrefundable) air tickets and does not cover any other land, air or water travel arrangements.

### PART B Insurance Benefit Exclusions & Limitations

1. suicide, attempted suicide or any intentionally self-inflicted injury of You, a Traveling Companion, Family Member or Business Partner booked to travel with You, while sane or insane; 2. an act of declared or undeclared war; 3. participating in maneuvers or training exercises of an armed service, except while participating in weekend or summer training for the reserve forces of the United States, including the National Guard; 4. riding or driving in races, or speed or endurance competitions or events; 5. mountaineering

(engaging in the sport of scaling mountains generally requiring the use of picks, ropes, or other special equipment); 6. participating as a professional in a stunt, athletic or sporting event or competition; 7. participating in skydiving or parachuting except parasailing, hang gliding, bungee cord jumping, extreme skiing, skiing outside marked trails or heli-skiing, any race, speed contests, spelunking or caving, or scuba diving if the depth exceeds 120 feet (40 meters) or if You are not certified to dive and a dive master is not present during the dive; 8. piloting or learning to pilot or acting as a member of the crew of any aircraft; 9. being Intoxicated as defined herein, or under the influence of any controlled substance unless as administered or prescribed by a Legally Qualified Physician; 10. the commission of or attempt to commit a felony or being engaged in an illegal occupation; 11. normal childbirth or pregnancy (except Complications of Pregnancy) or voluntarily induced abortion; 12. dental treatment (except as coverage is otherwise specifically provided herein); 13. due to a Pre-Existing Condition, as defined in the Plan. The Pre-Existing Condition Limitation does not apply to the Emergency Medical Evacuation or Return of Remains coverage; 14. any amount paid or payable under any Worker's Compensation, Disability Benefit or similar law; 15. a loss or damage caused by detention, confiscation or destruction by customs; 16. Elective Treatment and Procedures; 17. medical treatment during or arising from a Trip undertaken for the purpose or intent of securing medical treatment; 18. failure of any tour operator, Common Carrier, or other travel supplier, person or agency to provide the bargained-for travel arrangements for reasons other than Bankruptcy or Default; 19. a mental or nervous condition, unless hospitalized for that condition while the Plan is in effect for You; or 20. a loss that results from a Sickness, Injury, disease or other condition, event or circumstance which occurs at a time when the Plan is not in effect for You.

### Non-Insurance Services

One Call 24-Hour Assistance Services	Included
Global Xpi Medical Records Services	Included

**INFORMATION YOU NEED TO KNOW:** Benefits on this page are described on a general basis only. There are certain restrictions, exclusions and limitations that apply to all insurance coverages. This advertisement does not constitute or form any part of the Plan Description or any other contract of any kind. Plan benefits, limits and provisions may vary by state jurisdiction. To review full plan details online, go to: [www.tripmate.com/wpF430C](http://www.tripmate.com/wpF430C).

**The Part B Insurance Benefits are underwritten by:** United States Fire Insurance Company, 5 Christopher Way, 3rd Flr, Eatontown, NJ 07724 under Policy Form Series TP210.

**Non-Insurance Services:** are not insurance benefits underwritten by United States Fire Insurance Company. One Call 24-Hour Assistance Services are provided by: One Call Worldwide Travel Services Network, Inc. and Global Xpi Medical Records Services are provided by Trip Mate.

For inquiries regarding the Plan: Trip Mate, Inc. (in CA & UT, dba Trip Mate Insurance Agency) 9225 Ward Parkway, Suite 200, Kansas City, MO 64114, 1-800-888-7292.

## Collette's Travel Protection Plan Pricing (per person)

### Land Only Clients:

- \$70 adult/\$70 child for all domestic escorted tours under 6 days
- \$200 adult/\$100 child for all domestic escorted tours of 6 days or more
- \$250 adult/\$125 child for all international tours (except cruises, Canadian Rockies train tours, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, South Africa & Egypt tours)
- \$300 adult/\$150 child for all cruises, Canadian Rockies train tours, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, South Africa & Egypt tours

When purchasing pre- and post-night accommodations, including optional extensions, the number of days will be added to the total number of tour days, and may subsequently alter your Travel Protection Plan fees. Please confirm with your reservation agent at time of booking.

### Air-Inclusive Clients (Collette Flex Airfare is purchased through Collette)

- \$100 adult/child for all domestic tours under 6 days
- \$240 adult/child for all domestic tours of 6 days or more
- \$280 adult/child for all international tours (except cruises, Canadian Rockies train tours, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, South Africa & Egypt tours)
- \$350 adult/child for all cruises, Canadian Rockies train tours, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, South Africa & Egypt tours

Collette's Travel Protection Plan can only be purchased by individuals who have purchased Collette Flex Airfare or Instant Purchase nonrefundable air through Collette. Instant Purchase air and its associated taxes, fees and surcharges require full payment at time of reservation and are 100% nonrefundable. This air ticket may be covered by Collette's Travel Protection Plan under Part B if you cancel your trip for covered reasons. Tickets may only be changed for a fee up to \$300 plus any difference in airfare for travel in the following 12 months; specific fees and policies may vary by airline.

For reservations, seek out the expert advice of your Travel Professional.

For reservations, contact your Travel Professional or call Collette at 800.611.3361

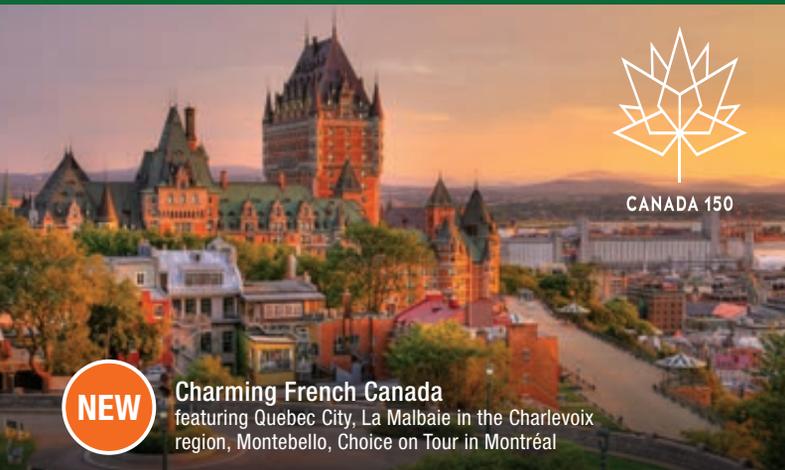
\*Mention source code for savings. Offers can expire earlier due to space or inventory availability. Space is limited and savings are only available on select departures. Space is on a first come, first served basis. Offers are not valid on group or existing bookings or combinable with any other offer. Promotional pricing may remain in effect after the expiration date. Offer amounts vary by tour and departure date. Other restrictions may apply. Call or visit [gocollette.com/offers](http://gocollette.com/offers) for more details.

691FX 0117 58787

source code

**691FX**

**The Best Travel Protection Plan in the Industry!** • **Private Sedan Service Included** (See inside for details.)



Learn More at [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com)



Visit us online to learn even more about the tours you'll find in this book.

- Watch our latest tour videos
- Explore our destination pages
- Chat with an expert
- Find a travel agent...and more!

## Your Feedback Matters

Read genuine first-hand accounts from other travelers at [gocollette.com](http://gocollette.com)

“ Canyon Country was all I had hoped for and more! The views were magnificent and the trip itself was a great value. Thank you, Collette! ”

**feefo**  
The Global Feedback Engine